

**NEW**

## Bergen Vanguard

All New

Stylish Contemporary Fitted  
Bathroom Furniture for 2019.



Order before 5pm for **NEXT DAY DELIVERY**



Bergen Classic Range Shown.  
See page 109 for further details.

# Contents

## INTRODUCTION

- 3 About Q4
- 7 Whats New

## CONTEMPORARY



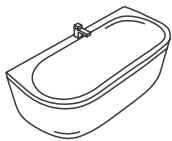
### Furniture

- 13 Zanetti Freestanding Furniture
- 15 Series
- 41 Senza
- 55 Natura
- 61 Bergen Fitted Furniture



### Sanitaryware

- 123 Suites
- 131 Toilets - Close Coupled
- 139 Toilets - Back to Wall
- 145 Toilets - Wall Hung
- 149 Bidets
- 151 Basins
- 163 Frames & Cisterns



### Baths

- 171 Bath Planner
- 176 Whirlpool Baths
- 179 Baths
- 251 Freestanding Baths
- 258 Bath Panels
- 265 Bath Screens



### Enclosures & Showering

- 271 Enclosures
- 281 Walk In Panels
- 285 Wetroom Solutions
- 289 Shower Trays
- 297 Shower Valves



### Radiators

- 319 Towel Radiators
- 324 Electric Towel Radiators
- 331 Steel Radiators
- 335 Stainless Steel Radiators
- 339 Aluminium Radiators
- 343 Radiator Valves
- 345 Underfloor Heating



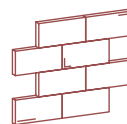
### Accessories

- 349 LED Mirrors
- 355 Mirrored Cabinets
- 357 Lighting
- 359 Accessories



### Taps

- 371 Taps
- 382 Freestanding Bath Taps
- 383 Wastes



### Wall Panelling & Flooring

- 385 Karndean Flooring
- 389 Ceiling Cladding
- 390 Decorative Wall Panels

## TRADITIONAL



### Furniture

- 401 Hadley & Stone Fitted Bathroom Furniture
- 405 Hadley & Stone Freestanding Furniture



### Sanitaryware

- 409 Suites



### Baths

- 415 Baths
- 419 Freestanding Baths
- 423 Freestanding Bath Taps
- 424 Bath Screens



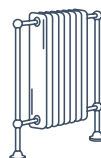
### Showers & Taps

- 425 Shower Valves
- 427 Taps



### Accessories

- 430 Classic Bathroom Accessories



### Radiators

- 431 Towel Radiators
- 434 Radiators Valves

# Delivering Quality Since 1986

With over 30 years of providing high quality bathroom products, excellent customer service and next day delivery to 95 percent of our customers, it's no wonder we have built a reputation as one of the UK's leading bathroom distributors. Browse through our catalogue to find products that fit your personal style and budget.

Throughout this edition of our brochure, you will have access to over 5000 products, and Q4's team of advisors will be ready to answer any questions that you may have.

---

## Putting customers first

Ensuring our customers are receiving the best customer service possible is at the forefront of our team, we look after them from the first point of interaction, all the way through the ordering, delivery and aftercare process.



*We think of Q4 Bathrooms very highly within our organisation, due to the quality of service and products they provide. The quality is second to none and the vast range of products benefits an extremely high percentage of our customers – due to this, they are the only bathroom supplier we use.*



Kevin A Scott, EHS Solutions



Q4's customer service team



Q4's own vehicle fleet



Triple checked order process

# Quality Service

We've gained our enviable reputation with our trade customers through not only offering a huge range of great value, quality products, but also through understanding their needs and focusing our service around them. You'll find these unique qualities of service highlighted throughout the catalogue, but here are just a handful that demonstrate our commitment to delivering the very best service.



## Order Before 5pm for Next Day Delivery

We understand that bathroom traders need to place orders when it's most convenient. By extending our order cut off point to 5pm we are still able to deliver the next day.



## Central UK Base. Accessing Locations Within 24hours

Located on the outskirts of Wetherby, between Leeds and York, our central UK location and close proximity to major roadways ensures our orders get to our customers, fast.



## Orders Triple Checked Before Distribution

To ensure traders receive their bathrooms exactly as they've ordered them, we check, and recheck every order picked.



## Hand Delivered by Q4's Own Vehicle Fleet

We employ our very own fleet of vehicles and Q4 delivery drivers to ensure we are able to guarantee the very best, reliable delivery service.



## Completed Delivery Rating of 99%

Our 'triple check' policy means that our logistics team consistently achieve completed order ratings of 99%.



## First Class After Care Service

Our focus on our customers doesn't end when their order had been received and paid for. The value we place on our customers is reflected in our highly praised after care service.

# Quality Products

Our focus in creating and selecting the thousands of products you'll find in this catalogue is always on quality; but at great value. You can visit our brand spotlight pages for a direct route to the product brands below.



See page 385.



See page 169.



See page 61.



See page 329.



See page 313.



See page 9.



See page 346.



See page 399.

# Great British Quality

## The majority of our products are made in Britain

At Q4, not only do we create our own product ranges here in Britain, but we also consciously choose to work with British manufacturers. We believe products 'Made in Britain' guarantee high quality at great value and have the added advantage of having a lower environmental impact through efficient, regulated production processes and decreased import transportation.

- **High quality at great value**
- **Lower environmental impact**
- **Easily available spares**
- **Supporting British manufacturing**



## And the rest...

We are highly selective in choosing our suppliers. All products sourced or manufactured outside of Britain are chosen based on either the reputation and authority of their brands or by passing Q4's rigorous quality testing.

All our non-British manufacturers & brands have British based operations so we have readily available spare parts for all our products and the benefit of British based engineers.

- **The world's most respected brands**
- **Rigorously quality tested by Q4**
- **Easily available spares**
- **British based engineers and technical support**



## Our 10 years exclusive warranty on all our products

Our minimum 10-year guarantee shows we're confident to put our name to our entire range, and committed to great customer service.

For full information and terms & conditions of our warranty please visit [www.q4bathrooms.com/warranty](http://www.q4bathrooms.com/warranty)

**NEW**

for Autumn Winter 2019



Find out more about Zaneti page 13.



Find out more about Bergen Vanguard, page 95.





Find out more about Bergen Classic page 109.



Find out more about Vessi page 329.

# 01 Furniture

13 Zaneti

59 Linea Cabinets

61 Bergen



Zaneti Concrete Range Shown.  
See page 20 for further details.



**Lussolite**<sup>®</sup>  
Solid Surface Solutions

Q4's new Lussolite Solid Surface Solution introduces the latest in bathroom surface technology to our customers.

Combining powdered 500 million year old dolomitic marble with high-grade polymer resin, Lussolite solid-surface basin tops not only exude elegance through the seamless integration of work top and basin but are also super-strong and extremely resistant to scratches and staining.



500 MILLION  
YEAR OLD  
DOLOMITIC MARBLE

Slate Grey

### Seamlessly stylish

Lussolite's unique material qualities allow us to create shapes and curves, as well as sharper edges to designs, which go beyond the manufacturing capacity of traditional materials like granite worktops and vitreous china used in the manufacturing of washbasins. The result is a standout stylish basin and worktop, seamlessly blending to create a unique and sophisticated look to your bathroom.



### Practically perfect

Lussolite's unique solid surface material is 100% solid throughout the entire product, bringing a number of great practical qualities. Easy to clean, the non-porous material is scratch, impact and UV resistant, as well as being antibacterial. Its thermal qualities leave it warm to touch, perfectly complimenting its sensual design.



EASY CLEAN



HYGENIC



STAIN PROOF



SCRATCH  
PROOF



REPAIRABLE



WARM TO  
TOUCH

### Finish your design and add to Zaneti.

Lussolite basin tops have been specially designed to fit our **Zaneti** furniture range.

Add that extra special finish to your bathroom design by choosing a **Lussolite** basin top.



**ZANETI**<sup>®</sup>

Visit page 13

# Add to ZANETI®

We've six different colours within the Zaneti range of furniture, Concrete, Driftwood, Urban Grey, White Gloss, Tempesta Grey and Slate Grey. The Slimline Unit is perfectly designed to work with the Lussolite basin.

## ZANETI® Series Concrete



To add to Zanti Series Concrete see page 20.

## ZANETI® Series Driftwood



To add to Zanti Series Driftwood see page 40.

## ZANETI® Series White Gloss



To add to Zanti Series White Gloss see page 28.

## ZANETI® Series Tempesta Grey



To add to Zanti Series Tempesta Grey see page 24.

Sleek and elegant in design, our Italian inspired Zaneti range offers a timeless, yet contemporary, sophisticated look for your bathroom.

The Zaneti range of furniture offers several different evolutions of design, each appealing to different design tastes.

The Zaneti range exudes quality, from superior design and styling, through to luxurious functional solutions such as soft close doors and drawers.



## Three elegant design ranges from Zaneti



**Zaneti Series** - The Zaneti Series range represents some of our best selling furniture solutions. The Series features a number of practical but stunning storage solutions, with a selection of 3 design styles including inset handle and an exquisite minimal lip handle. Page 15.



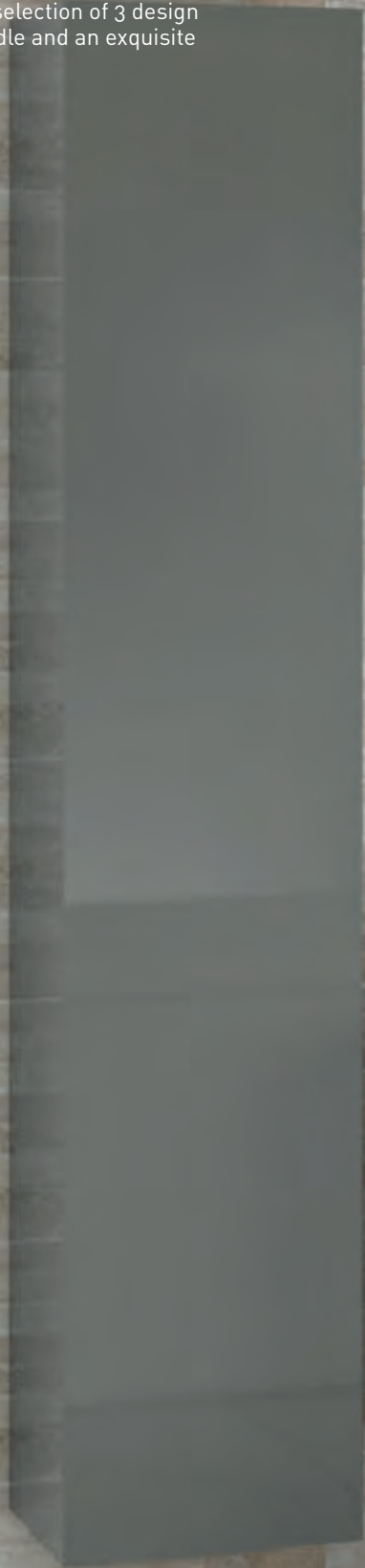
**Zaneti Senza** - One of the new additions to Zaneti, a handleless design, Senza has a minimalist simplicity that is both sensual and sophisticated. Page 41.



**Zaneti Natura** - Natura is another new addition to the Zaneti range. Its handleless design mirrors that of Zaneti Senza but it is chunkier and more robust in styling. Page 55.

# ZANETI® Series

The Zaneti Series range represents some of our best selling furniture solutions. The Series features a number of practical but stunning storage solutions, with a selection of 3 design styles including inset handle and an exquisite minimal lip handle.

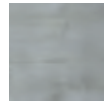






Zaneti Series - handled design.

Colours Available



Concrete,  
See page 20



Tempesta Grey,  
See page 24



White Gloss,  
See page 28



Slate Grey,  
See page 32



Urban Grey,  
See page 36



Driftwood,  
See page 40



Zaneti Series - lip handle design.

Colours Available



Tempesta Grey,  
See page 24

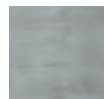


White Gloss,  
See page 28



Zaneti Series - inset handle design.

Colours Available



Concrete,  
See page 20



Tempesta Grey,  
See page 24



White Gloss,  
See page 28



Slate Grey,  
See page 32



Urban Grey,  
See page 36



Driftwood,  
See page 40

# Concrete

ZANETI® Series

This white washed, wood grain, grey finish presents an industrial, concrete-like texture and appearance.



Concrete's robust shading and wood texture create a bold designer look. This latest finish to be added to the Zaneti range is guaranteed to show off your style credentials



600 Wall Hung Unit

## Series

Make a statement in your bathroom with our best selling furniture range. The Zaneti Series offers a practical but stunning storage solution and comes in wall hung and floor mounted options, in 6 stylish colours.

**Care and Warranty**  
All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

### KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Push Tip on Opening on Column Unit & 4 Shelves.

See page 20 for all Zaneti Concrete furniture options.

## Introducing Lussolite®

Solid Surface Solutions



Q4's new **Lussolite Solid Surface Solution** is a stylish basin and worktop, seamlessly blended to create a unique and sophisticated look.

Lussolite basin tops have been specially designed to fit the **Zaneti** furniture range. Add that extra special finish to your bathroom design by choosing a **Lussolite** basin top.

See page 11 for further details.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Concrete

---

ZANETI® Series



1500 Column Unit & 600 Floorstanding Unit with the Slimline Basin.

# Concrete

## ZANETTI® Series



**NEW**

<b>H450 W500 D390</b>		
Q4-29130	500 Wall Hung	£328
Q4-29037	500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036	500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H450 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29115	600 Wall Hung	£359
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29125	600 Wall Hung	£347
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W800 D400</b>		
Q4-29126	800 Wall Hung	£394
Q4-29022	800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011	800 Basin Slimline	£172



<b>H840 W400 D220</b>		
Q4-29117	400 Cloaks Unit	£212
Q4-29038	400 Cloaks Basin	£44

<b>H840 W500 D390</b>		
Q4-29119	500 Floor Standing	£276
Q4-29037	500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036	500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H840 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29120	600 Floor Standing	£294
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H840 W800 D400</b>		
Q4-29121	800 Floor Standing	£340
Q4-29022	800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011	800 Basin Slimline	£172



<b>H850 W1100 D260</b>		
Q4-29124	600 Basin Unit	£278
Q4-29122	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-29039	1100 Slimline Basin	£219

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 365</b>		
Q4-29124	600 Basin Unit	£278
Q4-29122	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-17100	Lussolite 1100 LH Basin	£249
Q4-17101	Lussolite 1100 RH Basin	£249

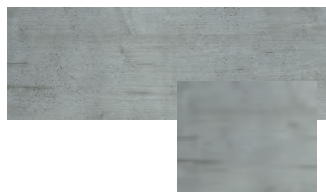
<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 360</b>		
Q4-29123	600 Basin Unit	£281
Q4-29122	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-29040	1100 LH Basin	£276
Q4-29041	1100 RH Basin	£276

<b>H840 W500 D220</b>		
Q4-29116	BTW WC Unit	£237
Q4-12160	BTW Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£114



<b>H1500 W300 D235</b>		
Q4-29118	1500 Column Unit	£330

**NEW**



<b>W700/ 1700 H490-550</b>		
Q4-28481	700 End Bath Panel	£86
Q4-28483	1700 Front Bath Panel	£181

<b>H820 W337</b>		
Q4-28471	Filler Panel	£57

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Resort back to wall pan, see page 140.



See our full range of **Back to Wall Pans** from page 139.

# Tempesta Grey

ZANETTI® Series

A striking high gloss light finish to make a bold and clean statement bathroom.



Tempesta Grey is an ideal choice for those looking for a light scheme with a sleek and contemporary finish to their bathroom furniture.



600 Wall Hung Basin Unit and Column Unit

## Series

Make a statement in your bathroom with our best selling furniture range. The Zaneti Series offers a practical but stunning storage solution and comes in wall hung and floor mounted options, in 6 stylish colours.

### Care and Warranty

All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

## KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Push Tip on Opening on Column Unit & 4 Shelves.

See page 24 for all Zaneti Tempesta Grey furniture options.

# Tempesta Grey

ZANETTI® Series



800 Wall Unit and 1500 Column Unit



# Tempesta Grey

## ZANETTI® Series



**NEW**

<b>H450 W500 D390</b>	
Q4-29132 500 Wall Hung	£366
Q4-29037 500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036 500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H450 W600 D390</b>	
Q4-29112 600 Wall Hung	£382
Q4-29021 600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007 600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W600 D390</b>	
Q4-29030 600 Wall Hung	£433
Q4-29021 600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007 600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W600 D390</b>	
Q4-29108 600 Wall Hung	£402
Q4-29021 600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007 600 Basin Slimline	£122



<b>H565 W800 D400</b>	
Q4-29032 800 Wall Hung	£516
Q4-29022 800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011 800 Basin Slimline	£172

<b>H565 W800 D400</b>	
Q4-29109 800 Wall Hung	£485
Q4-29022 800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011 800 Basin Slimline	£172

<b>H840 W400 D220</b>	
Q4-29045 400 Cloaks Unit	£254
Q4-29038 400 Cloaks Basin	£44

<b>H840 W500 D390</b>	
Q4-29048 500 Floor Standing	£326
Q4-29037 500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036 500 Basin Slimline	£116



<b>H840 W600 D390</b>	
Q4-29106 600 Floor Standing	£347
Q4-29021 600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007 600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H840 W800 D400</b>	
Q4-29107 800 Floor Standing	£405
Q4-29022 800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011 800 Basin Slimline	£172

<b>H840 W500 D220</b>	
Q4-29105 BTW WC Unit	£272
Q4-12160 BTW Pan	£137
Q4-12170 Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-16277/78Cistern & Square Button	£114

<b>H850 W1100 D260</b>	
Q4-29052 600 Basin Unit	£330
Q4-29057 500 BTW WC Unit	£242
Q4-29039 1100 Slimline Basin	£219



**NEW**

<b>H1500 W300 D235</b>	
Q4-29034 1500 Column Unit	£353

<b>W700/ 1700 H490-550</b>	
Q4-28378 700 End Bath Panel	£96
Q4-28370 1700 Front Bath Panel	£239
<b>H820 W337</b>	
Q4-28335 Filler Panel	£67



<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 365</b>	
Q4-29052 600 Basin Unit	£330
Q4-29057 500 BTW WC Unit	£242
Q4-17100 Lussolite 1100 LH Basin	£249
Q4-17101 Lussolite 1100 RH Basin	£249

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 360</b>	
Q4-29061 600 Basin Unit	£330
Q4-29057 500 BTW WC Unit	£242
Q4-29040 1100 LH Basin	£276
Q4-29041 1100 RH Basin	£276

# White Gloss

ZANETTI® Series

A simple but striking bright white gloss finish that creates a sleek, light and modern bathroom.



White Gloss suits those looking for a bright, bold scheme with a minimalist contemporary finish to their bathroom furniture.



Gloss White 800 Wall Hung Unit

Introducing **Lussolite**<sup>®</sup>  
Solid Surface Solutions



Q4's new **Lussolite Solid Surface Solution** is a stylish basin and worktop, seamlessly blended to create a unique and sophisticated look.

Lussolite basin tops have been specially designed to fit the **Zaneti** furniture range. Add that extra special finish to your bathroom design by choosing a **Lussolite** basin top.

See page 11 for further details.

**KEY FEATURES:**

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Push Tip on Opening on Column Unit & 4 Shelves.

See page 28 for all Zaneti White Gloss furniture options.

# White Gloss

ZANETTI® Series



800 Wall Unit and 1500 Column Unit

# White Gloss

## ZANETTI® Series



**NEW**

<b>H450 W500 D390</b>	
Q4-29127 500 Wall Hung	£328
Q4-29037 500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036 500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H450 W600 D390</b>	
Q4-29104 600 Wall Hung	£359
Q4-29021 600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007 600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W600 D390</b>	
Q4-29113 600 Wall Hung	£405
Q4-29021 600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007 600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W600 D390</b>	
Q4-29004 600 Wall Hung	£347
Q4-29021 600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007 600 Basin Slimline	£122



<b>H565 W800 D400</b>	
Q4-29114 800 Wall Hung	£458
Q4-29022 800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011 800 Basin Slimline	£172

<b>H565 W800 D400</b>	
Q4-29008 800 Wall Hung	£394
Q4-29022 800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011 800 Basin Slimline	£172

<b>H840 W400 D220</b>	
Q4-29042 400 Cloaks Unit	£212
Q4-29038 400 Cloaks Basin	£44

<b>H840 W500 D390</b>	
Q4-29046 500 Floor Standing	£276
Q4-29037 500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036 500 Basin Slimline	£116



<b>H840 W600 D390</b>	
Q4-29012 600 Floor Standing	£280
Q4-29021 600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007 600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H840 W800 D400</b>	
Q4-29013 800 Floor Standing	£340
Q4-29022 800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011 800 Basin Slimline	£172

<b>H850 W500 D220</b>	
Q4-29018 BTW WC Unit	£237
Q4-12160 BTW Pan	£137
Q4-12170 Soft Close Set	£98
Q4-16277/78Cistern & Square Button	£114

<b>H850 W1100 D260</b>	
Q4-29049 600 Basin Unit	£278
Q4-29053 500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-29039 1100 Slimline Basin	£219



**NEW**



<b>H1500 W300 D235</b>	
Q4-29001 1500 Column Unit	£330

<b>W700/ 1700 H490-550</b>	
Q4-28372 700 End Bath Panel	£85
Q4-28364 1700 Front Bath Panel	£217
<b>H820 W337</b>	
Q4-28329 Filler Panel	£64



<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 365</b>	
Q4-29049 600 Basin Unit	£278
Q4-29053 500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-17100 Lussolite 1100 LH Basin	£249
Q4-17101 Lussolite 1100 RH Basin	£249

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 360</b>	
Q4-29058 600 Basin Unit	£281
Q4-29053 500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-29040 1100 LH Basin	£276
Q4-29041 1100 RH Basin	£276

# Slate Grey

ZANETTI® Series

A contemporary colour choice with gloss finish, Slate Grey sets a modern tone with the versatility to suit most bathrooms.



Slate Grey is one of the newer colours in the Zaneti range. Combining the darker grey with gloss finish creates a sleek sophisticated designer look.



400 Cloaks Unit

## Series

The Zaneti series offer a wide range of units catering for multiple applications including cloakroom, en-suite and bathroom. Whether you're looking for a basin, column or WC unit, Zaneti can offer you the stylish storage you need to bring your bathroom to life.

**Care and Warranty**  
All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

### KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Push Tip on Opening on Column Unit & 4 Shelves.

See page 32 for all Zaneti Slate Grey furniture options.

## Introducing Lussolite®

Solid Surface Solutions



Q4's new **Lussolite Solid Surface Solution** is a stylish basin and worktop, seamlessly blended to create a unique and sophisticated look.

Lussolite basin tops have been specially designed to fit the **Zaneti** furniture range. Add that extra special finish to your bathroom design by choosing a **Lussolite** basin top.

See page 11 for further details.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Slate Grey

ZANETI® Series



800 Wall Unit and 1500 Column Unit



# Slate Grey

## ZANETTI® Series



**NEW**

<b>H450 W500 D390</b>		
Q4-29131	500 Wall Hung	£341
Q4-29037	500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036	500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H450 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29101	600 Wall Hung	£364
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29071	600 Wall Hung	£362
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W800 D400</b>		
Q4-29072	800 Wall Hung	£418
Q4-29022	800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011	800 Basin Slimline	£172



<b>H840 W400 D220</b>		
Q4-29063	400 Cloaks Unit	£234
Q4-29038	400 Cloaks Basin	£44

<b>H840 W500 D390</b>		
Q4-29065	500 Floor Standing	£308
Q4-29037	500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036	500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H840 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29066	600 Floor Standing	£302
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H840 W800 D400</b>		
Q4-29067	800 Floor Standing	£352
Q4-29022	800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011	800 Basin Slimline	£172



<b>H850 W1100 D260</b>		
Q4-29070	600 Basin Unit	£306
Q4-29068	500 BTW WC Unit	£221
Q4-29039	1100 Slimline Basin	£219

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 365</b>		
Q4-29070	600 Basin Unit	£306
Q4-29068	500 BTW WC Unit	£221
Q4-17100	Lussolite 1100 LH Basin	£249
Q4-17101	Lussolite 1100 RH Basin	£249

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 360</b>		
Q4-29069	600 Basin Unit	£320
Q4-29068	500 BTW WC Unit	£221
Q4-29040	1100 LH Basin	£276
Q4-29041	1100 RH Basin	£276

<b>H840 W500 D220</b>		
Q4-29062	BTW WC Unit	£252
Q4-12160	BTW Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£114



<b>H1500 W300 D235</b>		
Q4-29064	1500 Column Unit	£348



<b>W700/ 1700 H490-540</b>		
Q4-28452	700 End Bath Panel	£89
Q4-28455	1700 Front Bath Panel	£228

<b>H820 W337</b>		
Q4-28440	Filler Panel	£64

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Kala back to wall pan, see page 140.



See our full range of **Back to Wall Pans** from page 139.

# Urban Grey

ZANETTI® Series

This dark wood matt finish with a Scandinavian feel creates a natural look while retaining a contemporary style.



Urban Grey's wooden texture and dark shading create a luxurious look that is strong and sophisticated, creating a mood that is unique to this finish.



600 Wall Hung Unit with the Thick Edged Basin

## Series

Series basin units come in three width sizes, 500, 600mm and 800mm, with drawers already built in. The entire range is made up of; 1500mm column units, 500mm, 600mm or 800mm wall hung or floor mounted basin units, cloakroom basin units, back to wall WC units and basin & WC combination units for use with our solid surface one piece top. All available in either a gloss finish; White, Tempesta Grey and Slate Grey. A wood effect finish; Urban Grey and Driftwood, and finally a new addition; Concrete.

**Care and Warranty**  
All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

### KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Push Tip on Opening on Column Unit & 4 Shelves.

See page 36 for all Zaneti Urban Grey furniture options.

## Introducing Lussolite®

Solid Surface Solutions



Q4's new **Lussolite Solid Surface Solution** is a stylish basin and worktop, seamlessly blended to create a unique and sophisticated look.

Lussolite basin tops have been specially designed to fit the **Zaneti** furniture range. Add that extra special finish to your bathroom design by choosing a **Lussolite** basin top.

See page 11 for further details.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Urban Grey

ZANETTI® Series



800 Floor Standing Basin Unit

# Urban Grey

## ZANETTI® Series



**NEW**

<b>H450 W500 D390</b>		
Q4-29129	500 Wall Hung	£328
Q4-29037	500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036	500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H450 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29110	600 Wall Hung	£359
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29006	600 Wall Hung	£347
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W800 D400</b>		
Q4-29010	800 Wall Hung	£394
Q4-29022	800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011	800 Basin Slimline	£172



<b>H840 W400 D220</b>		
Q4-29044	400 Cloaks Unit	£212
Q4-29038	400 Cloaks Basin	£44

<b>H840 W500 D390</b>		
Q4-29054	500 Floor Standing	£276
Q4-29037	500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036	500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H840 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29016	600 Floor Standing	£294
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H840 W800 D400</b>		
Q4-29017	800 Floor Standing	£340
Q4-29022	800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011	800 Basin Slimline	£172



<b>H850 W1100 D260</b>		
Q4-29051	600 Basin Unit	£278
Q4-29056	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-29039	1100 Slimline Basin	£219

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 365</b>		
Q4-29051	600 Basin Unit	£278
Q4-29056	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-17100	Lussolite 1100 LH Basin	£249
Q4-17101	Lussolite 1100 RH Basin	£249

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 360</b>		
Q4-29060	600 Basin Unit	£281
Q4-29056	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-29040	1100 LH Basin	£276
Q4-29041	1100 RH Basin	£276

<b>H840 W500 D220</b>		
Q4-29020	BTW WC Unit	£237
Q4-12160	BTW Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£114



<b>H1500 W300 D235</b>		
Q4-29003	1500 Column Unit	£330



<b>W700/ 1700 H490-540</b>		
Q4-29342	700 End Bath Panel	£86
Q4-29341	1700 Front Bath Panel	£181

<b>H820 W337</b>		
Q4-29345	Filler Panel	£57

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Sensation back to wall pan, see page 142.



See our full range of **Back to Wall Pans** from page 139.

# Driftwood

ZANETTI® Series

This light wood matt finish with a Scandinavian feel creates a natural look while retaining a contemporary style.



Driftwood's light shading and wooden texture create a luxurious look that is strong but calming. The lighter wooden shade keeps things natural but helps create contrast.



800 Wall Hung and 1500 Column Unit

## Series

Being mainly free-standing units, the Zaneti range are characteristically easy to install. We've made things even easier by ensuring wall units have adjustable wall hangers and WC units have removable front panels for access.

### Care and Warranty

All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

## KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Push Tip on Opening on Column Unit & 4 Shelves.

See page 40 for all Zaneti Driftwood furniture options.

# Driftwood

ZANETTI® Series



600 Wall Hung Basin Unit with the Thick Edged Basin



# Driftwood

## ZANETTI® Series



**NEW**

<b>H450 W500 D390</b>		
Q4-29128	500 Wall Hung	£328
Q4-29037	500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036	500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H450 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29111	600 Wall Hung	£359
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29005	600 Wall Hung	£347
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£134
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H565 W800 D400</b>		
Q4-29009	800 Wall Hung	£394
Q4-29022	800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011	800 Basin Slimline	£172



<b>H840 W400 D220</b>		
Q4-29043	400 Cloaks Unit	£212
Q4-29038	400 Cloaks Basin	£44

<b>H840 W500 D390</b>		
Q4-29047	500 Floor Standing	£276
Q4-29037	500 Basin Thick Edge	£122
Q4-29036	500 Basin Slimline	£116

<b>H840 W600 D390</b>		
Q4-29014	600 Floor Standing	£294
Q4-29021	600 Basin Thick Edge	£128
Q4-29007	600 Basin Slimline	£122

<b>H840 W800 D400</b>		
Q4-29015	800 Floor Standing	£340
Q4-29022	800 Basin Thick Edge	£185
Q4-29011	800 Basin Slimline	£172



<b>H850 W1100 D260</b>		
Q4-29050	600 Basin Unit	£278
Q4-29055	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-29039	1100 Slimline Basin	£219

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 365</b>		
Q4-29050	600 Basin Unit	£278
Q4-29055	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-17100	Lussolite 1100 LH Basin	£261
Q4-17101	Lussolite 1100 RH Basin	£261

<b>H850 W1100 D260/ 360</b>		
Q4-29059	600 Basin Unit	£281
Q4-29055	500 BTW WC Unit	£208
Q4-29040	1100 LH Basin	£276
Q4-29041	1100 RH Basin	£276

<b>H840 W500 D220</b>		
Q4-29019	BTW WC Unit	£237
Q4-12160	BTW Pan	£144
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£103
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£120



<b>H1500 W300 D235</b>		
Q4-29002	1500 Column Unit	£330

**NEW**



<b>W700/ 1700 H490-540</b>		
Q4-29343	700 End Bath Panel	£86
Q4-29340	1700 Front Bath Panel	£181

<b>H820</b>		
Q4-29344	Filler Panel	£57

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Kala back to wall pan, see page 140.



See our full range of **Back to Wall Pans** from page 139.

# ZANETI<sup>®</sup> Senza

A new addition to Zaneti, Senza's handleless design creates a minimalist simplicity that is both sensual and sophisticated.

The Zaneti Senza series offers a wide range of units catering for multiple applications including cloakroom, en-suite and bathroom. Whether you're looking for wall or floor standing basin or column units, Senza can offer you the stylish storage you need to bring your bathroom to life.



## Colours Available



White,  
See page 46



Slate Grey,  
See page 54



Light Grey,  
See page 50



# White

ZANETI Senza

A simple but striking bright white gloss finish that creates a sleek, light, modern bathroom.



White Gloss suits those looking for a bright, bold scheme with a minimalist contemporary finish to their bathroom furniture.



800 Wall Hung Basin Unit

## Senza

A new addition to Zaneti, Senza's handleless design creates a minimalist simplicity that is both sensual and sophisticated.

### Care and Warranty

All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

### KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Recessed Aluminium handle.

See page 46 for all Senza White furniture options.

# White

ZANETI Senza



600 Floor Unit & Column Unit

# White

## ZANETI® Senza



<b>W500 D460</b>		
Q4-29305	500 Wall Hung	£328
Q4-29300	500 Basin	£116



<b>W605 D460</b>		
Q4-29308	600 Wall Hung	£356
Q4-29301	600 Basin	£137



<b>W805 D460</b>		
Q4-29311	800 Wall Hung	£408
Q4-29302	800 Basin	£173



<b>W1050 D460</b>		
Q4-29314	1000 Wall Hung	£461
Q4-29303	1050 Basin	£226



<b>W1195 D460</b>		
Q4-29317	1200 Wall Hung	£713
Q4-29304	1200 Double Basin	£394



<b>W700/ 1700 H490-550</b>		
Q4-28372	700 End Bath Panel	£85
Q4-28364	1700 Front Bath Panel	£217



<b>H1500 W300 D235</b>		
Q4-29329	1500 Column Unit	£373

<b>H820 W337</b>		
Q4-28329	Filler Panel	£64



<b>W500 D460</b>		
Q4-29320	500 Floor Standing	£356
Q4-29300	500 Basin	£116



<b>W605 D460</b>		
Q4-29323	600 Floor Standing	£377
Q4-29301	600 Basin	£137



<b>W605 D460</b>		
Q4-29326	600 Floor Drawer Unit	£524
Q4-29301	600 Basin	£137



<b>H840 W500 D220</b>		
Q4-29018	BTW WC Unit	£237
Q4-12160	BTW Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Set	£98
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£114

### Overhead of the Senza basin



### WE RECOMMEND...

The Celsius 1700 x 700mm Bathtub. This bathtub is available in left or right hand, see page 228.



See our full range of **Bathtubs** from page 171.

# Light Grey

ZANETI Senza

A striking high gloss light finish to make a bold and clean statement bathroom.





Light Grey is an ideal choice for those looking for a light scheme with a sleek and contemporary finish to their bathroom furniture.



600 Drawer Unit

## Touches of luxury

As well as ensuring safety, the smooth closing motion of the Zaneti drawers and units reduce sound and provide a luxurious facility to the furniture's design.

### Care and Warranty

All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

### KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Recessed Aluminium handle.

See page 50 for all Senza Light Grey furniture options.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Light Grey

ZANETI Senza



Column Unit and 500 Wall Hung

# Light Grey

## ZANETI Senza



**W500 D460**  
 Q4-29307 500 Wall Hung £328  
 Q4-29300 500 Basin £116



**W605 D460**  
 Q4-29310 600 Wall Hung £356  
 Q4-29301 600 Basin £137



**W805 D460**  
 Q4-29313 800 Wall Hung £408  
 Q4-29302 800 Basin £173



**W1050 D460**  
 Q4-29316 1000 Wall Hung £461  
 Q4-29303 1050 Basin £226



**W1195 D460**  
 Q4-29319 1200 Wall Hung £713  
 Q4-29304 1200 Double Basin £394



**W700/ 1700 H490-550**  
 Q4-28378 700 End Bath Panel £96  
 Q4-28370 1700 Front Bath Panel £239



**H1500 W300 D235**  
 Q4-29331 1500 Column Unit £373

**H820 W337**  
 Q4-28335 Filler Panel £67



**W500 D460**  
 Q4-29322 500 Floor Standing £356  
 Q4-29300 500 Basin £116



**W605 D460**  
 Q4-29325 600 Floor Standing £377  
 Q4-29301 600 Basin £137



**W605 D460**  
 Q4-29328 600 Floor Drawer Unit £524  
 Q4-29301 600 Basin £137



**H840 W500 D220**  
 Q4-29105 BTW WC Unit £272  
 Q4-12160 BTW Pan £137  
 Q4-12170 Soft Close Seat £98  
 Q4-16277/78Cistern & Square Button £114



**WE RECOMMEND...**  
 The Equate LED Mirror, see page 354.

See our full range of **Mirror's** from page 349.

# Slate Grey

ZANETTI Senza

A contemporary colour choice with gloss finish, Slate Grey sets a modern tone with the versatility to suit most bathrooms.



Slate Grey is one of the newer colours in the Zaneti range. Combining the darker grey with gloss finish creates a sleek sophisticated designer look.



1200 Wall Hung

## Modular with a range of options

The Zaneti series offer a wide range of units catering for multiple applications including cloakroom, en-suite and bathroom. Whether you're looking for wall or floor standing basin or column units, Zaneti can offer you the stylish storage you need to bring your bathroom to life.

### Care and Warranty

All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

### KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors & Drawers.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- Recessed Aluminium handle.

See page 54 for all Senza Slate Grey furniture options.

# Slate Grey

ZANETI Senza



Column Unit and 800 Wall Hung

# Slate Grey

ZANETI® Senza



**W500 D460**  
 Q4-29306 500 Wall Hung £328  
 Q4-29300 500 Basin £116



**D605 D460**  
 Q4-29309 600 Wall Hung £356  
 Q4-29301 600 Basin £137



**W805 D460**  
 Q4-29312 800 Wall Hung £408  
 Q4-29302 800 Basin £173



**W1050 D460**  
 Q4-29315 1000 Wall Hung £461  
 Q4-29303 1050 Basin £226



**W1195 D460**  
 Q4-29318 1200 Wall Hung £713  
 Q4-29304 1200 Double Basin £394



**W700/ 1700 H490-550**  
 Q4-28452 700 End Bath Panel £89  
 Q4-28455 1700 Front Bath Panel £228



**H1500 W300 D235**  
 Q4-29330 1500 Column Unit £373

**H820 W337**  
 Q4-28440 Filler Panel £64



**W500 D460**  
 Q4-29321 500 Floor Standing £356  
 Q4-29300 500 Basin £116



**W605 D460**  
 Q4-29324 600 Floor Standing £377  
 Q4-29301 600 Basin £137



**W605 D460**  
 Q4-29327 600 Floor Drawer Unit £524  
 Q4-29301 600 Basin £137



**H840 W500 D220**  
 Q4-29062 BTW WC Unit £252  
 Q4-12160 BTW Pan £137  
 Q4-12170 Soft Close Seat £98  
 Q4-16277/78Cistern & Square Button £114



**WE RECOMMEND...**  
 The Celsius 1700 x 700mm Bathtub. This bathtub is available in left or right hand, see page 228.

See our full range of **Bathtubs** from page 171.

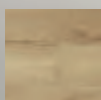
# ZANETI<sup>®</sup> Natura

A new addition to Zaneti, Natura's handleless design mirrors that of Zaneti Senza but it is chunkier and more robust in styling.

The Zaneti Natura series offers a range of units catering for multiple applications including cloakroom, en-suite and bathroom. With wall and column units, Natura can offer you the stylish storage you need to bring your bathroom to life.



Colour  
Available



Halifax Oak,  
See page 58



This oak wood texture creates a homely traditional look that suits light bathrooms.

One of the more traditional Zaneti door finishes, Oak's wood grain finish and warm tone exudes comfort, while maintaining a classic look.



800 Wall Hung Unit & Column Unit

## Natura

A new addition to Zaneti, Natura's handleless design mirrors that of Zaneti Senza but it is chunkier and more robust in styling.

### Care and Warranty

All bathroom furniture requires adequate room ventilation to prevent moisture build up and subsequent product failure. Please consult your installers to ensure your room is fitted with adequate extraction fans to remove moisture generated from showers and hot water.

### KEY FEATURES:

- Supplied Rigid.
- Soft Close Doors.
- Soft Close Drawers.
- Easy Fix Brackets.
- 25mm Carcases and Fascia's.

See page 58 for all Natura Halifax Oak furniture options.

# Halifax Oak

ZANETI<sup>®</sup> Natura



1200 Wall Hung

# Halifax Oak

ZANETTI® Natura

**NEW**



**W500 D460**  
 Q4-29337 500 Wall Hung £373  
 Q4-29300 500 Basin £116



**W605 D460**  
 Q4-29332 600 Wall Hung £394  
 Q4-29301 600 Basin £137



**W805 D460**  
 Q4-29333 800 Wall Hung £446  
 Q4-29302 800 Basin £173



**W1050 D460**  
 Q4-29334 1000 Wall Hung £499  
 Q4-29303 1050 Basin £226



**W1195 D460**  
 Q4-29335 1200 Wall Hung £788  
 Q4-29304 1200 Double Basin £394

**NEW**



**W605 D460**  
 Q4-29338 600 Floor Standing £368  
 Q4-29301 600 Basin £137

**NEW**



**W500 D220**  
 Q4-29339 500 BTW Unit £263  
 Q4-12160 BTW Pan £137  
 Q4-12170 Soft Close Seat £98  
 Q4-16277/78Cistern & Square Button £114



**H1500 W300 D235**  
 Q4-29336 1500 Column Unit £446

**NEW**



**W700/ 1700 H490-550**  
 Q4-28482 700 End Bath Panel £86  
 Q4-28484 1700 Front Bath Panel £181  
**H820 W337**  
 Q4-28472 Filler Panel £57

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Celsius 1700 x 700mm Bathtub. This bathtub is available in left or right hand, see page 228.



See our full range of **Bathtubs** from page 171.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
 Delivery**

# Blanco Range

LineaCabinets



## WE RECOMMEND...

The Style Basin Mono, see page 372.



See our full range of **Taps** from page 371.

The Profile Double Ended Bathtub, also available Single Ended, page 195.



See our full range of **Bathtubs** from page 171.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**



**Drawerline Unit**

<b>Q4-19553</b>	250 Drawerline Unit – 300 Deep	<b>£199</b>
<b>Q4-19554</b>	250 Drawerline Unit – 330 Deep	<b>£203</b>
H766 W250 D300/330	Supplied rigid	
White gloss finish	Soft close doors	
D-Shaped handles		



**Drawer Unit**

<b>Q4-19551</b>	350 Drawer Unit – 300 Deep	<b>£214</b>
<b>Q4-19552</b>	350 Drawer Unit – 330 Deep	<b>£224</b>
H766 W350 D300/330	Supplied rigid	
White gloss finish	Soft close doors	
D-Shaped handles		



**Corner Basin Unit**

<b>Q4-19557</b>	Single Door Corner Basin Unit	<b>£256</b>
<b>Q4-19558</b>	Double Door Corner Basin Unit	<b>£300</b>
H800 W555 D395 (Wall 324)	Supplied rigid	
White gloss finish	Soft close doors	
D-Shaped handles		
1 Shelf		



**Wall Hung Basin Unit**

<b>Q4-29023</b>	Wall Hung Basin Unit	<b>£163</b>
H440 W400 D222	Soft close door	
Ceramic basin	Supplied rigid	
Chrome bar handle	1 Shelf	



**Floor Standing Basin Unit**

<b>Q4-29026</b>	Floor Standing Basin Unit	<b>£174</b>
H771 W400 D222	Soft close door	
Ceramic basin	Supplied rigid	
Chrome bar handle	1 Shelf	



**450 Basin Unit**

<b>Q4-19534</b>	450 Basin Unit White	<b>£157</b>
<b>Q4-19535</b>	450 Basin 1 Tap Hole	<b>£60</b>
H781 W450 D300	Supplied rigid	
White gloss finish	Soft close doors	
D-Shaped handles		
Ceramic basin		
1 Shelf		



**550/ 650 Basin Unit**

<b>Q4-19536</b>	550 Basin Unit White	<b>£178</b>
<b>Q4-19537</b>	550 Basin 1 Tap Hole	<b>£65</b>
<b>Q4-19538</b>	650 Basin Unit White	<b>£207</b>
<b>Q4-19539</b>	650 Basin 1 Tap Hole	<b>£99</b>
H781 W550-650 D300	Soft close doors	
White gloss finish	1 Shelf	
D-Shaped handles		
Ceramic basin		



**750/ 850 Basin Unit**

<b>Q4-19540</b>	750 Basin Unit White	<b>£282</b>
<b>Q4-19541</b>	750 Basin 1 Tap Hole	<b>£128</b>
<b>Q4-19542</b>	850 Basin Unit White	<b>£317</b>
<b>Q4-19543</b>	850 Basin 1 Tap Hole	<b>£152</b>
H781 W755/ 855 D330	Supplied rigid	
White gloss finish	Soft close doors	
D-Shaped handles		
Ceramic basin		
3 Shelves		



**1050 Basin Unit**

<b>Q4-19544</b>	1050 Basin Unit White	<b>£384</b>
<b>Q4-19545</b>	1050 Basin 1 Tap Hole	<b>£216</b>
H781 W1060 D330	Supplied rigid	
White gloss finish	Soft close doors	
D-Shaped handles		
Ceramic basin		
1 Shelf		



**1200 Basin Unit**

<b>Q4-19546</b>	1200 Basin Unit White	<b>£421</b>
<b>Q4-19559</b>	1200 Basin 1 Tap Hole	<b>£283</b>
H781 W1200 D330	Supplied rigid	
White gloss finish	Soft close doors	
D-Shaped handles		
Ceramic basin		
2 Shelves		



**500/ 600 BTW WC Unit**

<b>Q4-19547</b>	500 BTW WC Unit – D300	<b>£178</b>
<b>Q4-19548</b>	500 BTW WC Unit – D330	<b>£199</b>
<b>Q4-19549</b>	600 BTW WC Unit – D300	<b>£214</b>
<b>Q4-19550</b>	600 BTW WC Unit – D330	<b>£249</b>
<b>Q4-29900</b>	BTW WC Pan	<b>£144</b>
<b>Q4-29901</b>	Soft Close Seat	<b>£62</b>
<b>Q4-19133</b>	Dual Flush Concealed Cistern	<b>£64</b>
H766 W500/ 600 D300/330	Two depths available	
White gloss finish	Supplied rigid	



**Floor Standing Tall Unit**

<b>Q4-19555</b>	350 Tall Unit – 300 Deep	<b>£385</b>
<b>Q4-19556</b>	350 Tall Unit – 330 Deep	<b>£395</b>
H1902 W350 D300/330	Supplied rigid	
White gloss finish	Soft close doors	
D-Shaped handles		
2 Shelves		

# Bergen<sup>®</sup>

Bathroom Furniture

Working with experienced designers and created from the latest technologies, Bergen products are designed to stand the test of time and look stunning in your bathroom.

Offering our customers more choice and the ability to personalise their space has inspired the Bergen range.

Bergen fitted furniture offers you the choice to customise each layer of your bathroom furniture - from the insides to the out, and finish them off with the finer details. Browse through our extensive range to create a practical and stunning piece of bathroom furniture, using handles, door finishes and worktops.

Slate Grey Shown.  
See pages 81 for further details.



To ensure optimum ease of fit we include fitters in our design process, taking on board their feedback to create products that are extremely easy to fit.

Easy install features include:

- Pre-assembled rigid carcasses
- Removable back panel for pipe access on basin units
- 180 mm Plinth height for soil pipe clearance



- Removable fascia Panels for cistern access
- Pre drilled hinges
- Adjustable legs
- Wall brackets included for optional wall mounting



**Bergem Select** - Bergen's signature contemporary range can be configured into countless designs by choosing from 9 door finishes, 9 worktops and 21 handle styles. Page 63.



**Bergem Vanguard** - This stylish new addition from Bergen features a sleek inset handle which is available in 5 finishes. Vanguard has the same extensive door finishes and worktops as the Select range. Page 95.



**Bergem Classical** - This more traditionally styled design from Bergen is available in 3 colour finishes, with a choice of 4 handle styles and the same extensive worktop finishes as the Select range. Page 109.

# Bergen<sup>®</sup> Select

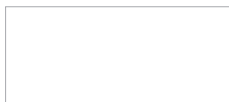
Bergen Select has been specifically designed to enable you to create a look that is very personal to your unique style preferences. With 9 door finishes, 3 carcass colours, 8 different worktops and 21 handles, the design possibilities are extensive. By combining these exquisitely designed items with your own creativity, you're assured a stunning bathroom that is your own unique creation.





# 4 decisions. Countless design opportunities.

## 1 Choose Your Carcass



White



Oak

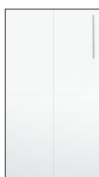


Grey

For further information on **Bergen Carcasses** see page 83.

## 2 Choose Your Door Finish

### HIGH GLOSS



Bianca  
See page 65



Slate Grey  
See page 81

### HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC FACED

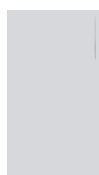


Pimlico Cloud  
See page 77



Pimlico Argent  
See page 79

### MATT



Newgate  
See page 67



Hoxton  
See page 69

### WOOD GRAIN TEXTURE



Beluga Oak  
See page 71



Concrete  
See page 73

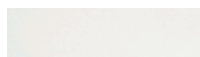


Halifax Oak  
See page 75

For further information on **Bergen Doors** see page 83.

## 3 Choose Your Worktop

### LAMINATE



White Gloss



Carrara Marble



Stone Grey



Black Stardust



Black Granite

### SOLID SURFACE



Ice White



Sand



Black Galaxy

For further information on **Bergen Worktops** see page 91.

## 4 Choose Your Handles



For further information on **Bergen Handles** see page 93.

# Bianca

Bergen Select

A simple but striking bright white gloss finish that creates a sleek, light, modern bathroom.

Bianca suits those looking for a bright, bold scheme with a minimalist contemporary finish to their bathroom furniture.

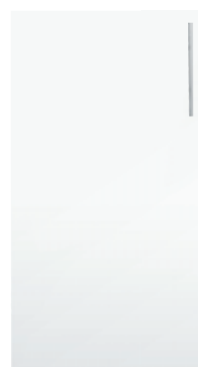


## About this design configuration

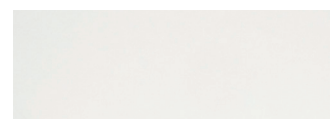
The simple but effective Bianca door finish offers a minimalist contemporary look to your bathroom furniture. Matched with Slim Square Handles and White Slimline Carcass Finish, you're provided with a paired back striking storage solution. The White Gloss Worktop adds a sophisticated continuity to your bathroom when matched with white sanitary ware.



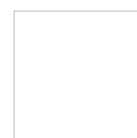
See page 61 for further details.



Bianca Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



White Carcass



Slim Square Handle



Bianca range shown.  
See page 83 for further details.

#### FEATURED:

- Kala WC - See Page 140.
- Bianca Range - See Page 83.

#### Available in compact slimline variations

Bergen fitted furniture is available in our new Slimline option. Slimline allows the designer to accommodate a more compact furniture layout and gives the feeling of increased space.

Slimline is available across all 9 door finishes. Slimline range reduced depth starts at 220mm and is perfect for smaller spaces as they offer a practical solution.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Newgate

Bergen Select

This stylish light grey matt finish offers a modern look, while bringing a light feel.

Newgate's matt finish is stunning to look at and exquisite to touch. Its non reflective qualities allow for a light bathroom, at the same time as exuding a lovely warmth.



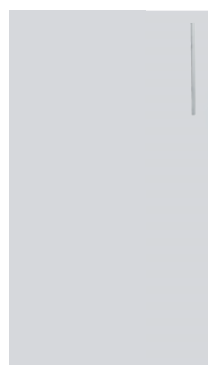
Newgate range shown.  
See page 83 for further details.

## About this design configuration

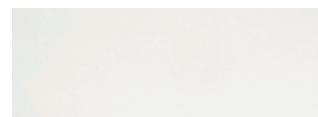
This ultra sleek and modern look brings a light feel to your bathroom. Each aspect has been selected to compliment one another, dark handles against a bright finish, and a grey carcass to enhance the natural light inside your cupboards. The White Worktop continues the clean feel and adds practicality and style to your home.



See page 61 for further details.



Newgate Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



White Carcass



Slim Black Handle



### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Kala WC - See Page 140 .
- Kala Basin - See Page 151.

### Stylish & functional design features

Bergen's designers have incorporated a number of functional and stylish design elements across the entire range. Soft close doors and drawers add a luxurious and enjoyable tactility to the experience of using the furniture.

LED light packs can be added to the units, offering a practical lighting solution at the same time as creating a moody, sleek designer look.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Hoxton

Bergen Select

Warm both in hue and matt finish, Hoxton is a stylish choice to create a light but soft bathroom.

Hoxton's matt finish and natural warm tone offer a very unique design choice for the discerning customer, creating a stylish bathroom you can't fail to relax in.



## About this design configuration

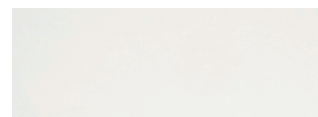
The Hoxton finish represents great interior design and brings a modern but relaxing ambience to your bathroom. Keeping the overall look fresh with light colours, White Worktop and Grey Carcass ensures this piece of bathroom furniture stands out against dark colours. Bringing the dark colours into the piece of furniture itself with our Slim Black Handle softens the contrast of colour tones and completes the overall look.



See page 61 for further details.



Hoxton Door Finish



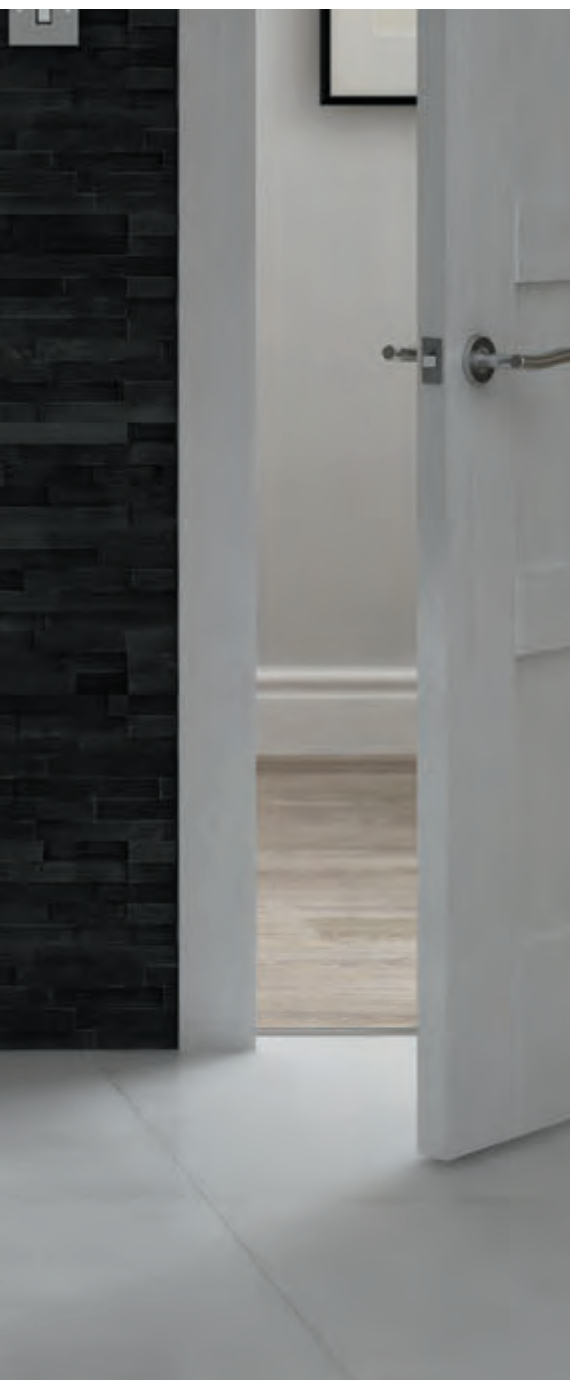
White Gloss Laminate Worktop



Grey Carcass



Slim Black Handle



Hoxton range shown.  
See page 83 for further details.

### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Kala WC - See Page 140.
- Kala Basin - See Page 151.

### Stylish & functional design features

Bergen's designers have incorporated a number of functional and stylish design elements across the entire range. Soft close doors and drawers add a luxurious and enjoyable tactility to the experience of using the furniture.

LED light packs can be added to the units, offering a practical lighting solution at the same time as creating a moody, sleek designer look.



**Hand Delivered  
by Q4's Own  
Vehicle Fleet**

# Beluga

Bergen Select

This light oak colour and wood grain texture offers a bright modern look for those wanting a natural wooden finish to their bathroom.

Beluga's light oak shading and wooden texture create a luxurious look that is strong but calming. The lighter wooden shade keeps things natural but helps create contrast.

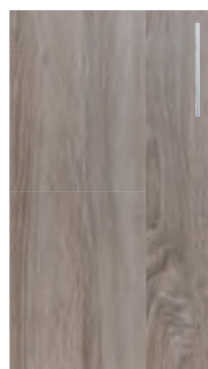


## About this design configuration

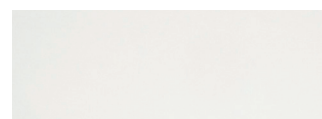
The Beluga Oak finish offers high quality bathroom furniture that adds a stylish and practical touch to the room. Complimented with a modern Grey Carcass finish and the Square D Handle, this combination pulls together modern and traditional in one sleek piece. Adding the White Worktop has drawn a hint of light to the overall look, but this would also work well with any of our solid surface worktops.



See page 61 for further details.



Beluga Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



Grey Carcass



Square D Handle





Beluga range shown.  
See page 83 for further details.

### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Kala WC - See Page 140.
- Kala Basin - See Page 151.

### Practical durable design

The Bergen range of products not only look stunning, but they've also been designed with practical installation features. Pre-assembled rigid carcasses aid installation; add to this 18mm doors and you've a product that will stand the test of time. Basin units have a removable back panel for ease of installation, and for soil pipe clearance there's a 180 mm plinth height.



**30 Years**  
Industry  
Experience

# Concrete

Bergen Select

This white washed, wood grain, grey finish presents an industrial, concrete-like texture and appearance.

Concrete's robust shading and wood texture create a bold designer look. This latest finish to be added to the Bergen range is guaranteed to show off your style credentials.

**NEW**

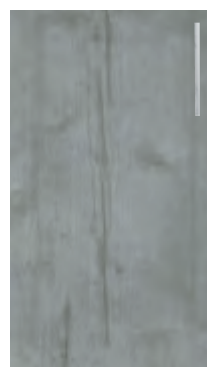


## About this design configuration

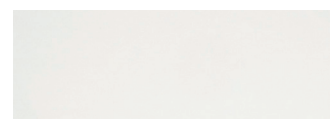
Concrete's robust shading and wood texture adds a practical and stylish touch to the room. Complimented with a Grey Carcass finish and the Tube Handle, this combination works further to solidify a bold look. The White Gloss Laminate Worktop adds contrast and brings some light to the overall look.



See page 61 for further details.



Concrete Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



Grey Carcass



Tube Handle



### FEATURED:

- Kala WC - See Page 140.
- Concrete Range - See Page 83.

### Configure your own unique design

The Bergen range has been specifically designed to enable you to create a look that is very personal to your unique style preferences. With 9 door finishes, 3 carcass colours, 8 different worktops and 21 handles, the design possibilities are extensive. By combining these exquisitely designed items with your own creativity, you're assured a stunning bathroom that is your own unique creation.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Halifax Oak

Bergen Select

This oak wood texture creates a homely traditional look that suits light bathrooms.

One of the more traditional Bergen door finishes, Halifax Oak's wood grain finish and warm tone exudes comfort, while maintaining a classic look.

**NEW**

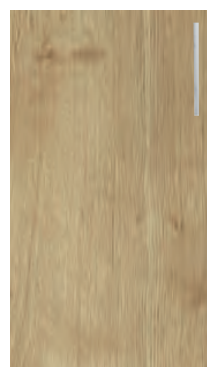


## About this design configuration

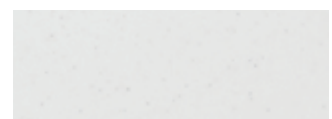
The Halifax Oak finish offers high quality bathroom furniture that adds a stylish and practical touch to the room. Complimented with a modern Grey Carcass finish and the Tube Handle, this combination pulls together modern and traditional in one sleek piece. Adding the Ice White Worktop has drawn a hint of light to the overall look, but this would also work well with any of our solid surface worktops.



See page 61 for further details.



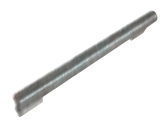
Halifax Oak Door Finish



Ice White Worktop



Grey Carcass



Tube Handle



### FEATURED:

- Kala WC - See Page 140.
- Halifax Oak - See Page 83.

### Practical durable design

The Bergen range of products not only look stunning, but they've also been designed with practical installation features. Pre-assembled rigid carcasses aid installation; add to this 18mm doors and you've a product that will stand the test of time. Basin units have a removable back panel for ease of installation, and for soil pipe clearance there's a 180 mm plinth height.



**5000 Bathroom  
Products Available**

# Pimlico Cloud

**Bergen** Select

A striking high gloss light finish to make a bold and clean statement bathroom.

Pimlico Cloud is an ideal choice for those looking for a light scheme with a sleek and contemporary finish to their bathroom furniture.



## About this design configuration

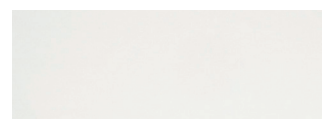
Pimlico Cloud is one of the most striking colours within the Bergen collection, it works well in a naturally light bathroom or under artificial lighting. To enhance the overall light feel we have added a White Gloss Worktop, but this versatile colour would also work well against darker details. To compliment this colour from the inside, we've added the Grey Carcass finish.



See page 61 for further details.



**Pimlico Cloud Door Finish**  
\*Acrylic finished door



**White Gloss Laminate Worktop**



**Grey Carcass**



**Slim Square Handle**



Pimlico Cloud range shown.  
See page 83 for further details.

#### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Kala WC - See Page 140.
- Kala Basin - See Page 151.

#### Stylish & functional design features

Bergen's designers have incorporated a number of functional and stylish design elements across the entire range. Soft close doors and drawers add a luxurious and enjoyable tactility to the experience of using the furniture.

LED light packs can be added to the units, offering a practical lighting solution at the same time as creating a moody, sleek designer look.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Pimlico Argent

**Bergen** Select

A dark grey toned high gloss finish designed to create a standout modern look.

A high gloss finish with contemporary colour choice, Pimlico Argent has a versatility to suit most bathrooms while creating a sophisticated designer look.

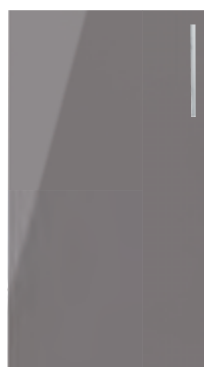


## About this design configuration

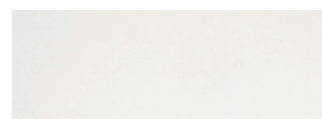
Pimlico Argent creates a quality deep finish through the combination of its dark grey contemporary colour and a high gloss acrylic coating. To contrast the deeper hues of the door finish we have added a White Gloss Worktop. To compliment this colour from the inside, we've added the Grey Carcass and the design configuration is topped off with our stylish T-Bar Handles.



See page 61 for further details.



**Pimlico Argent Door Finish**  
\*Acrylic finished door



**White Gloss Laminate Worktop**



**Grey Carcass**



**T-Bar Handle**





Plimlico Argent range shown.  
See page 83 for further details.

### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Kala WC - See Page 140.
- Kala Basin - See Page 151.

### Practical durable design

The Bergen range of products not only look stunning, but they've also been designed with practical installation features. Pre-assembled rigid carcasses aid installation; add to this 18mm doors and you've a product that will stand the test of time. Basin units have a removable back panel for ease of installation, and for soil pipe clearance there's a 180 mm plinth height.



Central **UK** Base.  
Accessing Locations  
Within **24HRS.**

# Slate Grey

**Bergen** Select

A contemporary colour choice with gloss finish, Slate Grey sets a modern tone with the versatility to suit most bathrooms.

Slate Grey is one of the newer colours in the Bergen range. Combining the darker grey with gloss finish creates a sleek sophisticated designer look.



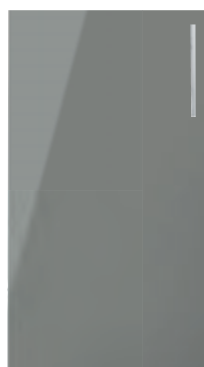
## About this design configuration

The Slate Grey finish offers a contemporary spin to your bathroom furniture. Matched with the Slim Square Handle and Grey Carcass finish, you're provided with a stylish storage solution

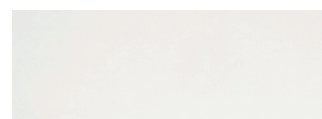
The White Worktop adds continuity to your bathroom when matched with white sanitary ware.



See page 61 for further details.



Slate Grey Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



Grey Carcass



Slim Square Handle



Slimline range shown.  
See page 87 for further details.

#### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Kala WC - See Page 140.
- Slate Grey - See Page 83.

#### Available in compact slimline variations

Bergen fitted furniture is available in our new Slimline option. Slimline allows the designer to accommodate a more compact furniture layout and gives the feeling of increased space.

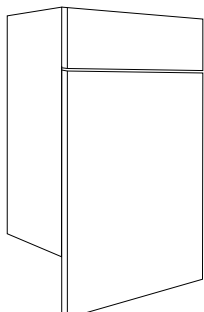
Slimline is available across all 10 door finishes. Slimline range reduced depth starts at 220mm and is perfect for smaller spaces as they offer a practical solution.



**5000 Bathroom  
Products Available**

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

## Bergen Select



### 500 Standard Depth Back to Wall WC Unit

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28200	£229
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28201	£229
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28202	£229

Features	Dimensions
Adjustable leg set	Height 820mm
Front access to cistern	Width 500mm
	Depth 335mm

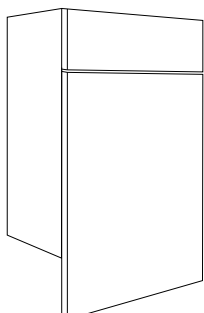
Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

### Fascia Options

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28259	£101
Newgate	Q4-28261	£91
Hoxton	Q4-28262	£91
Slate Grey	Q4-28435	£101
Beluga	Q4-28263	£91
Concrete	Q4-28465	£91
Halifax Oak	Q4-28466	£91
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28266	£119
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28267	£119

### Featured Sanitary Ware

BTW Pan	Q4-12160	£137
Soft Close Seat	Q4-12170	£98
Concealed Cistern inc Square Button	Q4-16277/78	£114



### 600 Standard Depth Back to Wall WC Unit

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28203	£234
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28204	£234
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28205	£234

Features	Dimensions
Adjustable leg set	Height 820mm
Front access to cistern	Width 600mm
	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

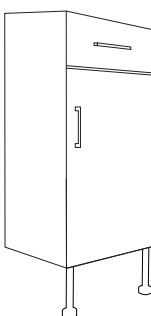
### Fascia Options

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28269	£108
Newgate	Q4-28271	£97
Hoxton	Q4-28272	£97
Slate Grey	Q4-28437	£108
Beluga	Q4-28273	£97
Concrete	Q4-28467	£97
Halifax Oak	Q4-28468	£97
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28276	£131
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28277	£131

### Featured Sanitary Ware

BTW Pan	Q4-12160	£137
Soft Close Seat	Q4-12170	£98
Concealed Cistern inc Square Button	Q4-16277/78	£114

**NEW**



### 300 Standard Depth Drawerline Unit

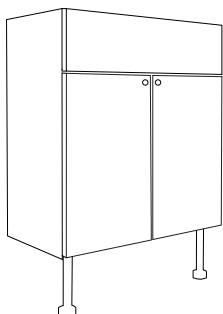
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28487	£249
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28488	£249
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28489	£249

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
Requires Plinth	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

### Fascia Options

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28490	£69
Newgate	Q4-28493	£64
Hoxton	Q4-28498	£64
Slate Grey	Q4-28491	£69
Beluga	Q4-28494	£64
Concrete	Q4-28492	£64
Halifax Oak	Q4-28495	£64
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28496	£74
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28497	£74



**500 Standard Depth Basin Unit**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28207	£229
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28208	£229
Carcass – Oak	Q4-28209	£229

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 500mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 335mm

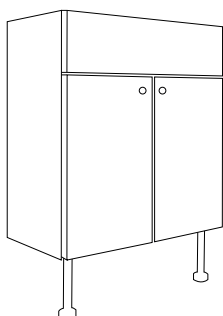
Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28279	£116
Newgate	Q4-28281	£105
Hoxton	Q4-28282	£105
Slate Grey	Q4-28433	£116
Beluga	Q4-28283	£105
Concrete	Q4-28461	£105
Halifax Oak	Q4-28462	£105
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28286	£140
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28287	£140

**Featured Sanitary Ware**

420 Semi-Recessed Basin	Q4-12116	£138
-------------------------	----------	------



**600 Standard Depth Basin Unit**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28210	£234
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28211	£234
Carcass – Oak	Q4-28212	£234

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 600mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 335mm

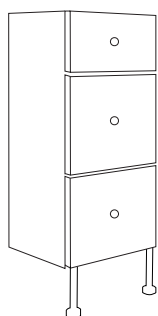
Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28289	£122
Newgate	Q4-28291	£110
Hoxton	Q4-28292	£110
Slate Grey	Q4-28434	£122
Beluga	Q4-28293	£110
Concrete	Q4-28463	£110
Halifax Oak	Q4-28464	£110
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28296	£147
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28297	£147

**Featured Sanitary Ware**

520 Semi-Recessed Basin	Q4-12165	£144
-------------------------	----------	------



**300 Standard Depth 3 Drawer Unit**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28226	£314
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28227	£314
Carcass – Oak	Q4-28228	£314

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
Requires Plinth	Depth 335mm

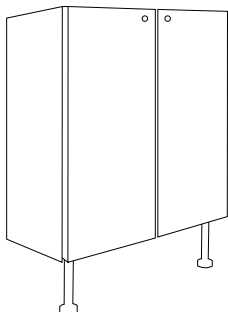
Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28380	£56
Newgate	Q4-28382	£50
Hoxton	Q4-28383	£50
Slate Grey	Q4-28438	£56
Beluga	Q4-28384	£50
Concrete	Q4-28469	£50
Halifax Oak	Q4-28470	£50
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28387	£62
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28388	£62

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

## Bergen Select



### 600 Standard Depth Floor Cupboard

#### Carcass Options (x2 Doors required with this unit)

Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28214	£234
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28215	£234
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28216	£234

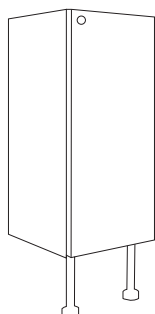
#### Features

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 600mm
Requires 2 Doors	Depth 335mm
Requires Plinth	

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

#### Door Options

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28309 X2	£49
Newgate	Q4-28311 X2	£45
Hoxton	Q4-28312 X2	£45
Slate Grey	Q4-28431 X2	£49
Beluga	Q4-28313 X2	£45
Concrete	Q4-28459 X2	£45
Halifax Oak	Q4-28460 X2	£45
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28316 X2	£56
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28317 X2	£56



### 300 Standard Depth Floor Cupboard

#### Carcass Options

Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28222	£218
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28223	£218
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28224	£218

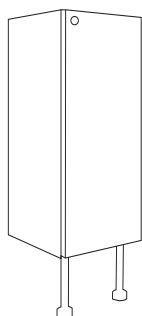
#### Features

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
Requires 1 Door	Depth 335mm
Requires Plinth	

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

#### Door Options

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28309	£49
Newgate	Q4-28311	£45
Hoxton	Q4-28312	£45
Slate Grey	Q4-28431	£49
Beluga	Q4-28313	£45
Concrete	Q4-28459	£45
Halifax Oak	Q4-28460	£45
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28316	£56
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28317	£56



### 200 Standard Depth Floor Cupboard

#### Carcass Options

Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28218	£205
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28219	£205
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28220	£205

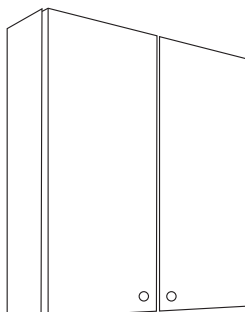
#### Features

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 200mm
Requires 1 Door	Depth 335mm
Requires Plinth	

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

#### Door Options

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28299	£44
Newgate	Q4-28301	£40
Hoxton	Q4-28302	£40
Slate Grey	Q4-28430	£44
Beluga	Q4-28303	£40
Concrete	Q4-28457	£40
Halifax Oak	Q4-28458	£40
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28306	£50
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28307	£50



**600 Wall Cupboard**

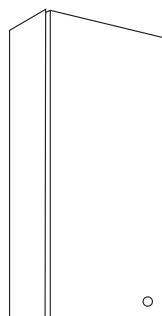
Carcass Options (x2 Doors required with this unit)		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28241	£206
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28242	£206
Carcass – Oak	Q4-28243	£206

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 640mm
Requires 2 Doors	Width 600mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 220mm
End Panels Required	

Exposed carcass can be covered by end panels.

**Door Options**

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28309 X2	£49
Newgate	Q4-28311 X2	£45
Hoxton	Q4-28312 X2	£45
Slate Grey	Q4-28431 X2	£49
Beluga	Q4-28313 X2	£45
Concrete	Q4-28459 X2	£45
Halifax Oak	Q4-24860 X2	£45
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28316 X2	£56
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28317 X2	£56



**300 Wall Cupboard**

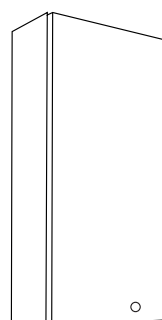
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28238	£168
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28239	£168
Carcass – Oak	Q4-28240	£168

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 640mm
Requires 1 Door	Width 300mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 220mm
End Panel Required	

Exposed carcass can be covered by end panels.

**Door Options**

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28309	£49
Newgate	Q4-28311	£45
Hoxton	Q4-28312	£45
Slate Grey	Q4-28431	£49
Beluga	Q4-28313	£45
Concrete	Q4-28459	£45
Halifax Oak	Q4-28460	£45
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28316	£56
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28317	£56



**200 Wall Cupboard**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28234	£159
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28235	£159
Carcass – Oak	Q4-28236	£159

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 640mm
Requires 1 Door	Width 200mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 220mm
End Panel Required	

Exposed carcass can be covered by end panels.

**Door Options**

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28299	£44
Newgate	Q4-28301	£40
Hoxton	Q4-28302	£40
Slate Grey	Q4-28430	£44
Beluga	Q4-28303	£40
Concrete	Q4-28457	£40
Halifax Oak	Q4-28458	£40
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28306	£50
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28307	£50

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

## Bergen Select



### 300 Standard Depth Tall Cupboard

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28230	£303
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28231	£303
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28232	£303

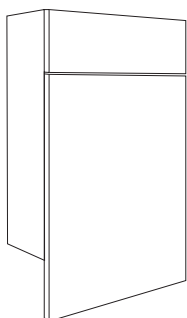
Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 1900mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
Requires Plinth	Depth 335mm

### Fascia Options

Finish	Door Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28389/09	£135
Newgate	Q4-28391/11	£123
Hoxton	Q4-28392/12	£123
Slate Grey	Q4-28456/31	£135
Beluga	Q4-28393/13	£123
Concrete	Q4-28485/59	£123
Halifax Oak	Q4-28486/60	£123
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28396/16	£163
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28397/17	£163

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

## Slimline Range



### 500 Slim Depth Back to Wall Unit

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28246	£224
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28247	£224

Features	Dimensions
Adjustable leg set	Height 820mm
Front access to cistern	Width 500mm
	Depth 220mm

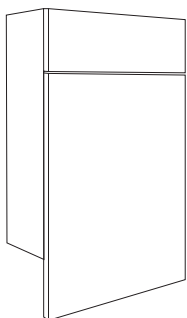
### Fascia Options

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28259	£101
Newgate	Q4-28261	£91
Hoxton	Q4-28262	£91
Slate Grey	Q4-28435	£101
Beluga	Q4-28263	£91
Concrete	Q4-28465	£91
Halifax Oak	Q4-28466	£91
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28266	£119
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28267	£119

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

### Featured Sanitary Ware

BTW Pan	Q4-12160	£137
Soft Close Seat	Q4-12170	£98
Concealed Cistern inc Square Button	Q4-16277/78	£114



### 600 Slim Depth Back to Wall Unit

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28248	£229
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28249	£229

Features	Dimensions
Adjustable leg set	Height 820mm
Front access to cistern	Width 600mm
	Depth 220mm

### Fascia Options

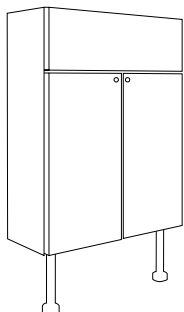
Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28269	£108
Newgate	Q4-28271	£97
Hoxton	Q4-28272	£97
Slate Grey	Q4-28437	£108
Beluga	Q4-28273	£97
Concrete	Q4-28467	£97
Halifax Oak	Q4-28468	£97
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28276	£131
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28277	£131

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

### Featured Sanitary Ware

BTW Pan	Q4-12160	£137
Soft Close Seat	Q4-12170	£98
Concealed Cistern inc Square Button	Q4-16277/78	£114





**500 Slim Depth Basin Unit**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28250	£224
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28251	£224

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 500mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 220mm
Requires Plinth	

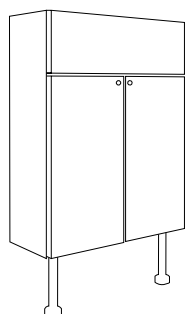
Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28279	£116
Newgate	Q4-28281	£105
Hoxton	Q4-28282	£105
State Grey	Q4-28433	£116
Beluga	Q4-28283	£105
Concrete	Q4-28461	£105
Halifax Oak	Q4-28462	£105
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28286	£140
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28287	£140

**Featured Sanitary Ware**

450 Semi-Recessed Basin (RH)	Q4-12148	£156
------------------------------	----------	------



**600 Slim Depth Basin Unit**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28252	£229
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28253	£229

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 600mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 220mm
End Panel Required	

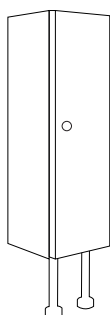
Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28289	£122
Newgate	Q4-28291	£110
Hoxton	Q4-28292	£110
State Grey	Q4-28434	£122
Beluga	Q4-28293	£110
Concrete	Q4-28463	£110
Halifax Oak	Q4-28464	£110
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28296	£147
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28297	£147

**Featured Sanitary Ware**

540 Slim Semi-Recessed Basin	Q4-16519	£174
------------------------------	----------	------



**300 Slim Depth Floor Cupboard**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28254	£168
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28255	£168

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 220mm
Requires Plinth	

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

**Door Options**

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28309	£49
Newgate	Q4-28311	£45
Hoxton	Q4-28312	£45
State Grey	Q4-28431	£49
Beluga	Q4-28313	£45
Concrete	Q4-28459	£45
Halifax Oak	Q4-28460	£45
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28316	£56
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28317	£56

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

## Bergen Select



Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Height 820mm
Cut to required size	Width 337mm

Filler/ End Panel Standard Depth		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28329	£64
Newgate	Q4-28330	£57
Hoxton	Q4-28331	£57
Slate Grey	Q4-28440	£64
Beluga	Q4-28332	£57
Concrete	Q4-28471	£57
Halifax Oak	Q4-28472	£57
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28335	£67
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28336	£67



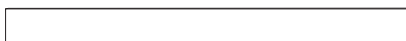
Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Height 1900mm
Cut to required size	Width 337mm

Tall Filler/ Tall End Panel Standard Depth		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28338	£141
Newgate	Q4-28339	£98
Hoxton	Q4-28340	£98
Slate grey	Q4-28441	£141
Beluga	Q4-28341	£98
Concrete	Q4-28473	£98
Halifax Oak	Q4-28474	£98
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28344	£158
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28345	£158



Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Height 640mm
Cut to required size	Width 220mm

Filler/ End Panel Slim Depth		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28398	£44
Newgate	Q4-28399	£42
Hoxton	Q4-28400	£42
Slate Grey	Q4-28443	£44
Beluga	Q4-28401	£42
Concrete	Q4-28475	£42
Halifax Oak	Q4-28476	£42
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28404	£46
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28405	£46



Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Height 180mm
Cut to required size	Width 2000mm

2000 Plinth		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28356	£78
Newgate	Q4-28357	£70
Hoxton	Q4-28358	£70
Slate Grey	Q4-28451	£78
Beluga	Q4-28359	£70
Concrete	Q4-28479	£70
Halifax Oak	Q4-28480	£70
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28361	£84
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28362	£84



Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Height 180mm
Cut to required size	Width 1500mm

1500 Plinth		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28347	£72
Newgate	Q4-28348	£66
Hoxton	Q4-28349	£66
Slate Grey	Q4-28450	£72
Beluga	Q4-28350	£66
Concrete	Q4-28477	£66
Halifax Oak	Q4-28478	£66
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28353	£67
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28354	£67

**LED Driver for Plinth Tape**

Code	Desc	RRP
Q4-28904	LED Driver for Plinth Tape 8W Operates up to 1.5m of Plinth Tape	£25
Q4-28905	LED Driver for Plinth Tape 15W Operates up to 3m of Plinth Tape	£32
Q4-28906	LED Driver for Plinth Tape 30W Operates up to 6m of Plinth Tape	£46

\*Each LED Driver can operate up to 6 separate Plinth Tapes.

**LED Plinth Tape & Diffuser**

Code	Desc	RRP
Q4-28901	LED Plinth Tape & Diffuser 300mm	£61
Q4-28902	LED Plinth Tape & Diffuser 600mm	£87
Q4-28903	LED Plinth Tape & Diffuser 900mm	£109

\*All Bergen LED Plinth Tapes come with Mounting profiles, diffuser & fixings.

**IR Sensor**

Code	Desc	RRP
Q4-28910	IR Movement Sensor for LED Lights	£36

\*LED Plinth Tapes can be operated via a standard light switch in the absence of an IR switch, please consult your installer for further options.

\*Only 1 IR Sensor is required per furniture set.

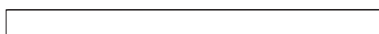


**Features**  
Colour matched with furniture finishes  
Cut to required size  
Adjustable Plinth

**Dimensions**  
Panel Height 340mm  
Plinth Height 250mm

**End 700 Bath Panel**

Finish	Panel	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28372	£89
Newgate	Q4-28373	£86
Hoxton	Q4-28374	£86
Slate Grey	Q4-28452	£89
Beluga	Q4-28375	£86
Concrete	Q4-28481	£86
Halifax Oak	Q4-28482	£86
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28378	£96
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28379	£96



**Features**  
Colour matched with furniture finishes  
Cut to required size  
Adjustable Plinth

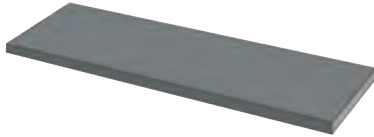
**Dimensions**  
Panel Height 340mm  
Plinth Height 250mm

**Front 1700 Bath Panel**

Finish	Panel	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28364	£228
Newgate	Q4-28365	£181
Hoxton	Q4-28366	£181
Slate Grey	Q4-28455	£228
Beluga	Q4-28367	£181
Concrete	Q4-28483	£181
Halifax Oak	Q4-28483	£181
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28370	£239
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28371	£239

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

## Bergen Select



Features	Dimensions
Supplied with edging strip	Height 28mm
Suitable for use with slimline units	Depth 230mm
Cut to required size	Length 1500mm
High quality & Durable	

Our range of laminate worktops will add style to your bathroom. Specifically chosen to compliment our extensive range of door and unit colours, create a striking effect in your bathroom.

### 1500x230 Laminate Worktops

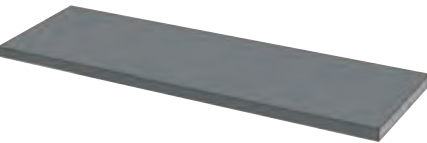
Finish	Worktop	RRP
Black Granite	Q4-21463BG	£99
Stardust Black	Q4-21463BS	£99
Carrara Marble	Q4-21463CM	£99
Stone Grey	Q4-21463SG	£99
White	Q4-21463WH	£99



Features	Dimensions
Supplied with edging strip	Height 28mm
Cut to required size	Depth 345mm
High quality & Durable	Length 1500mm

### 1500x345 Laminate Worktops

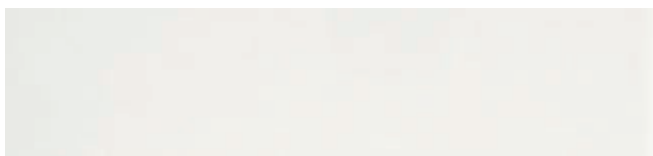
Finish	Worktop	RRP
Black Granite	Q4-21464BG	£99
Stardust Black	Q4-21464BS	£99
Carrara Marble	Q4-21464CM	£99
Stone Grey	Q4-21464SG	£99
White	Q4-21464WH	£99



Features	Dimensions
Supplied with edging strip	Height 28mm
Cut to required size	Depth 345mm
High quality & Durable	Length 2400mm

### 2400x345 Laminate Worktops

Finish	Worktop	RRP
Black Granite	Q4-21465BG	£140
Stardust Black	Q4-21465BS	£140
Carrara Marble	Q4-21465CM	£140
Stone Grey	Q4-21465SG	£140
White	Q4-21465WH	£140



White Gloss



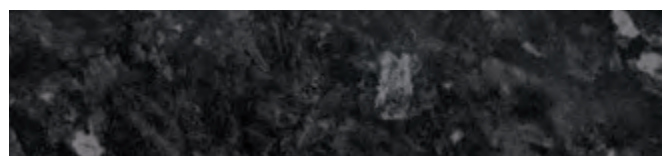
Carrara Marble



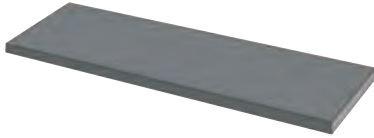
Stone Grey



Black Stardust



Black Granite



Features	Dimensions
Can use standard wood working tools	Height 25mm
Cut to required size	Depth 230mm
Luxurious and durable worktop	Length 1220mm

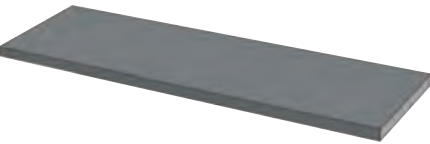
1220x230 Solid Surface Worktops		
Finish	Worktop	RRP
Galaxy	Q4-21466BG	£259
Ice White	Q4-21466IC	£259
Sand	Q4-21466SD	£259

The natural stone-like beauty of the solid surface worktops are available in 3 finishes. As with any solid surface product, darker finishes will show some scratches over time. However, these can very be easily sanded and polished out to keep your worktop in pristine condition .



Features	Dimensions
Can use standard wood working tools	Height 25mm
Cut to required size	Depth 345mm
Luxurious and durable worktop	Length 1220mm

1220x345 Solid Surface Worktops		
Finish	Worktop	RRP
Galaxy	Q4-21555BG	£355
Ice White	Q4-21555IC	£355
Sand	Q4-21555SA	£355

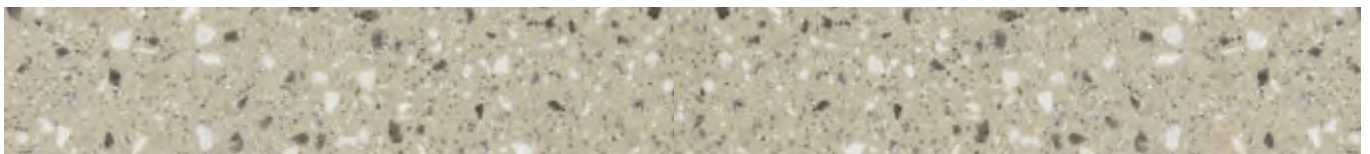


Features	Dimensions
Can use standard wood working tools	Height 25mm
Cut to required size	Depth 345mm
Luxurious and durable worktop	Length 1820mm

1820x345 Solid Surface Worktops		
Finish	Worktop	RRP
Galaxy	Q4-21467BG	£449
Ice White	Q4-21467IC	£449
Sand	Q4-21467SD	£449



Ice White



Sand



Black Galaxy

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

## Bergen Select

Code	Handle Type	Price	Code	Handle Type	Price	Code	Handle Type	Price
1. Q4-28417	Slim Square Handle	£19	9. Q4-28408	Chrome Square Pull Handle	£13	17. Q4-28425	Square Strap Handle	£17
2. Q4-28416	Slim Square Handle	£16	10. Q4-28409	Chrome Rounded Pull Handle	£7	18. Q4-28432	Tube Handle	£15
3. Q4-28415	Slim Square Handle	£13	11. Q4-28419	Slim Black Matt Handle	£34	19. Q4-28427	Traditional Strap Handle	£15
4. Q4-28414	T-Bar Handle	£13	12. Q4-28418	Slim Black Matt Handle	£24	20. Q4-28420	Crystal Bar Handle	£19
5. Q4-28413	T-Bar Handle	£8	13. Q4-28422	Square D Handle	£9	21. Q4-28421	Contrast Bar Handle	£22
6. Q4-28412	T-Bar Handle	£6	14. Q4-28423	Square D Handle	£10			
7. Q4-28407	Round Knob	£13	15. Q4-28424	Block D Handle	£14			
8. Q4-28406	Square Knob	£6	16. Q4-28426	Radius Strap Handle	£16			

Choose the handle that best suits your bathroom style from our vast range of contemporary and sleek handles.

## 21 Handles to choose from





**Slim Square Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
3.	Q4-28415	160mm	Chrome	£13
2.	Q4-28416	256mm	Chrome	£16
1.	Q4-28417	320mm	Chrome	£19



**T-Bar Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
6.	Q4-28412	96mm	Chrome	£6
5.	Q4-28413	146mm	Chrome	£8
4.	Q4-28414	296mm	Chrome	£13



**Radius Strap Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
16.	Q4-28426	120mm	Chrome	£16



**Square D Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
13.	Q4-28422	160mm	Chrome	£9
14.	Q4-28423	160mm	Satin	£10



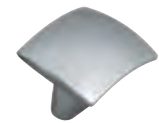
**Round Knob**

	Code	Finish	Price
7.	Q4-28407	Chrome	£13



**Square Strap Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
17.	Q4-28425	160mm	Chrome	£17



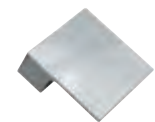
**Square Knob**

	Code	Finish	Price
8.	Q4-28406	Chrome	£6



**Traditional Strap Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
19.	Q4-28427	128mm	Chrome	£15



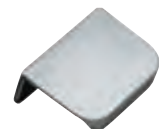
**Square Pull Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
9.	Q4-28408	60x32mm	Chrome	£13



**Tube Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
18.	Q4-28432	16mm	Chrome/Satin	£15



**Rounded Pull Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
10.	Q4-28409	50mm	Chrome	£7



**Crystal Bar Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
20.	Q4-28420	160mm	Chrome	£19



**Slim Black Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
12.	Q4-28418	160mm	Matt Black	£24
11.	Q4-28419	256mm	Matt Black	£34



**Contrast Bar Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
21.	Q4-28421	160mm	Chrome/ Satin	£22



**Block D Handle**

	Code	Size	Finish	Price
15.	Q4-28424	128mm	Chrome	£14

# Bergen<sup>®</sup> Vanguard

Bergen Vanguard's minimalist inset handle design is complemented with Bergen Select's palette of 8 best selling door finishes. With 5 inset handle finishes to choose from you can create a bathroom unique to you when combined with Bergen's 2 carcass colours and 8 different worktops.

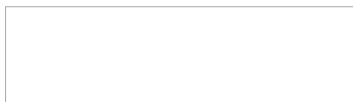


Pimlico Cloud Shown.  
See pages 105 for further details.

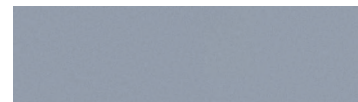


# 4 decisions. Countless design opportunities.

## 1 Choose Your Carcass



White

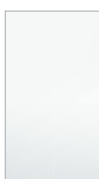


Grey

For further information on **Bergen Carcasses** see page 105.

## 2 Choose Your Door Finish

### HIGH GLOSS



Bianca



Slate Grey

### HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC FACED

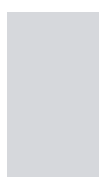


Pimlico Cloud



Pimlico Argent

### MATT

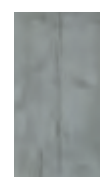


Newgate

### WOOD GRAIN TEXTURE



Beluga Oak



Concrete

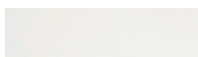


Halifax Oak

For further information on **Bergen Doors** see page 105.

## 3 Choose Your Worktop

### LAMINATE



White Gloss



Carrara Marble



Stone Grey



Black Stardust



Black Granite

### SOLID SURFACE



Ice White



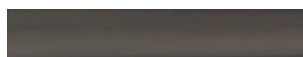
Sand



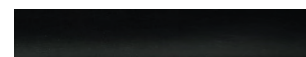
Black Galaxy

For further information on **Bergen Worktops** see page 91.

## 4 Choose Your Handle Trim Finish



Handle Trim - Anthracite



Handle Trim - Black



Handle Trim - Copper



Handle Trim - Silver



Handle Trim - White

For further information on **Bergen Handle Trims** see page 108.

# Bianca

Bergen Vanguard

A simple but striking bright white gloss finish that creates a sleek, light, modern bathroom.

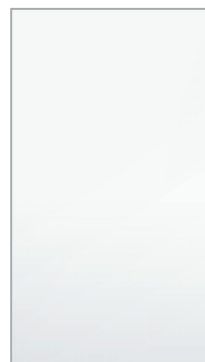
Bianca suits those looking for a bright, bold scheme with a minimalist contemporary finish to their bathroom furniture.

**NEW**

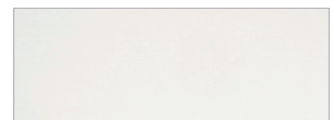


## About this design configuration

The simple but effective Bianca door finish offers a minimalist contemporary look to your bathroom furniture. Matched with White Handle Trim and White Carcass Finish, you're provided with a paired back striking storage solution. The White Gloss Laminate Worktop adds a sophisticated continuity to your bathroom when matched with white sanitary ware.



Bianca Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



White Carcass



White Inset Handle



See page 61 for further details.

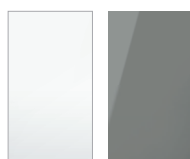


**FEATURED SANITARYWARE:**

- Metropolitan Basin - See Page 152.
- Kala WC - See Page 140.

**Also available in...**

**HIGH GLOSS**



Bianca

Slate Grey

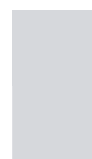
**HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC FACED**



Pimlico Cloud

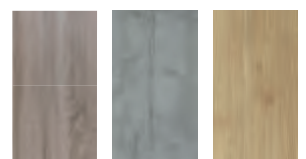
Pimlico Argent

**MATT**



Newgate

**WOOD GRAIN TEXTURE**



Beluga Oak

Concrete

Halifax Oak

See page 105 for furniture options.

# Concrete

Bergen Vanguard

This white washed, wood grain, grey finish presents an industrial, concrete-like texture and appearance.

Concrete's robust shading and wood texture create a bold designer look. This latest finish to be added to the Bergen range is guaranteed to show off your style credentials.

**NEW**



## About this design configuration

Concrete's robust shading and wood texture adds a practical and stylish touch to the room. Complimented with a Grey Carcass finish and the Silver Handle Trim, this combination works further to solidify a bold look. The White Gloss Worktop adds contrast and brings some light to the overall look.



See page 61 for further details.



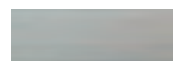
Concrete Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



Grey Carcass



Silver Inset Handle

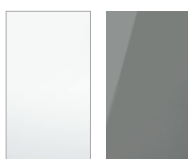


**FEATURED SANITARYWARE:**

- Metropolitan Basin - See Page 152.
- Kala WC - See Page 140.

**Also available in...**

**HIGH GLOSS**



Bianca

Slate Grey

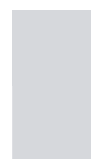
**HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC FACED**



Pimlico Cloud

Pimlico Argent

**MATT**



Newgate

**WOOD GRAIN TEXTURE**



Beluga Oak

Concrete

Halifax Oak

See page 105 for furniture options.

# Halifax Oak

Bergen Vanguard

This oak wood texture creates a homely traditional look that suits light bathrooms.

One of the more traditional Bergen door finishes, Halifax Oak's wood grain finish and warm tone exudes comfort, while maintaining a classic look.

**NEW**



## About this design configuration

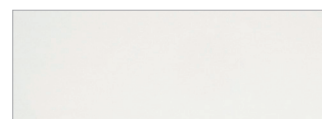
The Halifax Oak finish offers high quality bathroom furniture that adds a stylish and practical touch to the room. Complimented with a modern White Carcass finish and the Silver Handle Trim, this combination pulls together modern and traditional in one sleek piece. Adding the White Gloss Worktop has drawn a hint of light to the overall look, but this would also work well with any of our solid surface worktops.



See page 61 for further details.



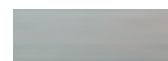
Halifax Oak Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



White Carcass



Silver Inset Handle

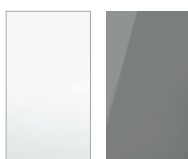


**FEATURED SANITARYWARE:**

- Meopolitan Basin - See Page 152
- Kala WC - See Page 140.

**Also available in...**

**HIGH GLOSS**



Bianca

Slate Grey

**HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC FACED**



Pimlico Cloud

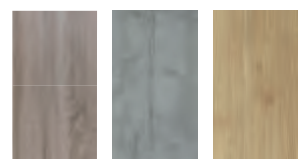
Pimlico Argent

**MATT**



Newgate

**WOOD GRAIN TEXTURE**



Beluga Oak

Concrete

Halifax Oak

See page 105 for furniture options.

# Slate Grey

Bergen Vanguard

A contemporary colour choice with gloss finish, Slate Grey sets a modern tone with the versatility to suit most bathrooms.

Slate Grey is one of the newer colours in the Bergen range. Combining the darker grey with gloss finish creates a sleek sophisticated designer look.

**NEW**



## About this design configuration

The Slate Grey finish offers a contemporary spin to your bathroom furniture. Matched with the Anthracite Handle Trim and Grey Carcass finish, you're provided with a stylish storage solution.

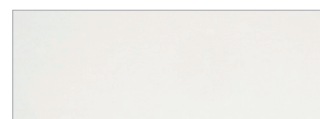
The White Gloss Worktop adds continuity to your bathroom when matched with white sanitary ware.



See page 61 for further details.



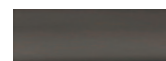
Slate Grey Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



Grey Carcass



Anthracite Inset Handle



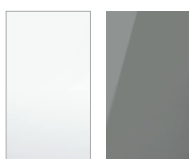


**FEATURED SANITARYWARE:**

- Metropolitan Basin - See Page 152.
- Kala WC - See Page 140.

**Also available in...**

**HIGH GLOSS**



Bianca

Slate Grey

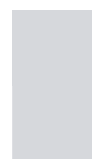
**HIGH GLOSS ACRYLIC FACED**



Pimlico Cloud

Pimlico Argent

**MATT**



Newgate

**WOOD GRAIN TEXTURE**



Beluga Oak

Concrete

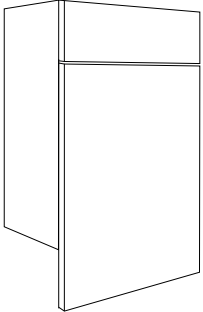
Halifax Oak

See page 105 for furniture options.

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

Bergen Vanguard

**NEW**



## 500 Standard Depth Back to Wall WC Unit

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28501	£253
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28502	£253

Features	Dimensions
Adjustable leg set	Height 850mm
Front access to cistern	Width 500mm
	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

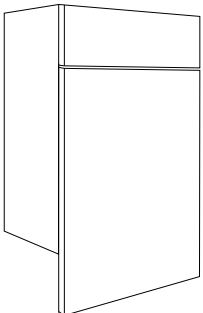
## Fascia Options

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28259	£101
Newgate	Q4-28261	£91
Slate Grey	Q4-28435	£101
Beluga	Q4-28263	£91
Concrete	Q4-28465	£91
Halifax Oak	Q4-28466	£91
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28266	£119
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28267	£119

## Featured Sanitary Ware

BTW Pan	Q4-12160	£137
Soft Close Seat	Q4-12170	£98
Concealed Cistern inc Square Button	Q4-16277/78	£114

**NEW**



## 600 Standard Depth Back to Wall WC Unit

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28503	£258
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28504	£258

Features	Dimensions
Adjustable leg set	Height 850mm
Front access to cistern	Width 600mm
	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

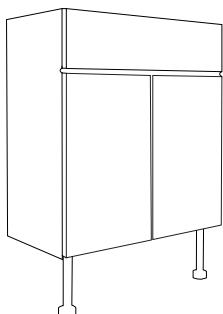
## Fascia Options

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28269	£108
Newgate	Q4-28271	£97
Slate Grey	Q4-28437	£108
Beluga	Q4-28273	£97
Concrete	Q4-28467	£97
Halifax Oak	Q4-28468	£97
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28276	£131
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28277	£131

## Featured Sanitary Ware

BTW Pan	Q4-12160	£137
Soft Close Seat	Q4-12170	£98
Concealed Cistern inc Square Button	Q4-16277/78	£114

NEW



**500 Standard Depth Basin Unit**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28505	£253
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28506	£253

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 850mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 500mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

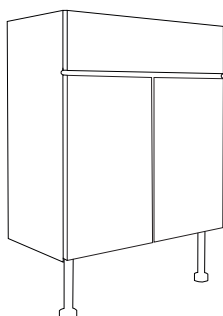
**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28279	£116
Newgate	Q4-28281	£105
Slate Grey	Q4-28433	£116
Beluga	Q4-28283	£105
Concrete	Q4-28461	£105
Halifax Oak	Q4-28462	£105
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28286	£140
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28287	£140

**Featured Sanitary Ware**

420 Semi-Recessed Basin	Q4-12116	£138
-------------------------	----------	------

NEW



**600 Standard Depth Basin Unit**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28507	£258
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28508	£258

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 850mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 600mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

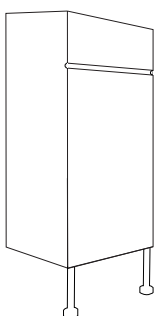
**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28289	£122
Newgate	Q4-28291	£110
Slate Grey	Q4-28434	£122
Beluga	Q4-28293	£110
Concrete	Q4-28463	£110
Halifax Oak	Q4-28464	£110
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28296	£147
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28297	£147

**Featured Sanitary Ware**

520 Semi-Recessed Basin	Q4-12096	£168
-------------------------	----------	------

NEW



**300 Standard Depth Drawerline Unit**

Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass – White	Q4-28499	£268
Carcass – Grey	Q4-28500	£268

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 850mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
Requires Plinth	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

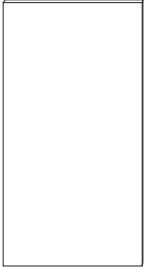
**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28490	£69
Newgate	Q4-28493	£64
Slate Grey	Q4-28491	£69
Beluga	Q4-28494	£64
Concrete	Q4-28492	£64
Halifax Oak	Q4-28495	£64
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28496	£74
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28497	£74

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

**Bergen** Vanguard

**NEW**



**Features**  
Colour matched with furniture finishes  
Cut to required size

**Dimensions**  
Height 850mm  
Width 337mm

**Filler/ End Panel Standard Depth**

Finish	Panel	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28509	£79
Newgate	Q4-28512	£74
Slate Grey	Q4-28510	£79
Beluga	Q4-28513	£74
Concrete	Q4-28511	£74
Halifax Oak	Q4-28514	£74
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28515	£83
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28516	£83

**NEW**



**Features**  
Colour matched with furniture finishes  
Cut to required size

**Dimensions**  
Height 180mm  
Width 2000mm

**2000 Plinth**

Finish	Plinth	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28356	£78
Newgate	Q4-28357	£70
Slate Grey	Q4-28451	£78
Beluga	Q4-28359	£70
Concrete	Q4-28479	£70
Halifax Oak	Q4-28480	£70
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28361	£84
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28362	£84

**NEW**



**Features**  
Colour matched with furniture finishes  
Cut to required size

**Dimensions**  
Height 180mm  
Width 1500mm

**1500 Plinth**

Finish	Plinth	RRP
Bianca	Q4-28347	£72
Newgate	Q4-28348	£66
Slate Grey	Q4-28450	£72
Beluga	Q4-28350	£66
Concrete	Q4-28477	£66
Halifax Oak	Q4-28478	£66
Pimlico Cloud	Q4-28353	£67
Pimlico Argent	Q4-28354	£67

**WE RECOMMEND... ,**

The Kala Back to Wall Pan, see page 140.



See our full range of **Back to Wall Pans** from page 139.



**30 Years**  
Industry Experience



Order Before **5PM** for  
**Next Day Delivery**



5 Handle Trims to choose from

\*All handle trims come with fixing brackets and can be cut to size.

Code	Finish	Size	Price
Q4-28519	Anthracite	2000	£99

Code	Finish	Size	Price
Q4-28520	Black	2000	£99

Code	Finish	Size	Price
Q4-28521	Copper	2000	£99

Code	Finish	Size	Price
Q4-28522	Silver	2000	£99

Code	Finish	Size	Price
Q4-28517	White	2000	£99

# Bergen<sup>®</sup> Classic

Bergen Classic introduces a traditional style to the Bergen range through its classic shaker door styling with tongue and groove end panels.

Bergen Classic has 3 luxurious door finish colours, suits 4 of Bergen's handle styles and can be combined with any of the range's 3 carcass colours and 8 different worktops.



Dove Grey Shown.  
See pages 113 for further details.

## 4 decisions. Countless design opportunities.

1

### Choose Your Carcass



White



Oak



Grey

For further information on **Bergen Carcasses** see page 117.

2

### Choose Your Door Finish



Satin White  
See page 111



Dove Grey  
See page 113



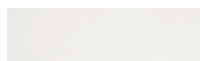
Tower Grey  
See page 115

For further information on **Bergen Doors** see page 117.

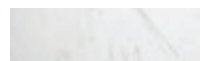
3

### Choose Your Worktop

#### LAMINATE



White Gloss



Carrara Marble



Stone Grey

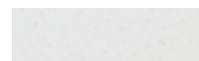


Black Stardust



Black Granite

#### SOLID SURFACE



Ice White



Sand



Black Galaxy

For further information on **Bergen Worktops** see page 91.

4

### Choose Your Handles



1. T-Bar Handle



2. Chrome Rounded Pull Handle -



3. Traditional Strap Handle



2. White Cracked Ceramic Handle

For further information on **Bergen Handles** see page 120.

# Satin White

Bergen Classic

This simple and elegant, super matt white finish creates a perfect classic styling.

Satin White's understated yet sophisticated finish perfectly complements the range's classic shaker style door design.

**NEW**



## About this design configuration

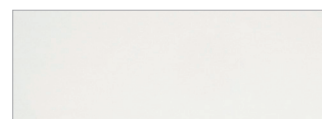
The simple but effective super matt door finish offers a soft stylish look to your bathroom furniture. Matched with Traditional Strap Handle and White Carcass Finish, you're provided with a classical striking storage solution. The White Gloss Worktop adds a sophisticated continuity to your bathroom when matched with white sanitary ware.



See page 61 for further details.



Chalk White Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



White Carcass



Traditional Strap Handle





### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Metropolitan Basin - See Page 152.
- Kala WC - See Page 140.

### Configure your own unique design

The Bergen Classic range has been specifically designed to enable you to create a look that is very personal to your unique style preferences. With 3 door finishes, 3 carcass colours, 8 different worktops and 4 handles, the design possibilities are extensive. By combining these exquisitely designed items with your own creativity, you're assured a stunning bathroom that is your own unique creation.



**30 Years**  
Industry  
Experience

# Dove Grey

Bergen Classic

Dove Grey's mid-tone creates a contrast which truly compliments Bergen Classic's shaker style.

The Dove Grey finish offers a contemporary spin to your classical bathroom furniture. Matched with the Traditional Strap Handle and Grey Carcass finish, you're provided with a stylish storage solution. Adding the White Gloss

**NEW**



## About this design configuration

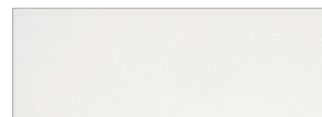
The Dove Grey finish offers a contemporary spin to your classical bathroom furniture. Matched with the Traditional Strap Handle and Grey Carcass finish, you're provided with a stylish storage solution. Adding the White Gloss Worktop has drawn a hint of light to the overall look, but this would also work well with any of our solid surface worktops.



See page 61 for further details.



Dove Grey Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



Grey Carcass



Traditional Strap Handle



### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Metropolitan Basin - See Page 152.
- Kala WC - See Page 140.

### Configure your own unique design

The Bergen range of products not only look stunning, but they've also been designed with practical installation features. Pre-assembled rigid carcasses aid installation; add to this 18mm doors and you've a product that will stand the test of time. Basin units have a removable back panel for ease of installation, and for soil pipe clearance there's a 180 mm plinth height.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

# Tower Grey

Bergen Classic

A contemporary colour choice, Tower Grey sets a modern tone despite the classic shaker styling.

Combining this darker finish with super matt finish creates a sleek sophisticated designer look.

**NEW**



## About this design configuration

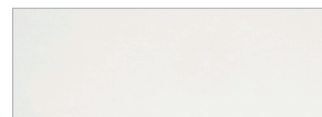
This dark finish is bold and adds a stylish and practical touch to the room. Complimented with an Oak Carcass finish and the Traditional Strap Handle, this combination offers an exquisite classical style. Adding the White Gloss Worktop has drawn a hint of light to the overall look, but this would also work well with any of our solid surface worktops.



See page 61 for further details.



Tower Grey Door Finish



White Gloss Laminate Worktop



Oak Carcass



Traditional Strap Handle



### FEATURED SANITARYWARE:

- Metropolitan Basin - See Page 152.
- Kala WC - See Page 140.

### Configure your own unique design

The Bergen Classic range has been specifically designed to enable you to create a look that is very personal to your unique style preferences. With 3 door finishes, 3 carcass colours, 8 different worktops and 4 handles, the design possibilities are extensive. By combining these exquisitely designed items with your own creativity, you're assured a stunning bathroom that is your own unique creation.

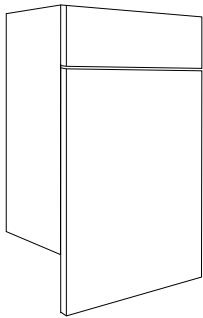


**Hand Delivered  
by Q4's Own  
Vehicle Fleet**

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

## Bergen Classic

**NEW**



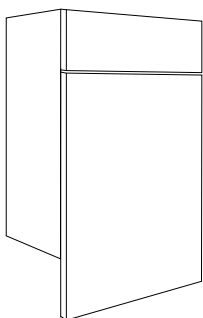
500 Standard Depth Back to Wall WC Unit		
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28200	£229
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28201	£229
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28202	£229

Features	Dimensions
Adjustable leg set	Height 820mm
Front access to cistern	Width 500mm
	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

Fascia Options		
Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28609	£115
Dove Grey	Q4-28610	£115
Tower Grey	Q4-28611	£115

Featured Sanitary Ware		
BTW Pan	Q4-12160	£137
Soft Close Seat	Q4-12170	£98
Concealed Cistern inc Square Button	Q4-16277/78	£114



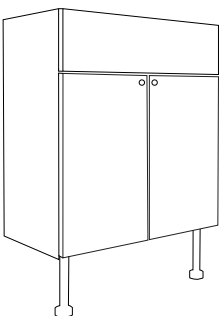
600 Standard Depth Back to Wall WC Unit		
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28203	£234
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28204	£234
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28205	£234

Features	Dimensions
Adjustable leg set	Height 820mm
Front access to cistern	Width 600mm
	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

Fascia Options		
Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28612	£140
Dove Grey	Q4-28613	£140
Tower Grey	Q4-28614	£140

Featured Sanitary Ware		
BTW Pan	Q4-12160	£137
Soft Close Seat	Q4-12170	£98
Concealed Cistern inc Square Button	Q4-16277/78	£114



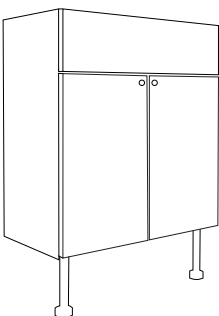
500 Standard Depth Basin Unit		
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28207	£229
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28208	£229
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28209	£229

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 500mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

Fascia Options		
Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28603	£130
Dove Grey	Q4-28604	£130
Tower Grey	Q4-28605	£130

Featured Sanitary Ware		
420 Semi-Recessed Basin	Q4-12116	£138



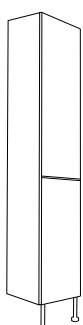
600 Standard Depth Basin Unit		
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28210	£234
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28211	£234
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28212	£234

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 600mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

Fascia Options		
Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28606	£139
Dove Grey	Q4-28607	£139
Tower Grey	Q4-28608	£139

Featured Sanitary Ware		
520 Semi Recessed Basin	Q4-12096	£168



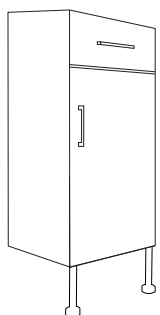
300 Standard Depth Tall Cupboard		
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28230	£303
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28231	£303
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28232	£303

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 1900mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
Requires Plinth	Depth 335mm

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.

Fascia Options		
Finish	Door Set	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28636/00	£152
Dove Grey	Q4-28637/01	£152
Tower Grey	Q4-28638/02	£152

**NEW**



**300 Standard Depth Drawerline Unit**

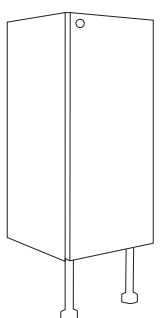
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28487	£249
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28488	£249
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28489	£249

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
Requires Plinth	Depth 335mm

**Fascia Options**

Finish	Fascia Set	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28618	£80
Dove Grey	Q4-28619	£80
Tower Grey	Q4-28620	£80

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.



**300 Standard Depth Floor Cupboard**

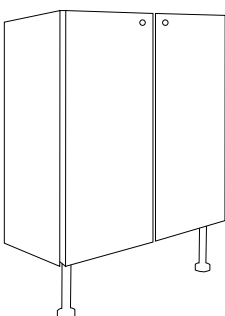
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28222	£218
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28223	£218
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28224	£218

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 300mm
Requires 1 Door	Depth 335mm
Requires Plinth	

**Door Options**

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28600	£56
Dove Grey	Q4-28601	£56
Tower Grey	Q4-28602	£56

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.



**600 Standard Depth Floor Cupboard**

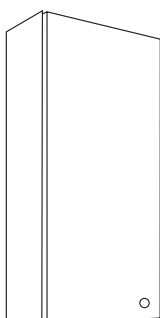
Carcass Options (x2 Doors required with this unit)		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28214	£234
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28215	£234
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28216	£234

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 820mm
Adjustable leg set	Width 600mm
Requires 2 Doors	Depth 335mm
Requires Plinth	

**Door Options**

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28600 X2	£56
Dove Grey	Q4-28601 X2	£56
Tower Grey	Q4-28602 X2	£56

Exposed carcass can be covered by filler panels and plinths.



**300 Standard Depth Wall Cupboard**

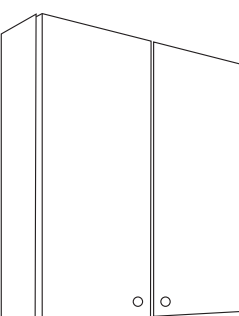
Carcass Options		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28238	£168
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28239	£168
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28240	£168

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 640mm
Requires 1 Door	Width 300mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 220mm
End Panel Required	

**Door Options**

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28600	£56
Dove Grey	Q4-28601	£56
Tower Grey	Q4-28602	£56

Exposed carcass can be covered by end panels.



**600 Standard Depth Wall Cupboard**

Carcass Options (x2 Doors required with this unit)		
Finish	Carcass	RRP
Carcass - White	Q4-28241	£206
Carcass - Grey	Q4-28242	£206
Carcass - Oak	Q4-28243	£206

Features	Dimensions
Soft Close Doors	Height 640mm
Requires 2 Doors	Width 600mm
1 Adjustable Shelf	Depth 220mm
End Panels Required	

**Door Options**

Finish	Single Door	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28600 X2	£56
Dove Grey	Q4-28601 X2	£56
Tower Grey	Q4-28602 X2	£56

Exposed carcass can be covered by end panels.

# Bergen - Fitted Furniture

## Bergen Classic



Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Height 820mm
Cut to required size	Width 337mm

Filler/ End Panel Standard Depth		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28621	£73
Dove Grey	Q4-28622	£73
Tower Grey	Q4-28623	£73



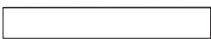
Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Height 1900mm
Cut to required size	Width 337mm

Tall Filler/ Tall End Panel Standard Depth		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28627	£162
Dove Grey	Q4-28628	£162
Tower Grey	Q4-28629	£162



Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Height 180mm
Cut to required size	Width 2000mm

2000 Plinth		
Finish	Plinth	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28633	£89
Dove Grey	Q4-28634	£89
Tower Grey	Q4-28635	£89



Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Panel Height 340mm
Cut to required size	Plinth Height 250mm
Adjustable Plinth	

End 700 Bath Panel		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28642	£99
Dove Grey	Q4-28643	£99
Tower Grey	Q4-28644	£99



Features	Dimensions
Colour matched with furniture finishes	Panel Height 340mm
Cut to required size	Plinth Height 250mm
Adjustable Plinth	

Front 1700 Bath Panel		
Finish	Panel	RRP
Satin White	Q4-28639	£256
Dove Grey	Q4-28640	£256
Tower Grey	Q4-28641	£256



4 Handles to choose from



Round Knob

Code	Finish	Price
1. Q4-28407	Chrome	£13



Traditional Strap Handle

Code	Size	Finish	Price
5. Q4-28427	128mm	Chrome	£15



T-Bar Handle

Code	Size	Finish	Price
2. Q4-28412	96mm	Chrome	£6
3. Q4-28413	146mm	Chrome	£8
4. Q4-28414	296mm	Chrome	£13



Round Knob

Code	Finish	Price
6. Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic	£5

## 02 Sanitaryware

123 Contemporary Suites

131 WC's

151 Individual Basins

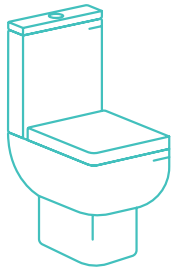
163 Frames & Cisterns



Series 600 range shown.  
See page 127 for further details.

# Toilet Guide

Use this quick reference guide to help choose the right style of toilet to match your soil pipe fitting options.



## Close Coupled / Open Back

The most common type of toilet sold in the UK, the Close Coupled / Open Back is a floor standing toilet where the cistern is fitted to the back of the pan. The cistern comes with Dual flush activation and the open back pan is designed to allow for soil pipes that come out at a right angle to the left or right. It is also suitable for soil pipes that go straight out through the wall or into the floor (space depending).

### Soil pipe position options

Left	Right	Wall	Floor
●	●	●	●

See pages 131 to 134.



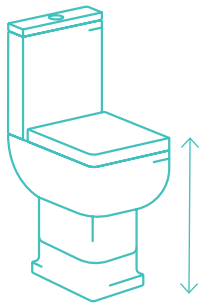
## Close Coupled / Flush Fit

Like the Close Coupled / Open Back this is a floor standing toilet where the cistern is fitted to the back of the pan. With Dual flush activation, the pan fits flush against the wall concealing any pipe work leaving a tidier finish. This does however mean that the toilet can only be fitted with the soil pipe going straight out through the wall or into the floor (space depending).

### Soil pipe position options

Left	Right	Wall	Floor
		●	●

See pages 135 to 136.



## Close Coupled / Extra Height

Again the Extra Height Close Coupled toilet is floor standing and the cistern is fitted to the back of the pan with Dual Flush activation. These toilets benefit from a higher seating position than a normal toilet, aiding less abled individuals and making them more comfortable for taller users.

Check each individual toilet depending on flush or normal fit.

See pages 137 to 138.



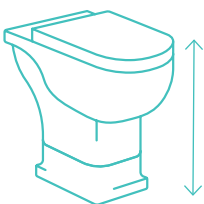
## Back to Wall

The back to wall pan is floor mounted, designed to fit flush against furniture and be used with a concealed cistern that is situated in the furniture. The toilet can also be fitted against a wall if fitting the concealed cistern inside the wall is a possibility. Soil pipes can be sent left or right and straight out of the wall if installing furniture which will hide the pipework.

### Soil pipe position options

Left	Right	Wall	Floor
●	●	●	

See pages 139 to 142.



## Back to Wall / Extra Height

Like the Back to wall pan, this is floor standing toilet, designed to fit flush against a furniture unit with a concealed cistern. The Again the toilet can be fitted against a wall if fitting the concealed cistern inside the wall is a possibility. These toilets benefit from a higher seating position than a normal toilet, aiding less abled individuals and making them more comfortable for taller users. Soil pipes can be sent left or right and straight out of the wall if installing furniture which will hide the pipework.

### Soil pipe position options

Left	Right	Wall	Floor
●	●	●	

See pages 143 to 144.



## Wall Hung

The wall hung pan is designed to fit on a Wall Hung Frame system which allows the toilet to sit clear of the floor. To fit a wall hung pan you need to be able to fit a frame system inside your wall cavity or box out to allow for the frame. The frame usually comes with a cistern and flush plate and an option of soil pipe connector meaning you have flexibility on where your waste pipe goes.

### Soil pipe position options

Left	Right	Wall	Floor
●	●	●	●

See pages 145 to 148.

# Origin 62

RAK

## A contemporary, sleek & space saving design with multiple options.

The Origin 62's versatile design means it can fit into any style bathroom and blend perfectly into the overall feel.



**H760 W360 D620**  
Q4-12225 Pan Cistern & Soft Close Seat £232



**H410 W360 D500**  
Q4-12220 BTW Pan £116  
Q4-12226 Soft Close Seat £48  
Q4-19133 6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern £64



**H820 W520 D430 / W450 D370**  
Q4-12223 520x430 Basin 1TH £62  
Q4-12222 450x370 Basin 1TH £62  
Q4-12237 (520) Semi Pedestal £62  
Q4-12221 (Both) Full Pedestal £46



**520x430**  
Q4-12224 520 Semi Recess Basin 1TH £116



**H770 W360 D730**  
Q4-12250 Corner Pan, Cistern & Seat £237



**H820 W450 D475**  
Q4-12251 Corner Basin 1TH £61  
Q4-12221 Full Pedestal £46



### KEY FEATURES:

- Quick Release Seat, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft Close Seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short Projection WC, perfect for saving space.
- Corner Basin and WC Option, for those slightly smaller spaces.



**10 Years  
Exclusive  
Warranty on  
All Products**

From **£232**



**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti Series, 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit see from page 20.



See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Kala

## RAK



### WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti Series, 600 Floor Standing Basin Unit, see from page 20.



See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



**5000**  
Bathroom  
Products  
Available



From **£284**

This minimalist design will fit well in any bathroom without becoming an aged look.

Designed to fit in compact spaces, but leave a lasting impact. The slight curved shape demonstrates the superior craftsmanship.



<b>H830 W365 D625</b>	
Q4-12162 Std WC Pan & Cistern	£102
Q4-12159 Top Flush 6/3ltr Cistern	£84
Q4-12170 Soft Close Seat	£98



<b>H830 W365 D625</b>	
Q4-12161 Flush Fit WC Pan & Cistern	£102
Q4-12159 Top Flush 6/3ltr Cistern	£84
Q4-12170 Soft Close Seat	£98



<b>H425 W360 D550</b>	
Q4-12160 BTW WC Pan	£137
Q4-12170 Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-19133 Concealed Cistern	£64



<b>H325 W360 D550</b>	
Q4-12216 Wall Hung Rimless WC	£175
Q4-12170 Soft Close Seat	£98



<b>H425 W360 D550</b>	
Q4-12158 BTW Bidet	£187



<b>H830 W550 D450</b>	
Q4-12164 550x450 Basin - 1 Tap Hole	£70
Q4-12214 Semi Pedestal	£74
Q4-12163 Full Pedestal	£50

**KEY FEATURES:**

- Soft Closing Toilet Seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short Projection WC, perfect for saving space.
- Flush Fit WC option available.



<b>W520 D425</b>	
Q4-12165 520 Semi Recessed basin 1TH	£144
<small>*Minimum Furniture Depth 270mm</small>	

# Series 600

RAK

Series 600 has a wide variety to choose from, giving you the option of a little personality.

The short projection offers a space-saving solution, perfect for en-suites or cloakrooms. Finished in high quality ceramic.



<b>H775 W365 D595</b>	
Q4-12200 Std. WC Pan	£110
Q4-12201 Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£98
Q4-12156 Soft Close Seat	£71



<b>H400 W350 D500</b>	
Q4-12108 Back to Wall Pan	£160
Q4-12156 Soft Close Seat	£71
Q4-19133 6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64



<b>H300 W350 D500</b>	
Q4-12215 Wall Hung Pan	£186
Q4-12156 Soft Close Seat	£71



<b>W520 D425</b>	
Q4-12114 520 Basin - 1 Tap Hole	£70
Q4-12115 520 Basin - 2 Tap Hole	£70
Q4-12110 Full Pedestal	£49



<b>W400 D365</b>	
Q4-12112 400 Cloakroom Basin - 1TH	£76
Q4-12113 400 Basin - 2TH	£76
Q4-12065 Cloakroom Full Pedestal	£57



<b>W520 D425</b>	
Q4-12114 520 Basin - 1 Tap Hole	£70
Q4-12115 520 Basin - 2 Tap Hole	£70
Q4-12111 Semi Pedestal	£49



<b>W520 D425</b>	
Q4-12199 520 Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£144

\*Minimum Furniture Depth 265mm



<b>W420 D345</b>	
Q4-12116 420 Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£138
Q4-12117 420 Semi Recessed Basin 2TH	£138

\*Minimum Furniture Depth 255mm



## KEY FEATURES:

- Soft Closing Toilet Seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short Projection WC, perfect for saving space.
- Wall Hung option available.





From **£279**



**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti Series, 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit see from page 20



See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



**10 Years  
Exclusive  
Warranty on  
All Products**

# Compact

## RAK

The Compact is a contemporary, sleek design and will work well with any colour palette.

The Compact offers a full range of items to compliment cloakrooms, en-suites and family bathrooms. The rimless, space saving toilets give a minimalist look that works well with modern bathroom designs.



<b>H765 W360 D615</b>		
Q4-12202	Std. WC Pan	£126
Q4-12203	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£105
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71



<b>H815 W360 D625</b>		
Q4-12205	Tall Flush Fit WC Pan	£240
Q4-12203	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£105
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71



<b>H815 W360 D625</b>		
Q4-12206	Tall Open Back WC Pan	£240
Q4-12203	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£105
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71



<b>H450 W370 D510</b>		
Q4-12149	Rimless Tall BTW Pan	£160
Q4-12154	Rimless Soft Close Seat	£88
Q4-19133	Concealed Cistern	£64



<b>H400 W370 D510</b>		
Q4-12058	Back to Wall Pan	£179
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64



<b>W370 D520</b>		
Q4-12063	Wall-Hung Pan	£202
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71



<b>W550 D410</b>		
Q4-12069	550 x 410 - 1 Tap Hole	£81
Q4-12070	550 x 410 - 2 Tap Hole	£81
Q4-12066	Semi Pedestal	£66
Q4-12064	Full Pedestal	£57



<b>W460 D360</b>		
Q4-12067	460 x 360 - 1 Tap Hole	£81
Q4-12068	460 x 360 - 2 Tap Hole	£81
Q4-12066	Semi Pedestal	£66
Q4-12065	Full Pedestal	£57



<b>W450 D215</b>		
Q4-12072	450 x 215 - 1 Tap Hole LH	£67
Q4-12073	450 x 215 - 1 Tap Hole RH	£67
Q4-12074	450 x 215 - 2 Tap Hole	£67



<b>W550 D415</b>		
Q4-12075	550 Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£156
Q4-12076	550 Semi Recessed Basin 2TH	£156

\*Minimum Furniture Depth 262mm



<b>W450 D360</b>		
Q4-12148	450 Semi Recessed Basin (RH)	£156

\*Minimum Furniture Depth 220mm



<b>W315 D315</b>		
Q4-12071	Corner Basin - 1 Tap Hole	£84



### Clean Rim Technology

Look out for the Clean Rim Symbol on this page to highlight Clean Rim options.



From **£302**

### KEY FEATURES:

- Soft Close Seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Tall WC, for comfort and ease.
- Quick Release Seat, for easy cleaning.
- Short Projection WC, perfect for space saving.



### WE RECOMMEND...

The Trend Basin Mono,  
see page 371.



**30 Years**  
Industry  
Experience

# Close Coupled Toilets

## Open Back

The most common type of toilet sold in the UK, the Close Coupled / Open Back is a floor standing toilet where the cistern is fitted to the back of the pan.

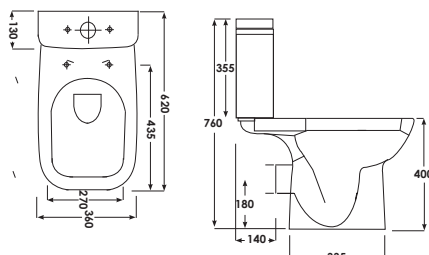
The cistern comes with Dual flush activation and the open back pan is designed to allow for soil pipes that come out at a right angle to the left or right. It is also suitable for soil pipes that go straight out through the wall or into the floor (space depending).

From **£284**



Kala toilet and bidet shown.

RAK



Origin 62

Q4-12225 Pan Cistern & Soft Close Seat

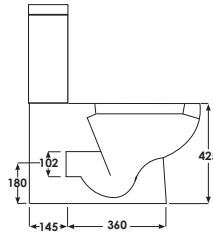
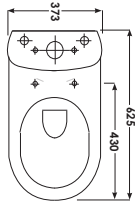
£232

### Technical Information



- Quick release seat, for the ultimate in hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short projection, perfect for saving space.
- Water inlet right or left.
- 6/3 Litre Cistern.

RAK



Kala

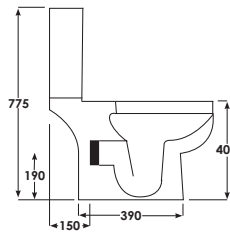
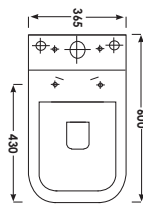
Q4-12162	Std WC Pan	£102
Q4-12159	Top Flush 6/3ltr Cistern	£84
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98

**Technical Information**



- Soft closing seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short projection, perfect for space saving.
- Water inlet right or left.
- Quick release seat.
- 6/3 litre cistern.

RAK



Series 600

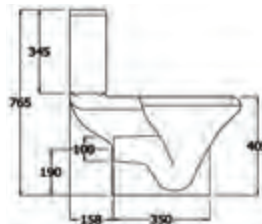
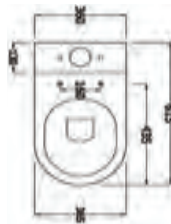
Q4-12200	Std. WC Pan	£110
Q4-12201	Top Flush Cistern	£98
Q4-12156	Soft Close Seat	£71

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short projection.
- Water inlet right and left.
- Quick release seat.

RAK



Compact

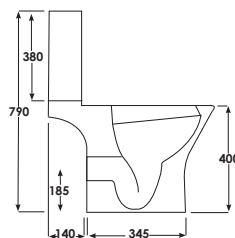
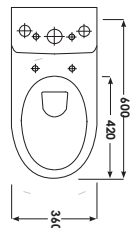
Q4-12202	Std. WC Pan	£126
Q4-12203	Top Flush Cistern	£105
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat for easy cleaning.
- Short projection.
- Water inlet right and left.

RAK



Resort

Q4-12255	Open Rimless WC Pan	£163
Q4-12252	Top Flush Cistern	£116
Q4-12287	Slim Soft Close Seat	£78
Q4-12269	Soft Close Seat	£78

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Water inlet right and left.
- Quick release seat.
- 6/3 litre cistern.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti Senza, 500 Wall Hung Basin Unit, see from page 46



See our full range of **Zaneti Senza** from page 41.

# Close Coupled Toilets

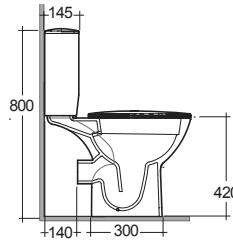
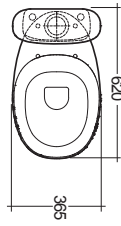
Open Back

From **£621**



S-Plan toilet shown with the Zaneti Series, 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit.

RAK



Morning

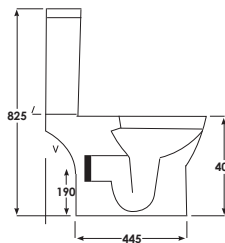
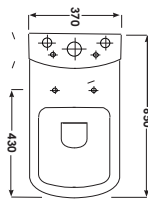
Q4-12273	Std WC Pan	£146
Q4-12274	Top Flush Cistern	£101
Q4-12278	Soft Close Seat	£58

#### Technical Information



- Rimless WC for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Water inlet right and left.
- Quick release seat.
- 6/3 litre cistern.

RAK



Summit

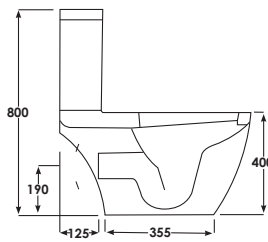
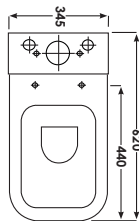
Q4-12212	Std. WC Pan	£204
Q4-12213	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£116
Q4-12137	Soft Close Seat	£93

#### Technical Information



- Quick release seat, for the ultimate in hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Water inlet right or left.
- 6/3 Litre Cistern.

RAK



Metropolitan

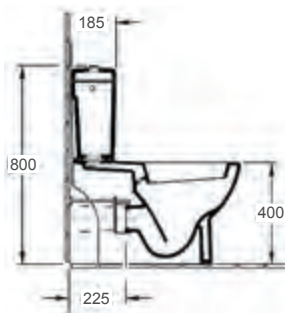
Q4-12210	Std. WC Pan	£202
Q4-12211	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£145
Q4-12130	Soft-Close Seat	£71

#### Technical Information



- Quick release seat, for the ultimate in hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short projection, perfect for saving space.
- Water inlet right or left.
- 6/3 Litre Cistern.

LineaCeramics



S-Plan

Q4-23015	Open WC Pan	£345
Q4-23017	Top Flush Cistern	£189
Q4-23019	Wrap Soft Close Seat	£87
Q4-23020	Slim Soft Close Seat	£104

#### Technical Information



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Slimline and wrap seat to choose from.
- Scratch resistant gloss finish.
- Water inlet left
- 6/3 Litre Cistern.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti Series, 400 Floor Standing Cloaks Unit, see from page 20.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.

# Close Coupled Toilets

## Closed Back

Like the Close Coupled / Open Back this is a floor standing toilet where the cistern is fitted to the back of the pan. With Dual flush activation, the pan fits flush against the wall concealing any pipe work leaving a tidier finish. This does however mean that the toilet can only be fitted with the soil pipe going straight out through the wall or into the floor (space depending).

From **£284**



RAK



Kala

Q4-12161	Flush Fit WC Pan	£102
Q4-12159	Top Flush 6/3ltr Cistern	£84
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98

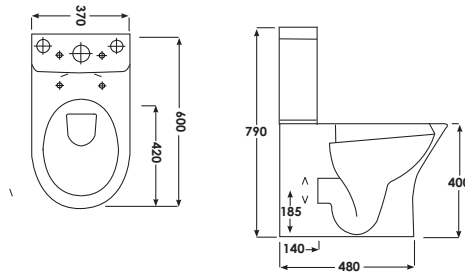
### Technical Information



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short projection WC, perfect for saving space.



RAK



Resort

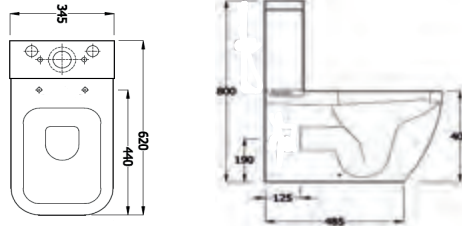
Q4-12256	Flush Fit Rimless WC Pan	£163
Q4-12252	Top Flush Cistern	£116
Q4-12287	Slim Soft Close Seat	£78
Q4-12269	Soft Close Seat	£78

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene.
- Quick release seat, for the ultimate in easy hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Water inlet right and left.

RAK



Metropolitan

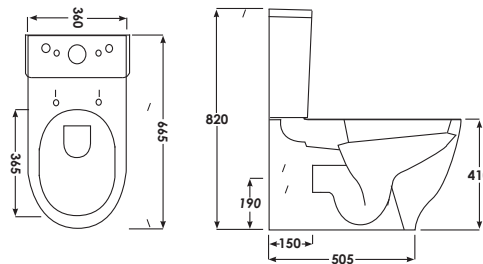
Q4-12240	Flush Fit WC Pan	£202
Q4-12211	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£145
Q4-12130	Soft-Close Seat	£71

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for the ultimate in easy hygiene.
- Short projection, perfect for saving space.
- Water inlet right and left.

RAK



Moon

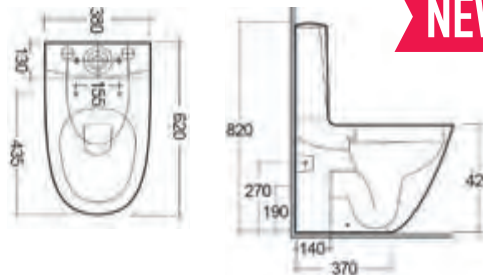
Q4-12227	Flush Fit WC Pan	£288
Q4-12231	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£154
Q4-12236	Soft Close Seat	£98

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for the ultimate in easy clean.
- Water inlet right and left.

RAK



Sensation

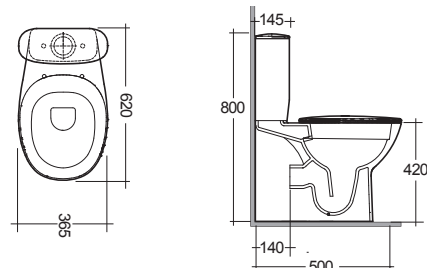
Q4-12306	Flush Fit WC Pan	£325
Q4-12307	Top Flush Cistern	£134
Q4-12305	Soft Close Seat	£75

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for the ultimate in easy clean.
- Water inlet right and left.

RAK



Morning

Q4-12275	Flush Fit Pan	£161
Q4-12274	Top Flush Cistern	£101
Q4-12278	Soft Close Seat	£58

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat.
- Water inlet right and left.
- 6/3 litre cistern.

# Close Coupled Toilets

Extra High

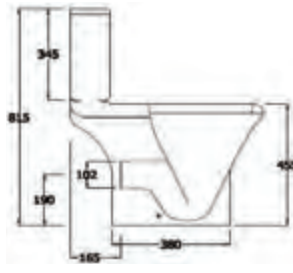
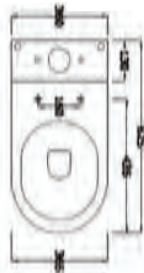
The Extra Height Close Coupled toilet is floor standing and the cistern is fitted to the back of the pan with Dual Flush activation. These toilets benefit from a higher seating position than a normal toilet, aiding less abled individuals and making them more comfortable for taller users.

From **£472**



Resort toilet shown.

RAK



### Compact Open Back

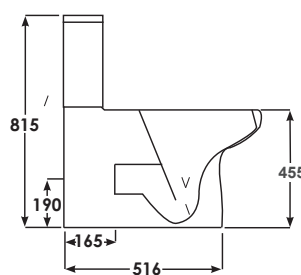
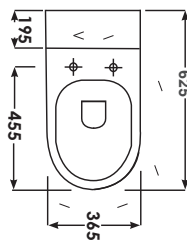
Q4-12206	Tall Open Back WC Pan	£240
Q4-12203	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£105
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71

### Technical Information



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Tall WC, for comfort and ease.
- Quick release seat, for easy cleaning.
- Short projection, for space saving.
- Water inlet right and left.

RAK



### Compact Closed Back

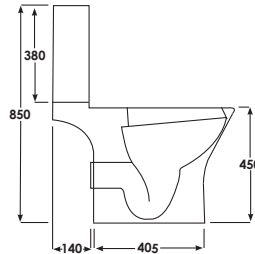
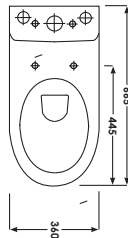
Q4-12205	Tall Closed Back WC Pan	£240
Q4-12203	Top Flush 3/6ltr Cistern	£105
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71

### Technical Information



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Tall WC, for comfort and ease.
- Quick release seat, for easy cleaning.
- Short projection WC, perfect for space saving.
- Water inlet right and left.

RAK



### Resort Open Back

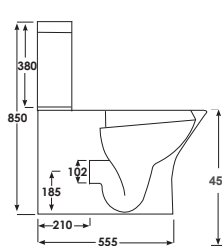
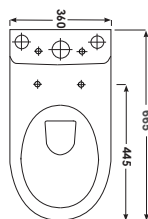
Q4-12253	Tall Open Rimless WC Pan	£268
Q4-12252	Top Flush Cistern	£116
Q4-12288	Slim Soft Close Seat	£97
Q4-12154	Soft Close Seat	£88

### Technical Information



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat.
- Water inlet right and left.

RAK



### Resort Closed Back

Q4-12254	Tall Flush Fit Rimless Pan	£268
Q4-12252	Top Flush Cistern	£116
Q4-12288	Slim Soft Close Seat	£97
Q4-12154	Soft Close Seat	£88

### Technical Information



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat.
- Water inlet right and left.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti Series, 500 Floor Standing Basin Unit, see from page 20.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.

# Back to Wall Toilets

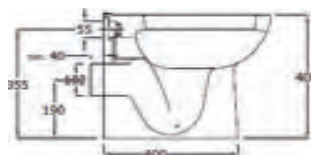
The back to wall pan is floor mounted, designed to fit flush against furniture and be used with a concealed cistern that is situated in the furniture. The toilet can also be fitted against a wall if fitting the concealed cistern inside the wall is a possibility. Soil pipes can be sent left or right and straight out of the wall if installing furniture which will hide the pipework.

From **£235**



Kala toilet shown.

RAK



**Origin 62**

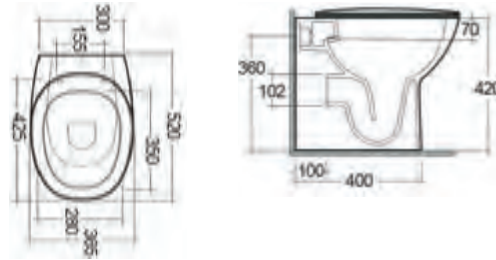
Q4-12220	Back to Wall Pan	£116
Q4-12226	Soft Close Seat	£48
Q4-12239	Deluxe Soft Close Seat	£72
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat for the ultimate easy clean.
- Short projection WC, perfect for saving space.

**RAK**



**Morning**

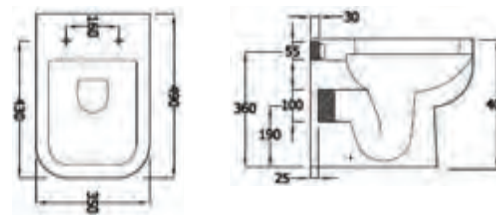
Q4-12276	Back to Wall Pan	£163
Q4-12278	Soft Close Seat	£58
Q4-19133	6/3 Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat.

**RAK**



**Series 600**

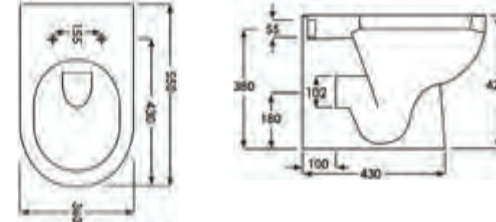
Q4-12108	Back to Wall Pan	£160
Q4-12156	Soft Close Seat	£71
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short projection WC, perfect for saving space.
- Quick release seat.

**RAK**



**Kala**

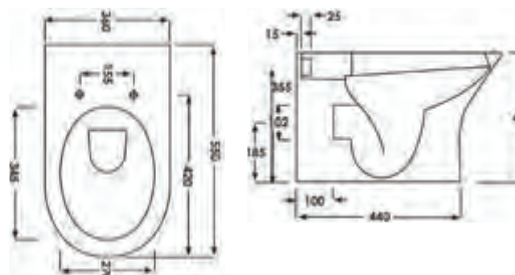
Q4-12160	Back to Wall Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-19133	6/3 Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Short projection, perfect for saving space.
- Quick release seat.

**RAK**



**Resort**

Q4-12257	Back to Wall Rimless Pan	£168
Q4-12287	Slim Soft Close Seat	£78
Q4-12269	Soft Close Seat	£78

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat.



**Order Before 5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti Senza, 500 Wall Hung Basin Unit, see from page 46.



See our full range of **Zaneti Senza** from page 41.

# Back to Wall Toilets

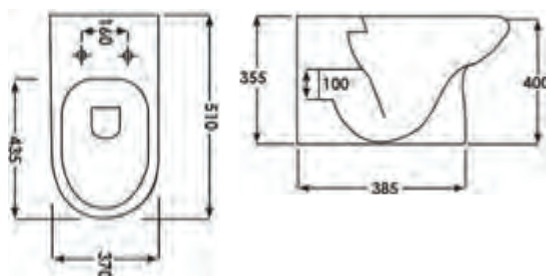
**NEW**

From **£369**



Sensation toilet shown.

**RAK**



**Compact**

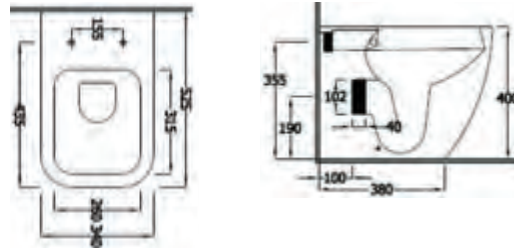
Q4-12058	Back to Wall Pan	£179
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for easy cleaning.
- Short projection WC, perfect for saving space.

**RAK**



**Metropolitan**

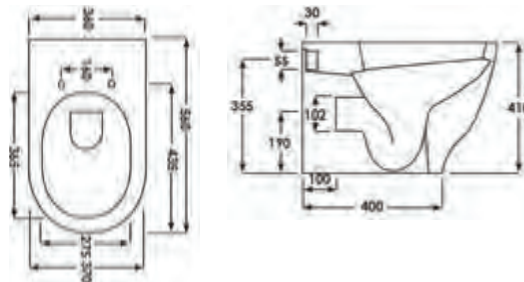
Q4-12087	Back to Wall Pan	£219
Q4-12130	Soft-Close Seat	£71
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for the ultimate easy clean.
- Short projection, perfect for saving space.

**RAK**



**Moon**

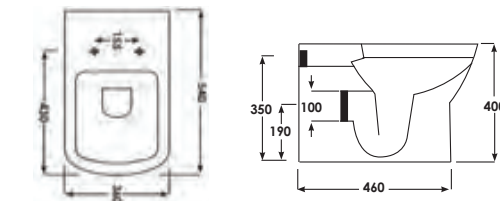
Q4-12228	Back to Wall Pan	£250
Q4-12236	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-19133	Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for the ultimate in easy clean.

**RAK**



**Summit**

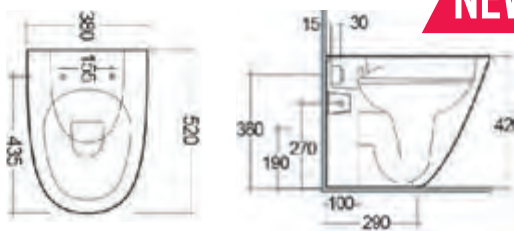
Q4-12118	Back to Wall Pan	£247
Q4-12137	Soft Close Seat	£93
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for the ultimate easy clean.

**RAK**



**NEW**

**Sensation**

Q4-12302	Back to Wall Pan	£294
Q4-12305	Soft Close Seat	£75
Q4-19133	6/3 Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- No lateral holes, for a smooth finish.
- Hidden fixation system, for easy installation.



**Order Before 5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti Series, Slimline Unit with The Lussolite Basin Top, see from page 20.



See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.

# Back to Wall Toilets

Extra High

Like the Back to wall pan, this is floor standing toilet, designed to fit flush against a furniture unit with a concealed cistern. Again the toilet can be fitted against a wall if fitting the concealed cistern inside the wall is a possibility. These toilets benefit from a higher seating position than a normal toilet, aiding less abled individuals and making them more comfortable for taller users. Soil pipes can be sent left or right and straight out of the wall if installing furniture which will hide the pipework.

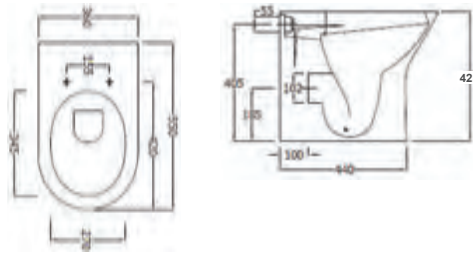
From **£365**



Resort back to wall WC shown.



**RAK**



**Resort High**

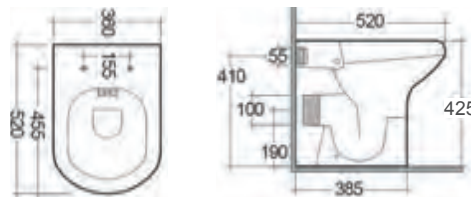
Q4-12293	Back to Wall Pan	£287
Q4-12287	Slim Soft Close Seat	£78
Q4-12269	Soft Close Seat	£78
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for easy cleaning.
- Tall WC, for comfort.

**RAK**



**Compact High**

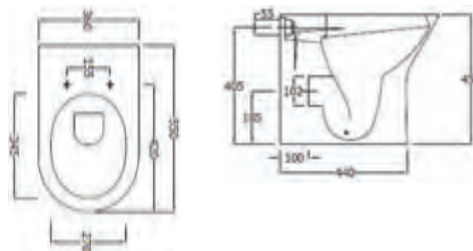
Q4-12149	Back to Wall Pan	£160
Q4-12154	Soft Close Seat	£88
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Tall WC, for comfort.
- Quick release seat, for easy cleaning.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.

**RAK**



**Resort Extra High**

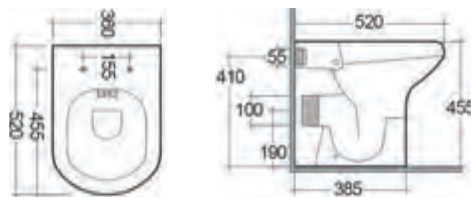
Q4-12272	Back to Wall Pan	£331
Q4-12287	Slim Soft Close Seat	£78
Q4-12269	Soft Close Seat	£78
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Quick release seat, for easy cleaning.
- Tall WC, for comfort.

**RAK**



**Compact Extra High**

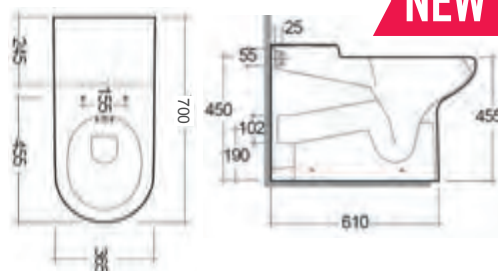
Q4-12151	Back to Wall Pan	£171
Q4-12154	Soft Close Seat	£88
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Tall WC, for comfort.
- Quick release seat, for easy cleaning.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.

**RAK**



**Compact Extended**

Q4-12324	Back to Wall Pan	£525
Q4-12325	Soft Close Seat (No Cover)	£82
Q4-19133	6/3 Ltr Concealed Cistern	£64

**Technical Information**



- Tall WC, for comfort.
- Quick release seat, for easy cleaning.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy clean hygiene.

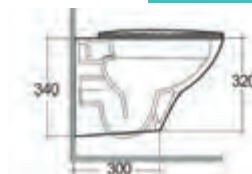
# Wall Hung Toilets

The wall hung pan is designed to fit on a Wall Hung Frame system which allows the toilet to sit clear of the floor. To fit a wall hung pan you need to be able to fit a frame system inside your wall cavity or box out to allow for the frame. The frame usually comes with a cistern and flush plate and an option of soil pipe connector meaning you have flexibility on where your waste pipe goes.



Giro wall hung toilet shown in matt chalk .

RAK



From **£196**

Morning

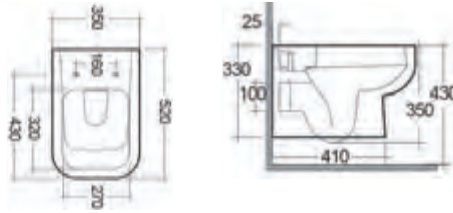
Q4-12277	Wall Hung Pan	£138
Q4-12278	Soft Close Seat	£58

#### Technical Information



- Quick release seat.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene clean.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.

**RAK**



**Series 600**

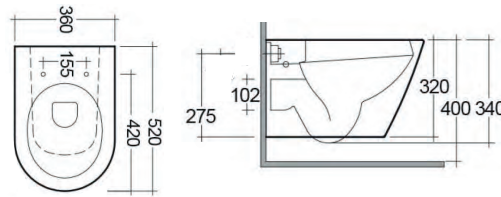
Q4-12300	Wall Hung Pan	£186
Q4-12156	Soft Close Seat	£71

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene clean.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.

**RAK**



**Resort**

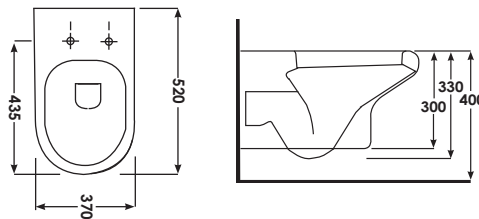
Q4-12258	Wall Hung Rimless Pan	£185
Q4-12287	Slim Soft Close Seat	£78
Q4-12269	Soft Close Seat	£78

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene clean.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.

**RAK**



**Compact**

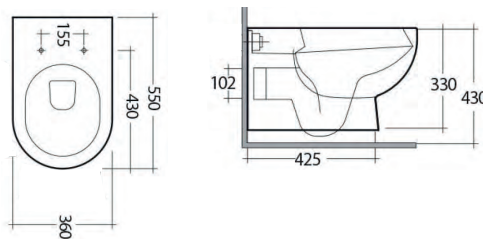
Q4-12063	Wall-Hung Pan	£202
Q4-12153	Soft Close Seat	£71

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.

**RAK**



**Kala**

Q4-12216	Wall Hung Rimless WC	£175
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene clean.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.



**Order Before 5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

**WE RECOMMEND...**

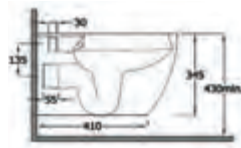
The Grohe, 3 in 1 wall frame system,  
see page 163.

See our full range of **Wall Frames Systems**  
from page 163.



# Wall Hung Toilets

RAK



Metropolitan

Q4-12090	Wall Hung Pan	£236
Q4-12130	Soft-Close Seat	£71

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.

RAK



**NEW**

Sensation

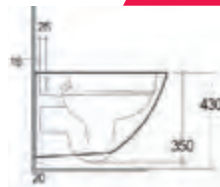
Q4-12301	Mini Wall Hung Pan	£279
Q4-12305	Soft Close Seat	£75

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene clean.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.
- Hidden fixings.

RAK



**NEW**

Sensation

Q4-12300	Wall Hung Pan	£294
Q4-12305	Soft Close Seat	£75

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene clean.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.
- Hidden fixings.

RAK



Moon

Q4-12229	Wall Hung Pan	£250
Q4-12236	Soft Close Seat	£98

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Rimless WC, for the ultimate in easy hygiene clean.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti Senza, 500 Wall Hung Basin Unit, see from page 46.



See our full range of **Zaneti Senza** from page 41.

**LineaCeramics**



S-Plan

Q4-23013	Wall Hung Pan	£293
Q4-23019	Wrap Soft Close Seat	£87
Q4-23020	Slim Soft Close Seat	£104

**Technical Information**



- Quick release seat.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.
- Requires frame system.

**EARTH**  
TONES



Giro Matt Chalk

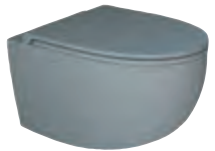
Q4-29501	Wall Hung Pan Matt Chalk	£477
Q4-29505	Slim Soft Close Seat Matt Chalk	£199

**Technical Information**



- Rimless wall hung pan, for easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.

**EARTH**  
TONES



Giro Matt Slate

Q4-29502	Wall Hung Pan Matt Slate	£499
Q4-29506	Slim Soft Close Seat Matt Slate	£199

**Technical Information**



- Rimless wall hung pan, for easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.

**EARTH**  
TONES



Giro Matt Light Grey

Q4-29551	Wall Hung Pan Matt Light Grey	£499
Q4-29554	Slim Soft Close Seat Matt Light Grey	£199

**Technical Information**



- Rimless wall hung pan, for easy clean hygiene.
- Soft close seat, for family safety and noise reduction.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti Series, 500 Floor Standing Basin Unit, see from page 20.



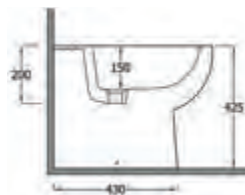
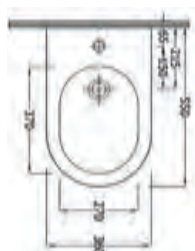
See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.

# Back to Wall Bidets

From **£236**



RAK



Kala

Q4-12158

Back to Wall Bidet

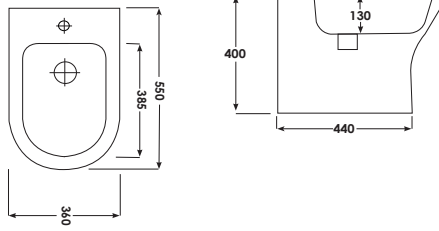
£187

#### Technical Information



- One tap hole.
- Integrated overflow.
- Floor mounted.

RAK



Resort

Q4-12259 Back to Wall Bidet

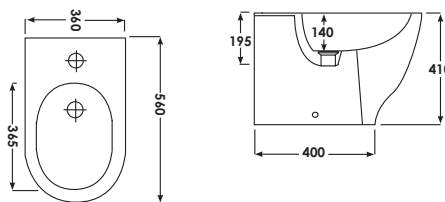
£167

**Technical Information**



- One tap hole.
- Integrated overflow.
- Floor mounted.

RAK



Moon

Q4-12230 Back to Wall Bidet

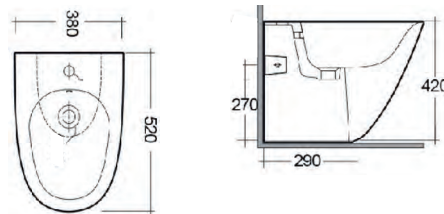
£236

**Technical Information**



- One tap hole.
- Integrated overflow.
- Floor mounted.

RAK



Sensation

Q4-12304 Back to Wall Bidet

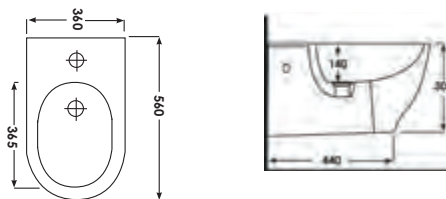
£294

**Technical Information**



- One tap hole.
- Integrated overflow.
- Floor mounted.

RAK



Moon

Q4-12233 Wall Hung Bidet

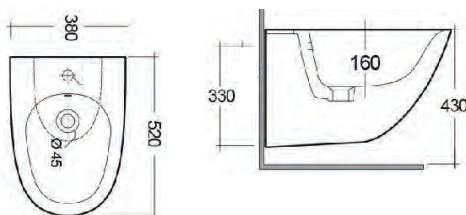
£225

**Technical Information**



- One tap hole.
- Integrated overflow.
- Wall mounted.

RAK



Sensation

Q4-12303 Wall Hung Bidet

£294

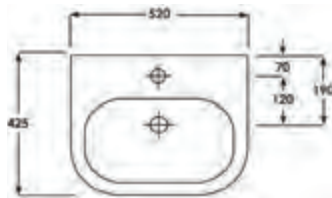
**Technical Information**



- One tap hole.
- Integrated overflow.
- Wall mounted.

# Semi - Recessed

## RAK



### Kala

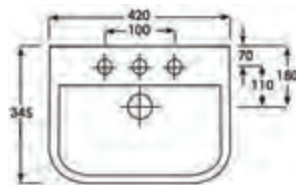
Q4-12165	520 Semi Recessed basin 1TH	£144
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 520 x 425 x 147
- Minimum furniture depth 270mm.
- Professional Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## RAK



### Series 600

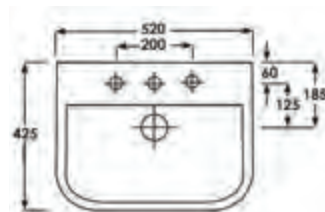
Q4-12116	420 Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£138
Q4-12117	420 Semi Recessed Basin 2TH	£138
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 420 x 345 x 165
- Minimum furniture depth 255mm.
- Professional Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## RAK



### Series 600

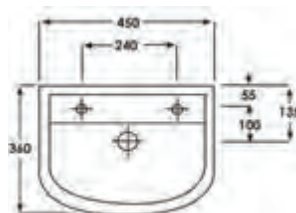
Q4-12199	520 Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£144
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 520 x 425 x 190
- Minimum furniture depth 265mm.
- Professional Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## RAK



### Compact

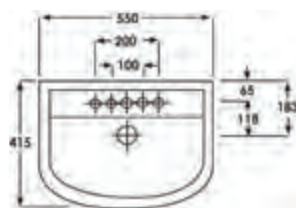
Q4-12148	450 Semi Recessed Basin (RH)	£156
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 450 x 360 x 185
- Minimum furniture depth 220mm.
- Professional Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## RAK



### Compact

Q4-12075	550 Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£156
Q4-12076	550 Semi Recessed Basin 2TH	£156
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information

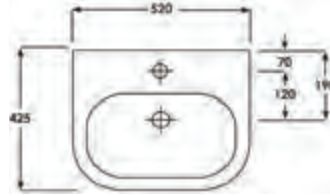


- 550 x 415 x 195
- Minimum furniture depth 262mm.
- Professional Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.



# Semi - Recessed & Sit-On

## RAK



### Summit

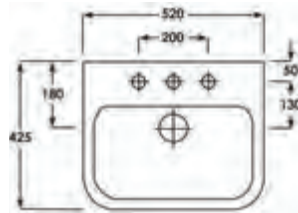
Q4-12150	Semi Recessed Basin - 1TH	£189
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 520 x 425 x 140
- 1 Tap hole.
- Professional Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## RAK



### Metropolitan

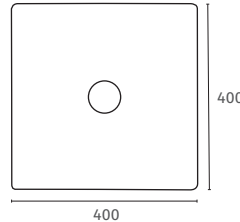
Q4-12096	520 Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£168
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 520 x 425 x 180
- Minimum furniture depth 275mm.
- Professional Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## LineaCeramics



### Line

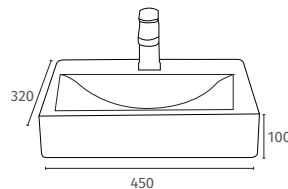
Q4-30104	400x400 Sit on Only	£125
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 400 x 400 x 105
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## LineaCeramics



### Naples

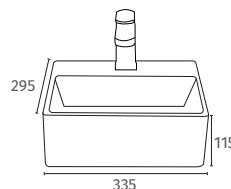
Q4-19306	450 Sit on Basin	£141
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 450 x 320 x 100
- 1 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## LineaCeramics



### Lupo

Q4-19303	335 Sit on Basin	£148
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

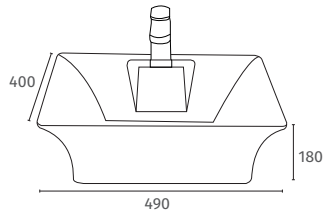
#### Technical Information



- 335 x 295 x 115
- 1 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

# Sit- On Basins

LineaCeramics



Ferrara

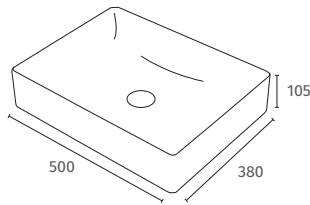
Q4-19311	490 Sit on Basin	£151
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 490 x 400 x 180
- 1 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

LineaCeramics



Ratio

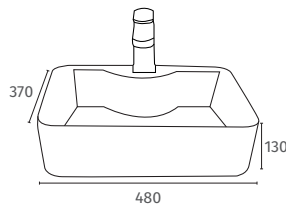
Q4-30103	500 Sit on Basin	£149
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 500 x 380
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

LineaCeramics



Rome

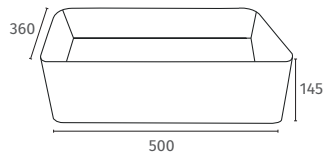
Q4-19308	480 Sit on Basin	£154
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 480 x 370 x 130
- 1 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

RAK



Moon Square

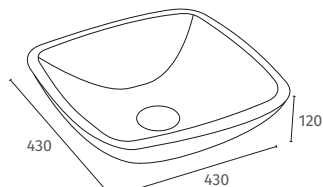
Q4-12271	500 Sit on Basin	£204
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 500 x 360 x 145
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

LineaCeramics



Mia Square

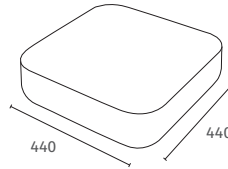
Q4-23029	430 Sit on Basin	£314
----------	------------------	------

**Technical Information**



- 430 x 430 x 120
- 0 Tap hole.
- Comes with ceramic freeflow waste.
- Sit on basin only.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Square**

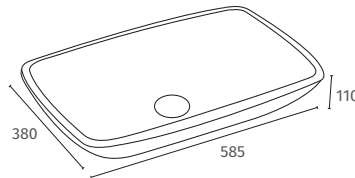
**Q4-29516** 440 Sit On Basin **£299**

**Technical Information**



- 440 x 440
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.

**LineaCeramics**



**Mia Rectangle**

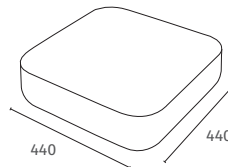
**Q4-23030** 585 Sit on Basin **£336**

**Technical Information**



- 585 x 380 x 110
- 0 Tap hole.
- Comes with creamic freeflow waste.
- Sit on basin only.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Square Matt Chalk**

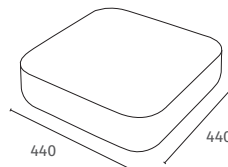
**Q4-29540** 440 Square Sit On Basin Chalk **£379**  
**Q4-29537** Ceramic Waste & Cover Chalk **£79**

**Technical Information**



- 440 x 440
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Square Matt Slate**

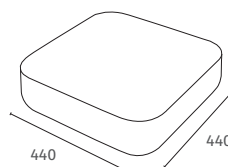
**Q4-29541** 440 Square Sit On Bowl Slate **£399**  
**Q4-29538** Ceramic Waste & Cover Slate **£79**

**Technical Information**



- 440 x 440
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Square Matt Light Grey**

**Q4-29549** 440 Square Sit On Basin Light Grey **£399**  
**Q4-29553** Ceramic Waste & Cover Light Grey **£79**

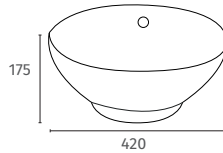
**Technical Information**



- 440 x 440
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.

# Sit- On Basins

LineaCeramics



Parma

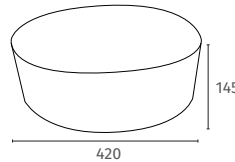
Q4-19307	420 Sit on Basin	£151
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 420 x 420 x 175
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

RAK



Moon Round

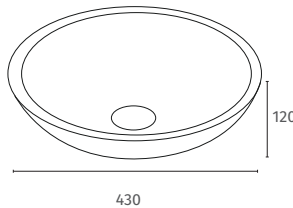
Q4-12270	420 Sit on Basin	£181
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 420 x 420 x 145
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

LineaCeramics



Mia Round

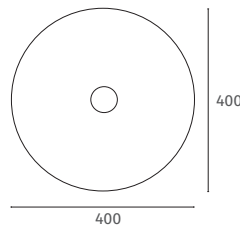
Q4-23028	430 Sit on Basin	£314
----------	------------------	------

**Technical Information**



- 430 x 430 x 120
- 0 Tap hole
- Comes with ceramic freeflow waste.

LineaCeramics



Tech

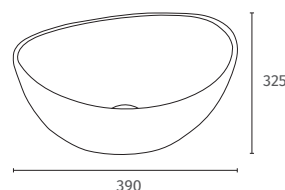
Q4-30102	400 Sit on Basin	£149
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 430 x 430
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

RAK



Shell

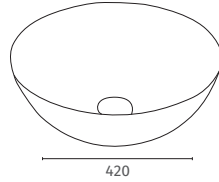
Q4-12289	390 Sit on Basin	£120
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 390 x 325
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Round Matt Chalk**

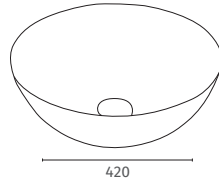
Q4-29518	420 Round Sit On Basin Chalk	£349
Q4-29537	Ceramic Waste & Cover Chalk	£79

**Technical Information**



- 420 X 420
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Round Matt Slate**

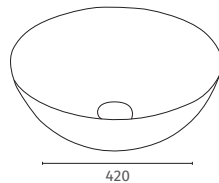
Q4-29519	420 Round Sit On Basin Slate	£379
Q4-29538	Ceramic Waste & Cover Slate	£79

**Technical Information**



- 420 x 420
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Round Matt Light Grey**

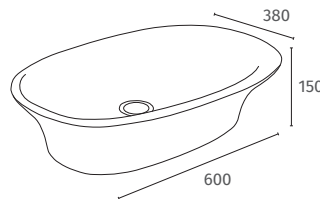
Q4-29552	420 Round Sit On Basin Light Grey	£379
Q4-29553	Ceramic Waste & Cover Light Grey	£79

**Technical Information**



- 420 x 420
- 0 Tap hole basin.
- Sit on basin only.

**RAK**



**Sensation**

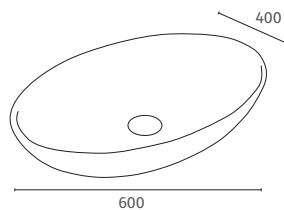
Q4-12308	600 Sit on Basin	£179
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 600 x 380 x 150
- 0 Tap hole
- Sit on basin only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

**LineaCeramics**



**Giro Oval**

Q4-29555	600x400 Oval Sit On Basin	£239
----------	---------------------------	------

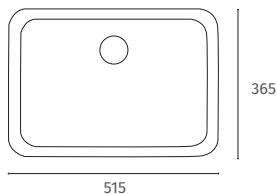
**Technical Information**



- 600 x 400
- 0 Tap hole
- Sit on basin only.

# Inset Basins

## RAK



### Cleo

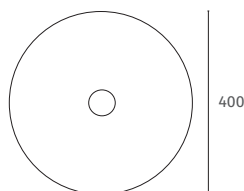
Q4-12297	Inset Basin	£156
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 515 x 365
- 0 Tap hole
- Under mount / inset basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## RAK



### Emma

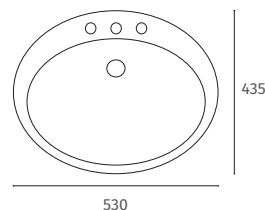
Q4-12296	Inset Basin	£104
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 400 x 400
- 0 Tap hole.
- Under mount / inset basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## RAK



### Jessica

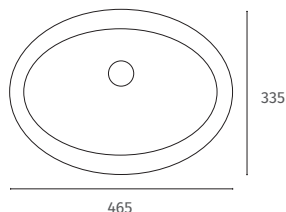
Q4-12294	Inset Basin 1TH	£94
Q4-12295	Inset Basin 2TH	£94
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 530 x 435
- 1 & 2 Tap hole.
- Under mount / inset basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

## RAK



### Lilly

Q4-12299	Inset Basin	£94
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 465 x 335
- 0 Tap hole.
- Under mount / inset basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

### WE RECOMMEND...

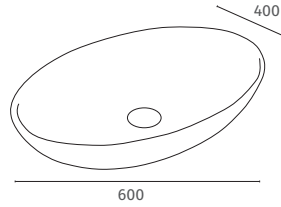
The Zaneti Senza, 500 Wall Hung Basin Unit, see page from 46.



See our full range of **Zaneti Senza** from page 41.

# Sit-On & Wall Hung Basins

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Oval Matt Chalk**

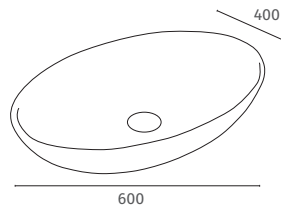
Q4-29556	600 Oval Sit On Basin Chalk	£349
Q4-29537	Ceramic Waste & Cover Chalk	£79

**Technical Information**



- 600 x 400
- 0 Tap hole
- Sit on basin Only.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Oval Matt Slate**

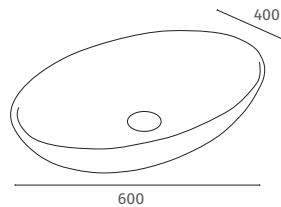
Q4-29558	600 Oval Sit On Basin Slate	£379
Q4-29538	Ceramic Waste & Cover Slate	£79

**Technical Information**



- 600 x 400
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.

**EARTH**  
TONES



**Giro Oval Matt Light Grey**

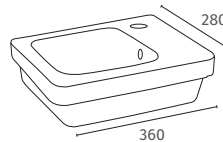
Q4-29557	600 Oval Sit On Basin Light Grey	£379
Q4-29553	Ceramic Waste & Cover Light Grey	£79

**Technical Information**



- 600 x 400
- 0 Tap hole.
- Sit on basin only.

**RAK**



**Resort**

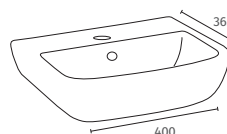
Q4-12266	360 Slimline 1TH Basin RH	£74
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 360 x 280
- 1 Tap hole, Right hand
- Wall hung basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

**RAK**



**Series 600**

Q4-12112	400 1TH Basin	£76
Q4-12113	400 2TH Basin	£76
Q4-12065	Cloakroom Full Pedestal	£57
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

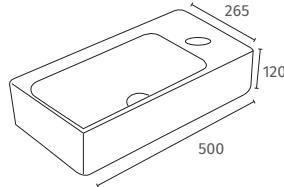
**Technical Information**



- 400 x 365
- 1 & 2 Tap hole.
- Wall hung basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

# Wall Hung Basins

LineaCeramics



Evolve

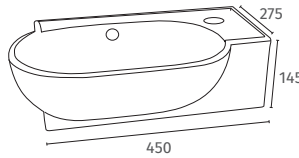
Q4-30100	500x250 Basin	£79
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 500 x 265
- 1 Tap hole, right hand
- Wall hung basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

LineaCeramics



Fuse

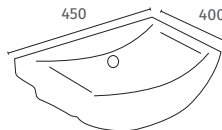
Q4-30101	450x275 Basin	£60
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 450 x 275
- 1 Tap hole, right hand
- Wall hung basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

LineaCeramics



Detail

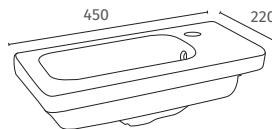
Q4-30105	450x400 Basin	£55
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 450 x 400
- 1 Tap hole.
- Wall hung basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

RAK



Resort

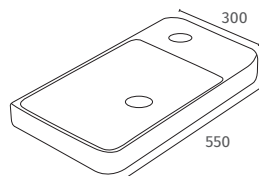
Q4-12267	450 Slimline Basin	£84
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

#### Technical Information



- 450 x 220
- 1 Tap hole, right hand
- Wall hung basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

LineaCeramics



Simple

Q4-30106	550x300 Basin	£89
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

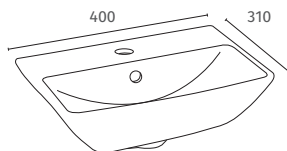
#### Technical Information



- 550 x 300
- 1 Tap hole, right hand
- Wall hung basin.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.



**RAK**



**Summit**

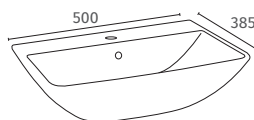
Q4-12122	Cloakroom Basin	£113
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 400 x 310
- 1 Tap hole.
- Wall hung only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

**RAK**



**Summit**

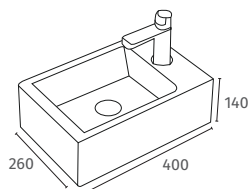
Q4-12123	500 x 385 Basin	£124
Q4-12121	Semi Pedestal	£56
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 500 x 385
- 1 Tap hole.
- Professional Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

**UnicaCeramics**



**Cloaks Square**

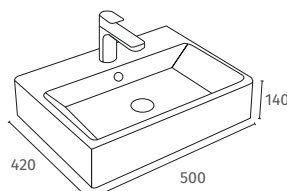
Q4-23027	400x260x140 Basin	£209
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 400 x 260 x 140
- 1 Tap hole, right hand
- Wall mounted only.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

**UnicaCeramics**



**Square**

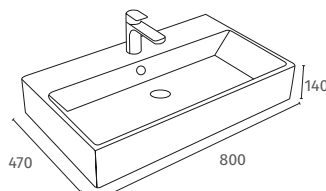
Q4-23031	500x420 Basin	£314
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 500 x 420 x 140
- 1 Tap hole.
- Suitable for wall mounting or sit on.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

**UnicaCeramics**



**Square**

Q4-23032	800x470 Basin	£471
Q4-23201	Professional Basin Waste	£22

**Technical Information**



- 800 x 470 x 140
- 1 Tap hole.
- Suitable for wall mounting or sit on.
- Basin waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow, also able to adapt it to be freeflow.

# 2 in 1

LineaCeramics

This 2 in 1 has been perfectly designed to suit smaller bathrooms and cloakrooms.

The dimensions of this 2 in 1 have been perfectly designed to suit smaller bathrooms without losing any comfort or style.

From **£651**



## 2 in 1 Toilet & Basin

H845 W360 D710  
Includes Tap  
Ideal For Small Spaces  
Includes Soft Close Seat  
Hot and Cold Feed  
Horizontal Outlet Only

Q4-21750

£651

# 2 in 1

Q-Line Ceramics

From **£438**



H800 W500 D355

Q4-19560	White 2 in 1 Basin Unit & Cistern	£438
Q4-12108	Back to Wall Pan	£160
Q4-12156	Soft Close Seat	£71
Q4-43080	Trend Basin Mono – LP2 (0.2 Bar)	£89



H800 W500 D355

Q4-19561	Stone Grey 2 in 1 Basin Unit & Cistern	£515
Q4-12108	Back to Wall Pan	£160
Q4-12156	Soft Close Seat	£71
Q4-43080	Trend Basin Mono – LP2 (0.2 Bar)	£89



H800 W500 D355

Q4-19562	Gloss Grey 2 in 1 Basin Unit & Cistern	£515
Q4-12108	Back to Wall Pan	£160
Q4-12156	Soft Close Seat	£71
Q4-43080	Trend Basin Mono – LP2 (0.2 Bar)	£89

# Frames & Concealed Cisterns

GROHE



From **£272**

## 3 in 1 Wall Frame System

W525 D155  
Front Access  
Dual Flush  
Includes, Frame & Cistern, Brackets & Grohe Flush Plate

Q4-05101	0.82m Frame System	£362
Q4-05102	1.00m Frame System	£362
Q4-05103	1.13m Frame System	£272

GROHE



## Adagio Concealed Cistern

H340 W390 D146  
Front & Top Access  
Dual Flush  
Includes, Flush Pipe & Dual Button

Q4-05319	Side Supply Cistern	£83
Q4-05320	Bottom Supply Cistern	£83

LineaPlan



## Slimline Concealed Cistern

H365 W434 D135  
Front & Top Access  
Includes Round Dual Flush

Q4-16277	Concealed Slimline Cistern	£98
Q4-16278	Square Dual Flush Button	£16

LineaPlan



## LineaPlan Concealed Cistern

H355 W310 D140  
Top Access  
Includes Flush Pipe & Round Dual Flush

Q4-19133	Concealed Cistern	£64
----------	-------------------	-----

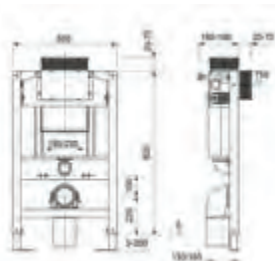
## WE RECOMMEND... ,

The Series 600 Back to Wall Pan, see page 140.



Order Before **5PM** for  
**Next Day Delivery**

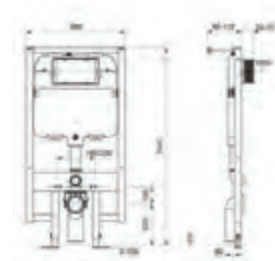
# Frames & Concealed Cisterns



## 820 Wall Hung WC Frame

Top or Front Access  
 Suitable for Linea all Flush Plates  
 Siphon can be modified to provide 6L/3L or 4.5L/3L for water saving requirements  
 Supplied with pre wall installation kit, including extension bolts  
 Supplied with both angled and straight soil pipe

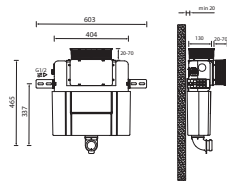
Q4-23100      820 Wall Hung WC Frame      £303



## 1140 Wall Hung WC Frame

Top or Front Access  
 Suitable for all Linea Flush Plates  
 Supplied with pre wall installation kit, including extension bolts  
 Siphon can be modified to provide 6L/3L or 4.5L/ 3L for water saving requirements  
 Supplied with both angled and straight soil pipe

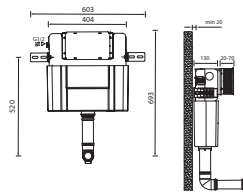
Q4-23101      1140 Wall Hung WC Frame      £307



## 820 Concealed Cistern

Top or Front Access  
 Suitable for all Linea Flush Plates  
 Siphon can be modified to provide a flush of either 6L/3L or 4.5L/ 3L  
 Supplied as cistern only with mounting brackets, does not include soil pipe

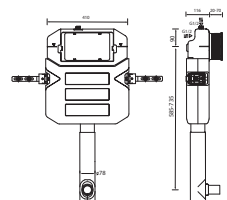
Q4-23102      820 Concealed Cistern      £163



## 980 Concealed Cistern

Top or Front Access  
 Suitable for all Linea Flush Plates  
 Siphon can be modified to provide a flush of either 6L/ 3L or 4.5L/ 3L  
 Supplied as cistern only with mounting brackets, does not include soil pipe

Q4-23103      980 Concealed Cistern      £163



## 1180 Concealed Cistern

Top or Front Access  
 Suitable for all Linea Flush Plates  
 Siphon can be modified to provide a flush of either 6L/ 3L or 4.5L/ 3L  
 Supplied as cistern only with mounting brackets, does not include soil pipe

Q4-23104      1180 Concealed Cistern      £163

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Compact Rimless Tall Back to Wall Pan, see page 144.



**30 Years**  
 Industry Experience

# Frames & Flush Plates

LineaPlan



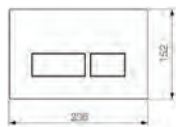
From **£237**



## In-Wall Furniture & Basin Frame

Includes 30mm marine plywood bearer for secure universal fitting  
Large adjustment available between fixing centres, waste and water inlet connection points  
Supplied with two universal isolation valves

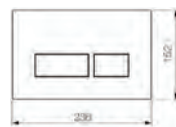
Q4-23115 In-Wall Furniture & Basin Frame £237



## Trend Chrome Flush Plate

Trend panels are suitable for all Linea WC frames and 820, 980 and 1180 cisterns

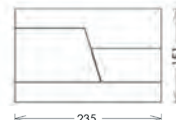
Q4-23105 Trend Chrome £62



## Trend Satin Flush Plate

Trend panels are suitable for all linea WC frames and 820, 980 and 1180 cisterns

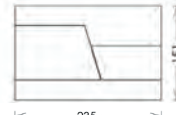
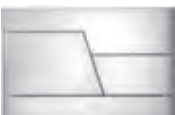
Q4-23106 Trend Satin £62



## Zone Chrome Flush Plate

Zone Panels are suitable for all Linea WC frames and 820, 980 and 1180 cisterns

Q4-23113 Zone Chrome £34



## Zone Satin Flush Plate

Zone Panels are suitable for all Linea WC frames and 820,980 and 1180 cisterns

Q4-23114 Zone Satin £34

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Kala Rimless Wall Hung Pan, see page 140.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
Next Day  
Delivery

# Flush Plates

LineaPlan



## Iso Chrome Flush Plate

Iso Panels are suitable for all Linea WC frames and 820, 980 and 1180 cisterns

Q4-23107 Iso Chrome £62



## Iso Satin Flush Plate

Iso Panels are suitable for all Linea WC frames and 820, 980 and 1180 cisterns

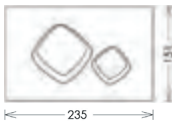
Q4-23108 Iso Satin £62



## Iso Black Flush Plate

Iso Panels are suitable for all Linea WC frames and 820, 980 and 1180 cisterns

Q4-23110 Iso Black £62



## Mode Chrome Flush Plate

Mode Panels are suitable for all Linea WC frames and 820, 980 and 1180 cisterns

Q4-23111 Mode Chrome £34



## Mode Satin Flush Plate

Mode Panels are suitable for all Linea WC frames and 820, 980 and 1180 cisterns

Q4-23112 Mode Satin £34

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Origin 62 Back to Wall Pan, see page 139.



**5000 Bathroom Products Available**

# 03 Baths

171 Bath Planner

176 Whirlpool System

179 Baths

251 Freestanding Baths



Celsius range shown.  
See page 227 for further details.







# carron

In 1759, the original Carron Company formed the now famous ironworks on the banks of the River Carron. The company rode the wave of the Industrial Revolution and was famed for their short-barrelled naval cannons, Carronades, used by the Royal Navy up until the 1850's.

## The name for baths

As times changed the Carron Company moved into the production of everyday products and before long, the Carron Company began to manufacture sinks and baths but as the market changed and the original Carron Company came to a close, Carron Bathrooms was formed.

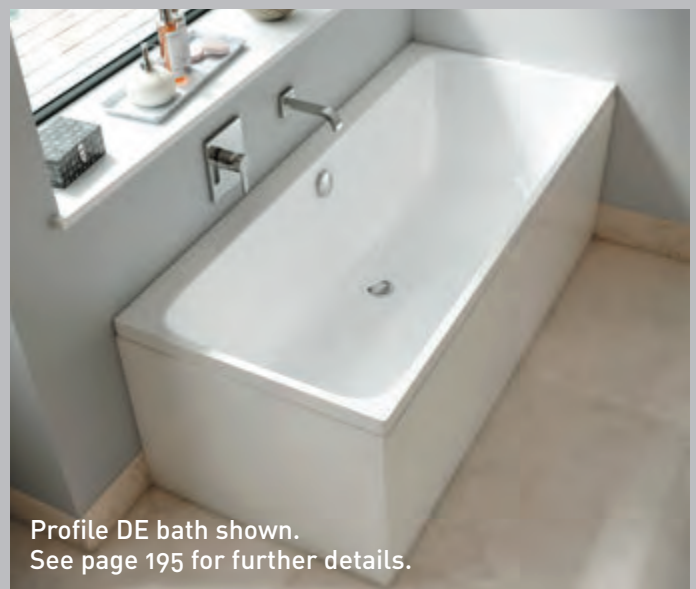
Since then, we have been at the forefront of modern bath design and can be relied on to produce baths with skill and precision, never losing sight of what makes our baths great, craftsmanship.

## Hand crafted process

All our baths go through an eight-stage process before leaving the factory floor. From moulding to packaging, every stage is monitored and finished by hand. This leaves us so confident in our products that we offer a minimum 20-year guarantee on every Carron bath.



Profile SE bath shown.  
See page 193 for further details.



Profile DE bath shown.  
See page 195 for further details.

# Carron's unique triple-layer reinforcement system

The **carronite™** experience

Carronite™ was created by Carron Bathrooms to provide a higher level of comfort, luxury and peace of mind for our customers.

All Carron Bathrooms baths are hand finished to our exacting standards but only Carronite™ baths, with our unique, patented, triple-layer reinforcement system come with a 30 year guarantee - proof of the confidence we have in Carronite™.

## How does it work

Carronite™ baths are stronger and heavier than standard acrylic baths. The additional finishing layers crafted during the Carronite™ process create a uniquely reinforced product. The added weight requires a bespoke fitting system that only adds to the stability and rigid feel of our Carronite™ baths. These elements combined help deliver the Carronite™ experience.



- ① **THE FINISH:** Specially formulated, our unique Carronite™ finish results in increased rigidity while the density of the material allows greater heat retaining properties.
- ② **THE FRAME:** Created specifically for the Carronite™ Baseboard, this unique frame, and foot set uses the added weight and thickness of our baths to deliver additional stability and security.
- ③ **THE BASEBOARD:** Custom baseboards, cut to size for each Carronite™ model, are applied by hand before the Carronite™ finish is applied.



30 YEAR GUARANTEE



WARMER FOR LONGER



STRONG AND RIGID

### FREE carronite upgrade

When you add a **c-lenda** whirlpool system to a carron bath.

### Discover the c-lenda whirlpool system

Visit page 176

**c-lenda**  
Whirlpool Baths



Mistral bath shown. See page 223 for further details.





Halcyon Freestanding bath shown. See page 252 for further details.

# Bath Index

Use this quick reference index to quickly find your way around the 200+ different baths we can supply.

## Single Ended Bathtubs

**Urban Sit Bathtub** Page 218  
1250x725  
5mm  Q4-02445 £348  
Carronite  Q4-02446 £551




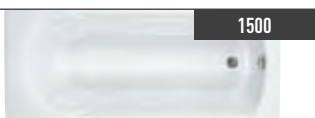
**Delta** Page 207  
1400x700  
5mm  Q4-02047 £349  
Carronite  Q4-02048 £634




**Imperial** Page 215  
1400x700  
5mm  Q4-02455 £266  
Carronite  Q4-02456 £496





**Arc** Page 198  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02443 £256  
Carronite  Q4-02444 £490



**Eco Axis** Page 202  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02029 £273  
Carronite  Q4-02030 £514



**Delta** Page 207  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02051 £349  
Carronite  Q4-02052 £634





**Eco Integra** Page 188  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02447 £316  
Carronite  Q4-02448 £550



**Imperial** Page 215  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02108 £266  
Carronite  Q4-02109 £496



**Eco Matrix** Page 206  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02122 £272  
Carronite  Q4-02123 £514





**Profile** Page 193  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02418 £313  
Carronite  Q4-02419 £581





**Quantum** Page 180  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02141 £272  
Carronite  Q4-02142 £514



**Quantum Integra** Page 190  
1500 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02165 £316  
Carronite  Q4-02166 £550



**Eco Axis** Page 202  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02033 £273  
Carronite  Q4-02034 £512



**Camden** Page 416  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02555 £313  
Carronite  Q4-02556 £581



## Single Ended Bathtubs

**Eco Integra** Page 188  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02449 £316  
Carronite  Q4-02450 £550





**Delta** Page 208  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02055 £349  
Carronite  Q4-02056 £634



**Imperial** Page 216  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02110 £266  
Carronite  Q4-02111 £496





**Eco Matrix** Page 206  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02124 £272  
Carronite  Q4-02125 £514




**Profile** Page 194  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02420 £313  
Carronite  Q4-02421 £581



**Quantum** Page 180  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02143 £272  
Carronite  Q4-02144 £514




**Quantum Integra** Page 190  
1600 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02167 £316  
Carronite  Q4-02168 £550




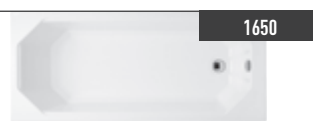
**Sigma** Page 209  
1600 x 750  
5mm  Q4-02442 £466  
Carronite  Q4-02454 £749



**Quantum** Page 180  
1600 x 800  
5mm  Q4-02145 £378  
Carronite  Q4-02146 £607





**Camden** Page 416  
1650 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02557 £313  
Carronite  Q4-02558 £581



**Delta** Page 208  
1650 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02059 £349  
Carronite  Q4-02060 £634



**Quantum Integra** Page 190  
1650 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02523 £316  
Carronite  Q4-02524 £550



**Delta** Page 208  
1675 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02063 £349  
Carronite  Q4-02064 £634



**Imperial** Page 216  
1675 x 700  
5mm  Q4-02112 £266  
Carronite  Q4-02113 £496



## Single Ended Bathtubs

<b>Arc</b>	Page 198
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02013 £256
Carronite	C Q4-02014 £490

<b>Eco Axis</b>	Page 202
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02037 £273
Carronite	C Q4-02038 £514

<b>Brittania Victoria</b>	Page 217
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02043 £299
Carronite	C Q4-02044 £523

<b>Camden</b>	Page 416
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02559 £313
Carronite	C Q4-02560 £581

<b>Delta</b>	Page 208
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02067 £349
Carronite	C Q4-02068 £634

<b>Eco Integra</b>	Page 188
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02402 £316
Carronite	C Q4-02403 £550

<b>Imperial</b>	Page 216
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02114 £266
Carronite	C Q4-02115 £496

<b>Eco Matrix</b>	Page 206
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02126 £272
Carronite	C Q4-02127 £512

<b>Profile</b>	Page 194
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02422 £313
Carronite	C Q4-02423 £581

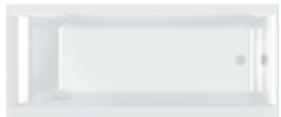
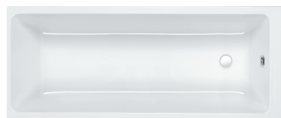
<b>Quantum</b>	Page 181
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02151 £272
Carronite	C Q4-02152 £514

<b>Quantum Integra</b>	Page 190
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02169 £316
Carronite	C Q4-02170 £550

<b>Swallow</b>	Page 204
1700 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02221 £245
8mm	8 Q4-02223 £335
Carronite	C Q4-02222 £522

<b>Urban</b>	Page 185
1700 x 725	
5mm	5 Q4-02363 £349
Carronite	C Q4-02364 £551

<b>Arc</b>	Page 198
1700 x 750	
5mm	5 Q4-02015 £332
Carronite	C Q4-02016 £569



## Single Ended Bathtubs

<b>Brittania Classic Super Deep</b>	Page 217
1700 x 750	
5mm	5 Q4-02045 £511
Carronite	C Q4-02046 £802

<b>Highgate</b>	Page 418
1700 x 750	
Carronite	C Q4-02535 £994

<b>Index</b>	Page 218
1700 x 750	
5mm	5 Q4-02118 £439
Carronite	C Q4-02119 £695

<b>Profile</b>	Page 194
1700 x 750	
5mm	5 Q4-02424 £394
Carronite	C Q4-02425 £581

<b>Quantum</b>	Page 181
1700 x 750	
5mm	5 Q4-02147 £340
Carronite	C Q4-02148 £582

<b>Quantum Integra</b>	Page 191
1700 x 750	
5mm	5 Q4-02171 £389
Carronite	C Q4-02172 £629

<b>Sigma</b>	Page 210
1700 x 750	
5mm	5 Q4-02189 £466
Carronite	C Q4-02190 £749

<b>Space Saver</b>	Page 192
1700 x 750	Left Hand Right Hand
5mm	5 Q4-02179 Q4-02180 £392
Carronite	C Q4-02177 Q4-02178 £628

<b>Apex</b>	Page 218
1700 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02011 £482
Carronite	C Q4-02012 £815

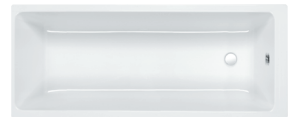
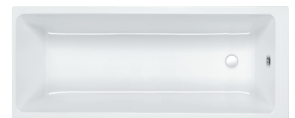
<b>Quantum</b>	Page 181
1700 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02149 £378
Carronite	C Q4-02150 £607

<b>Quantum Integra</b>	Page 191
1700 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02394 £416
Carronite	C Q4-02395 £648

<b>Sigma</b>	Page 210
1700 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02193 £521
Carronite	C Q4-02194 £914

<b>Quantum</b>	Page 182
1700 x 900	
5mm	5 Q4-02181 £504
Carronite	C Q4-02182 £775

<b>Swallow</b>	Page 204
1800 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02224 £491
Carronite	C Q4-02225 £761



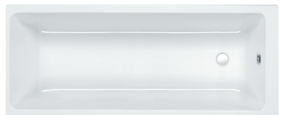
# Bath Index

## Single Ended Bathtubs

<b>Profile</b>	<b>Page 194</b>	
1800 x 700		
5mm	5 Q4-02571	£378
Carronite	C Q4-02572	£654



<b>Quantum</b>	<b>Page 182</b>	
1800 x 725		
5mm	5 Q4-02153	£367
Carronite	C Q4-02154	£602



<b>Imperial</b>	<b>Page 216</b>	
1800 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02116	£547
Carronite	C Q4-02117	£857



<b>Brittania</b>	<b>Page 217</b>	
1800 x 800		
5mm	5 Q4-02465	£580
Carronite	C Q4-02466	£931



<b>Highgate</b>	<b>Page 418</b>	
1800 x 800		
Carronite	C Q4-02580	£1,306



<b>Quantum</b>	<b>Page 182</b>	
1800 x 800		
5mm	5 Q4-02155	£409
Carronite	C Q4-02156	£655



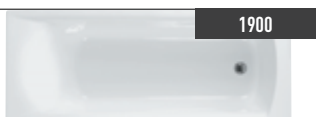
<b>Quantum Integra</b>	<b>Page 191</b>	
1800 x 800		
5mm	5 Q4-02396	£442
Carronite	C Q4-02397	£679



<b>Sigma</b>	<b>Page 210</b>	
1800 x 800		
5mm	5 Q4-02197	£617
Carronite	C Q4-02198	1145



<b>Sigma</b>	<b>Page 210</b>	
1900 x 900		
5mm	5 Q4-02201	£908
Carronite	C Q4-02202	£1,465



## Double Ended Bathtubs

<b>Profile</b>	<b>Page 195</b>	
1600 x 700		
5mm	5 Q4-02199	£313
Carronite	C Q4-02200	£581



<b>Status</b>	<b>Page 219</b>	
1600 x 725	Left Hand	Right Hand
5mm	5 Q4-02209	Q4-02211
Carronite	C Q4-02210	Q4-02212



<b>Profile</b>	<b>Page 196</b>	
1650 x 700		
5mm	5 Q4-02521	£313
Carronite	C Q4-02522	£581



<b>Alpha</b>	<b>Page 214</b>	
1700 x 700		
5mm	5 Q4-02005	£368
Carronite	C Q4-02006	£588



## Double Ended Bathtubs

<b>Celsius</b>	<b>Page 228</b>	
1700 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand
Carronite	C Q4-02406	Q4-02407



<b>Quantum</b>	<b>Page 183</b>	
1700 x 700		
5mm	5 Q4-02159	£272
Carronite	C Q4-02160	£514



<b>Profile</b>	<b>Page 196</b>	
1700 x 700		
5mm	5 Q4-02191	£313
Carronite	C Q4-02192	£581



<b>Status</b>	<b>Page 220</b>	
1700 x 725	Left Hand	Right Hand
5mm	5 Q4-02213	Q4-02215
Carronite	C Q4-02214	Q4-02216



<b>Alpha</b>	<b>Page 214</b>	
1700 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02007	£442
Carronite	C Q4-02008	£686



<b>Arc</b>	<b>Page 200</b>	
1700 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02017	£332
Carronite	C Q4-02018	£569



<b>Celsius</b>	<b>Page 228</b>	
1700 x 750	Left Hand	Right Hand
Carronite	C Q4-02408	Q4-02409



<b>Echelon</b>	<b>Page 212</b>	
1700 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02079	£802
Carronite	C Q4-02080	£1,117



<b>Equation</b>	<b>Page 222</b>	
1700 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02090	£438
Carronite	C Q4-02091	£674



<b>Equity</b>	<b>Page 211</b>	
1700 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02359	£551
Carronite	C Q4-02360	£882



<b>Highgate</b>	<b>Page 418</b>	
1700 x 750		
Carronite	C Q4-02536	£994



<b>Profile</b>	<b>Page 196</b>	
1700 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02195	£394
Carronite	C Q4-02196	£680



<b>Quantum Integra S/Grip</b>	<b>Page 186</b>	
1700 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02463	£389
Carronite	C Q4-02464	£629



<b>Quantum</b>	<b>Page 184</b>	
1700 x 750		
5mm	5 Q4-02157	£340
Carronite	C Q4-02158	£582



## Double Ended Bathtubs

<b>Haiku</b>	Page 226
1700 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02094 £576
Carronite	C Q4-02095 £960



<b>Halcyon Inset</b>	Page 249
1750 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02100 £558
Carronite	C Q4-02101 £990



<b>Halcyon Square Inset</b>	Page 249
1750 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02487 £558
Carronite	C Q4-02488 £990



<b>Quantum</b>	Page 184
1700 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02392 £378
Carronite	C Q4-02393 £607



<b>Status</b>	Page 220
1700 x 800	Left Hand Right hand
5mm	5 Q4-02217 Q4-02219 £601
Carronite	C Q4-02218 Q4-02220 £965



<b>Halcyon D</b>	Page 250
1750 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02416 £558
Carronite	C Q4-02417 £990



<b>Mistral</b>	Page 223
1800 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02128 £815
Carronite	C Q4-02129 £1,301



<b>Profile</b>	Page 196
1800 x 700	
5mm	5 Q4-02573 £378
Carronite	C Q4-02574 £654



<b>Alpha</b>	Page 214
1800 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02009 £587
Carronite	C Q4-02010 £917



<b>Arc</b>	Page 200
1800 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02019 £400
Carronite	C Q4-02020 £628



<b>Celsius</b>	Page 227
1800 x 800	
Carronite	C Q4-02410 £1,306



<b>Echelon</b>	Page 212
1800 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02081 £928
Carronite	C Q4-02082 £1,325



<b>Equity</b>	Page 211
1800 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02361 £688
Carronite	C Q4-02362 £1,100



<b>Equation</b>	Page 222
1800 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02092 £552
Carronite	C Q4-02093 £892



## Double Ended Bathtubs

<b>Highgate</b>	Page 418
1800 x 800	
Carronite	C Q4-02537 £1,306



<b>Haiku</b>	Page 226
1800 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02096 £727
Carronite	C Q4-02097 £1,199



<b>Quantum</b>	Page 184
1800 x 800	
5mm	5 Q4-02161 £409
Carronite	C Q4-02162 £655



<b>Haiku</b>	Page 226
1800 x 900	
5mm	5 Q4-02098 £854
Carronite	C Q4-02099 £1,327



<b>Quantum</b>	Page 184
1900 x 900	
5mm	5 Q4-02163 £643
Carronite	C Q4-02164 £1,021



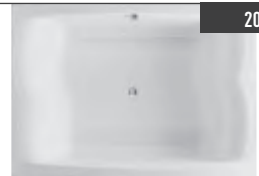
<b>Celsius Oval</b>	Page 254
1900 x 1000	
Carronite	C Q4-02494 £1,632



<b>Linea</b>	Page 224
1900 x 900	
5mm	5 Q4-02120 £936
Carronite	C Q4-02121 £1,510



<b>Celsius Duo</b>	Page 253
2000 x 1400	
Carronite	C Q4-02411 £3,373



## Shower Bathtubs

<b>Quantum</b>	Page 229
1500 x 700	Left Hand Right Hand
5mm	5 Q4-02173 Q4-02175 £436
Carronite	C Q4-02174 Q4-02176 £661



<b>Urban</b>	Page 238
1500 x 750	Left Hand Right Hand
5mm	5 Q4-02365 Q4-02367 £628
Carronite	C Q4-02366 Q4-02368 £1,045



<b>Profile</b>	Page 239
1500 x 900	Left Hand Right Hand
5mm	5 Q4-02467 Q4-02468 £649
Carronite	C Q4-02469 Q4-02470 £1,019



<b>Status</b>	Page 240
1550 x 850	Left Hand Right Hand
5mm	5 Q4-02398 Q4-02400 £602
Carronite	C Q4-02399 Q4-02401 £1,001



# Bath Index

## Shower Bathtubs

### Urban Edge Page 244

1575 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02427	Q4-02429 £610
Carronite	5	Q4-02428	Q4-02430 £1,019



### Urban Swing Page 241

1575 x 850	Left Hand	Right Hand	
Carronite	5	Q4-02432	Q4-02434 £1,019



### Delta Page 234

1600 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02071	Q4-02073 £570
Carronite	5	Q4-02072	Q4-02074 £947



### Quantum Page 230

1600 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02386	Q4-02388 £436
Carronite	5	Q4-02387	Q4-02389 £661



### Urban Edge Page 244

1675 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02525	Q4-02527 £610
Carronite	5	Q4-02526	Q4-02528 £1,019



### Aspect Page 236

1700 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02025	Q4-02027 £587
Carronite	5	Q4-02026	Q4-02028 £976



### Delta Page 234

1700 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02075	Q4-02077 £570
Carronite	5	Q4-02076	Q4-02078 £947



### Arc Page 232

1700 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02183	Q4-02185 £475
Carronite	5	Q4-02184	Q4-02186 £762



### Quantum Page 230

1700 x 700	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02205	Q4-02207 £436
Carronite	5	Q4-02206	Q4-02208 £661



### Celsius Page 245

1700 x 750	Left Hand	Right Hand	
Carronite	5	Q4-02412	Q4-02413 £1,235



### Highgate Page 420

1700 x 750	Left Hand	Right Hand	
Carronite	5	Q4-02538	Q4-02539 £1,235



### Urban Page 238

1700 x 750	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02369	Q4-02371 £628
Carronite	5	Q4-02370	Q4-02372 £1,045



### Sigma Page 242

1800 x 750	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02471	Q4-02472 £919
Carronite	5	Q4-02473	Q4-02474 £1,392



## Corner Bathtubs

### Oriole Page 248

1200 x 1200			
5mm	5	Q4-02242	£752
Carronite	5	Q4-02243	£958



### Monarch Page 247

1300 x 1300			
5mm	5	Q4-02236	£805
Carronite	5	Q4-02237	£1,018



### Tranquility Page 247

1300 x 1300			
5mm	5	Q4-02244	£870
Carronite	5	Q4-02245	£1,373



### Dove Page 247

1550 x 950	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02232	Q4-02234 £707
Carronite	5	Q4-02233	Q4-02235 £1,001



### Centinnal Page 248

1500 x 1500			
5mm	5	Q4-02230	£1,044
Carronite	5	Q4-02231	£1,534



### Omega Page 248

1700 x 1000	Left Hand	Right Hand	
5mm	5	Q4-02238	Q4-02240 £922
Carronite	5	Q4-02239	Q4-02241 £1,520



## Freestanding Bathtubs

### Paradigm Page 251

1550 x 850			
Carronite	5	Q4-02132	£1,903



### Halcyon Oval Page 251

1750 x 800			
White	5	Q4-02102	£1,903
Black	5	Q4-02104	£1,903
Red	5	Q4-02103	£1,903



### Halcyon Square Page 252

1750 x 800			
Carronite	5	Q4-02105	£1,903



### Halcyon D Page 250

1750 x 800			
5mm	5	Q4-02416	£558
Carronite	5	Q4-02417	£990



### Highgate Page 419

1750 x 800			
Carronite White	5	Q4-02541	£2,315
Carronite Colour	5	Q4-02542	£3,508




### Celsius Page 254

1900 x 900			
White	5	Q4-02492	£2,315
Granite	5	Q4-02493	£3,508







## Carron's whirlpool bath system

c-lenda

Hand fitted to your specification in our factory, adding a C-Lenda® Whirlpool system to your Carron Carronite bath is the last word in luxury.

The C-Lenda Whirlpool system is the most technologically advanced system available on today's market. This unique jet system ensures the most comfortable bathing experience.

Almost all baths in the Carron range are compatible with this whirlpool system.

### FREE carronite upgrade

When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath.

 carronite™

## The lowest profile jet system in the world

### Technology

Every aspect of C-lenda technology has been designed with the bather in mind. From the smooth, easily adjustable controls, the invigorating jet massage performance through to the super safe suction system, you can be assured you will get the comfort, style, performance and protection you deserve from C-lenda.

The intelligence of the C-lenda flush jet system lies within the patented mounting flange. Manufactured from high grade stainless steel this unique patented load transfer device ensures the fittings are securely mounted to eliminate cracking and peeling, which pro- longs the quality and beauty of your C-lenda flush jet system.

### Hydrotherapy

C-lenda's whirlpool system delivers a rich hydrotherapeutic experience. The consistent pressure of the warm water against the skin encourages blood vessels and capillaries to open, enabling a higher volume of oxygen-rich blood to the extremities. The heat transfer also has a sedative effect on the nerve endings, reducing muscular pain and discomfort.

The massaging effect of the jets reduces oedema (fluid swelling) around the joints. They also stimulate the nerve ending receptors, distracting the pain-carrying nerves from passing their pain-inflicting messages to the brain. Endorphins are then released leaving the body in a state of well-being.

# Whirlpool Systems

glenda



- Flush Centre Jets
- Flush Air Control
- Chromotherapy On / Off
- Flush Suction
- Chromotherapy Light
- Whirlpool On / Off
- Flush Mini Jets

## System 1

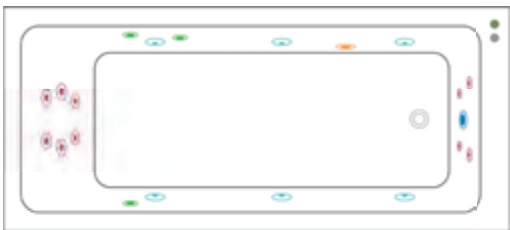
Q4-02900 6 Side Jets, Pneumatic Control, Flush Air Control, Flush Suction **£1,272**



- Flush Centre Jets
- Flush Air Control
- Chromotherapy On / Off
- Flush Suction
- Chromotherapy Light
- Whirlpool On / Off
- Flush Mini Jets

## System 2

Q4-02901 6 Side Jets, 6 back jets, 4 Feet Jets, Pneumatic Control, Flush Air Control, Flush Suction **£1,585**



- Flush Centre Jets
- Flush Air Control
- Chromotherapy On / Off
- Flush Suction
- Chromotherapy Light
- Whirlpool On / Off
- Flush Mini Jets

## System 3

Q4-02902 6 Side Jets, 6 back jets, 4 Feet Jets, Chromotherapy Light, Pneumatic Control, Flush Air Control, Flush Suction **£1,907**



- Flush Centre Jets
- Flush Air Control
- Chromotherapy On / Off
- Flush Suction
- Chromotherapy Light
- Whirlpool On / Off
- Flush Mini Jets

## System 4

Q4-02903 6 Side Jets, Electronic Control, Flush Air Control, Flush Suction **£1,588**



- Flush Centre Jets
- Flush Air Control
- Chromotherapy On / Off
- Flush Suction
- Chromotherapy Light
- Whirlpool On / Off
- Flush Mini Jets

## System 5

Q4-02904 6 Side Jets, 6 back jets, 4 Feet Jets, Electronic Control, Flush Air Control, Flush Suction **£1,907**



- Flush Centre Jets
- Flush Air Control
- Chromotherapy On / Off
- Flush Suction
- Chromotherapy Light
- Whirlpool On / Off
- Flush Mini Jets

## System 6

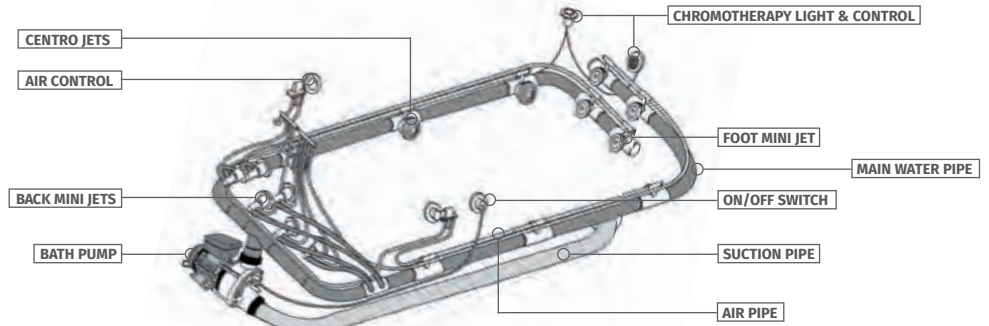
Q4-02905 6 Side Jets, 6 back jets, 4 Feet Jets, Chromotherapy Light, Electronic Control, Flush Air Control, Flush Suction **£2,228**

**C-Lenda System 3.**

**Technical**

Rigid piping, 0.75hp self draining pump, fixed and mounted, pneumatic on/off control, directional whirlpool jets, fitted and fully tested, complete with two-year warranty. All systems use 13 amp supply with ELCB fitted by a qualified electrician.

Please note: A wooden panel will not fit the bath due to the pipes being housed in the vertical rim.



**Extra Foot Jet**



Q4-02906 Extra Foot Jets ( x 2 )

£173

**Chromatherapy Lights**



Q4-02907 Chromatherapy Light

£368

**Flush Suction**

Designed with total safety in mind, this suction has a unique built in safety feature which disengages the water pressure within second of being activated.



**Features**

- Fast acting safety protection for hair and body entrapment
- Stainless steel surround
- Removable by key for easy cleaning

**Flush Centro Jet**

A high performance, mid sized hydro body jet.



**Features**

- Adjustable finger tip directional control
- High air to water mix ratio
- Removable for easy cleaning
- Stainless steel surround

**Flush Mini Jet**

Mini jet clusters are designed to deliver a concentrated hydromassage to muscle groups including lumbar, feet and shoulders.



**Features**

- Compact Specific directional water flow High air to water mix ratio Removable for easy cleaning Stainless Steel surround

**Flush Air Control/ Button**



Pneumatic Control



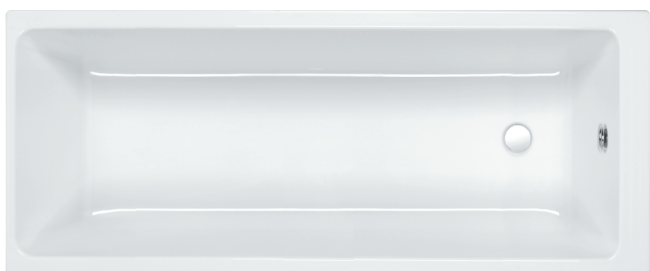
# Quantum SE

carron

A modern classic; contemporary lines infused with simplicity.  
Endless size solutions from our huge central stock.

Available in Carronite and standard 5mm Quantum single ended baths are suitable for both showering and bathing requirements in any bathroom.

From **£272**

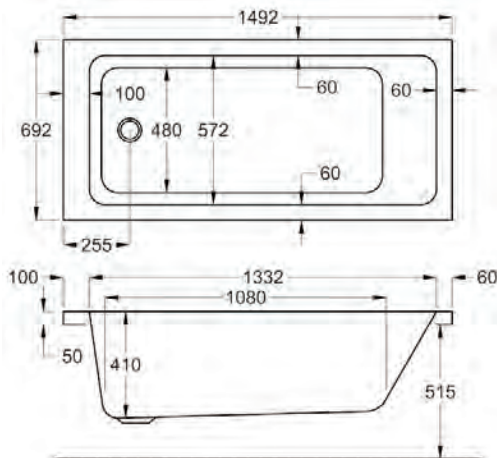


**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. ©carronite™

carron5 ©carronite™

For further details see page 169

1500



carron5

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **198** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02141	£272
Front Panel	Q4-02315	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,544

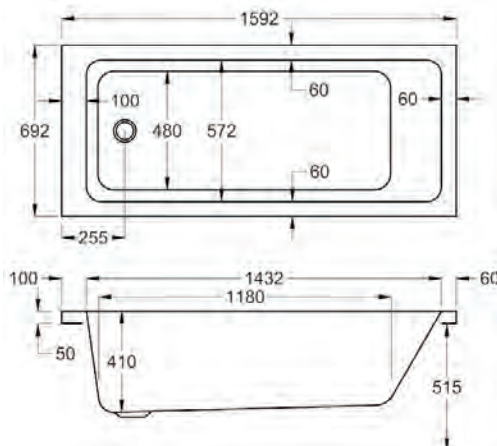
carronite™

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **198** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath	Q4-02142	£514
Front Panel	Q4-02314	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,544

1600



carron5

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **213** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02143	£272
Front Panel	Q4-02316	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,544

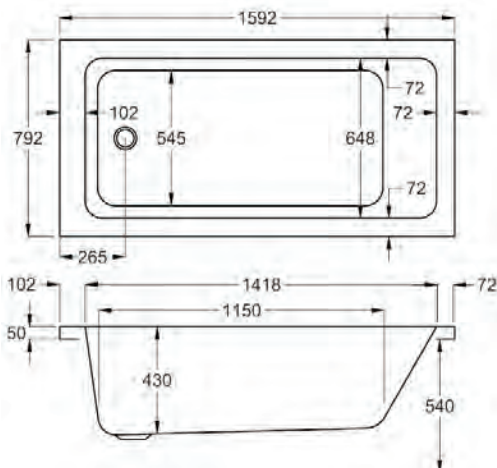
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **213** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02144	£514
Front Panel	Q4-02317	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,544

1600



carron5

1600 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **247** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02145	£378
Front Panel	Q4-02281	£129
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,650

carronite™

1600 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **247** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02146	£607
Front Panel	Q4-02267	£166
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,650

WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Tempesta Grey, see page 24.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.

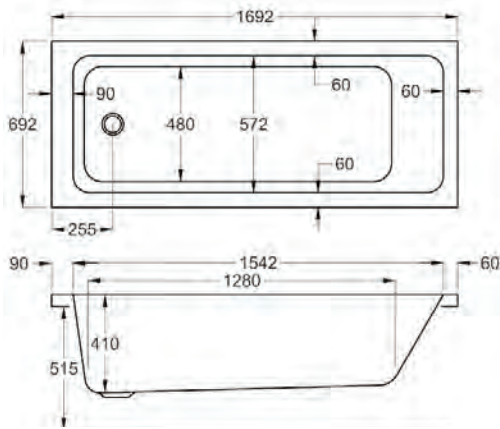


Hand Delivered  
by Q4's Own  
Vehicle Fleet

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- Superb heat retention.
- Premium strength.
- Industry leading design.
- L-Panel option available.

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **228** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02151	£272
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,544

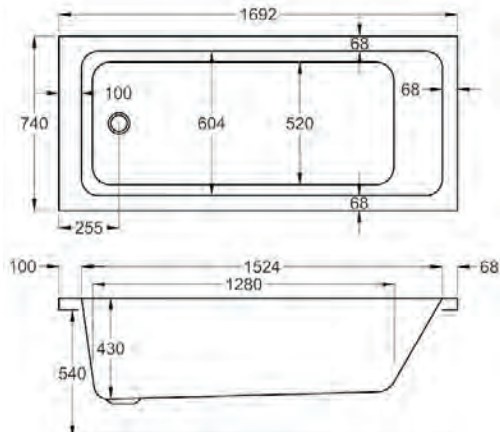
**carronite**™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **228** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02152	£514
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,544

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **240** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02147	£340
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,612

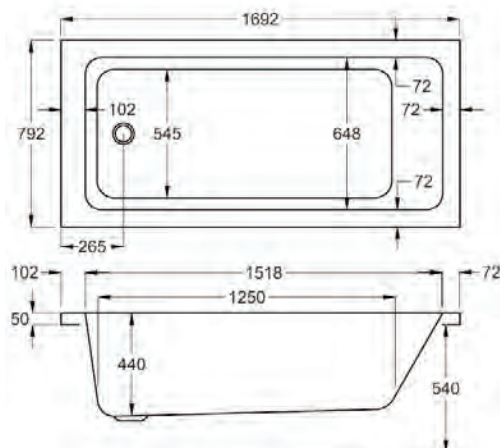
**carronite**™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **240** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02148	£582
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,612

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **267** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02149	£378
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,650

**carronite**™

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **267** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02150	£607
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,650

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti 800 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Slate Grey, see page 32.

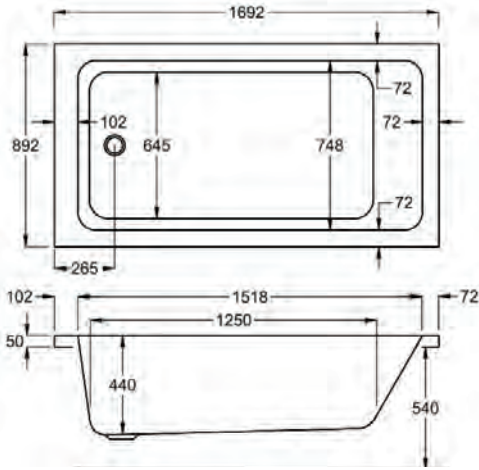


See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 900mm H 540mm D 440

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **318** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02181	£504
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02293	£101
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,776

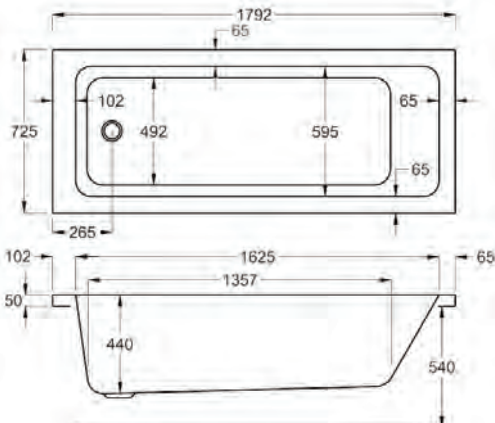
carronite™

1700 x 900mm H 540mm D 440

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **318** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02182	£775
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02278	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,776

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 725mm H 540mm D 440

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **266** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02153	£367
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02287	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,639

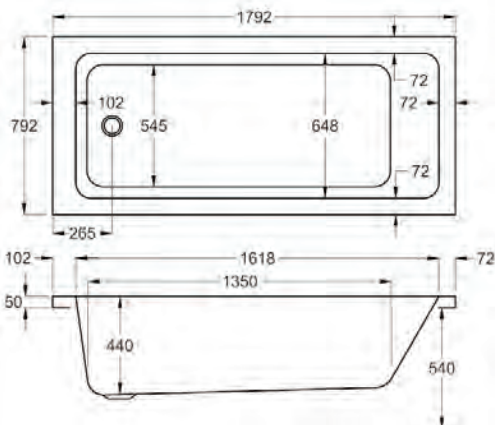
carronite™

1800 x 725mm H 540mm D 440

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **266** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02154	£602
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02307	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,639

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **285** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02155	£409
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,681

carronite™

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **285** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02156	£655
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,681

**WE RECOMMEND...**

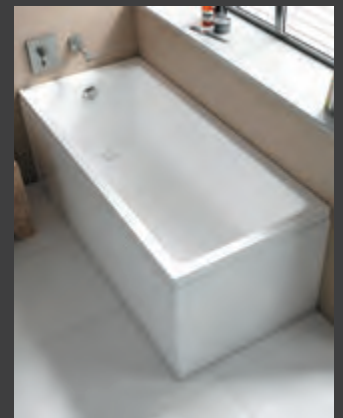
The Luxury Flat Towel Rail, see page 319.



See our full range of Radiators from page 317.

**KEY FEATURES:**

- Made in the UK.
- Superb heat retention.
- Premium strength.
- Industry leading design.
- L-Panel option available.



# Quantum DE

carron

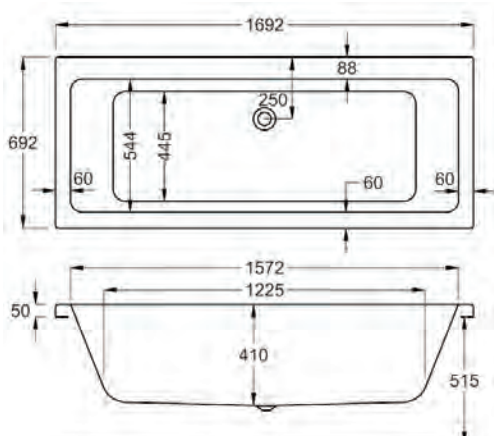
A modern classic; contemporary lines infused with simplicity. Endless size solutions from our huge central stock.

Double ended baths offer bathing comfort at both ends with a centrally located bath waste. With potential for wall mounted or bath mounted taps, double ended adds luxury to any standard bath.



From **£272**

1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **165** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02159	£272
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,544

**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

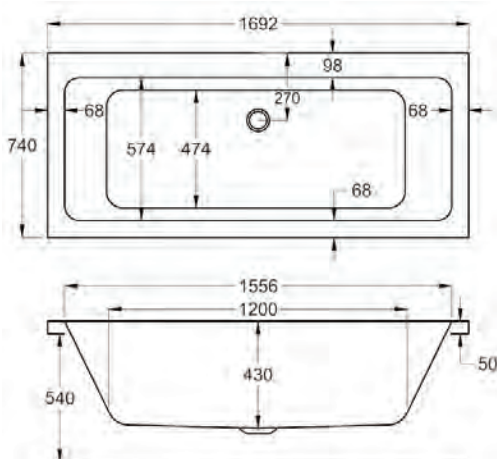
1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **165** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02160	£514
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,544



1700



**carron**5

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **190** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02157	£340
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,612

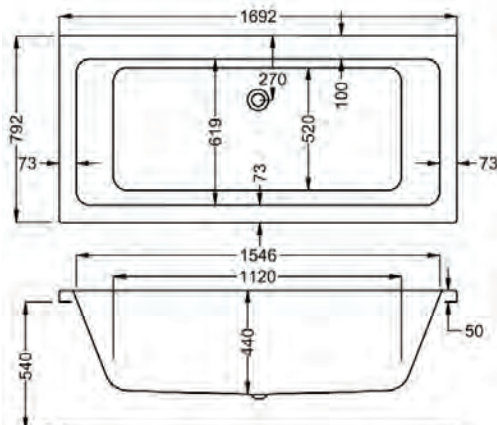
**carronite**™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **190** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02158	£582
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,612

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **200** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02392	£378
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,650

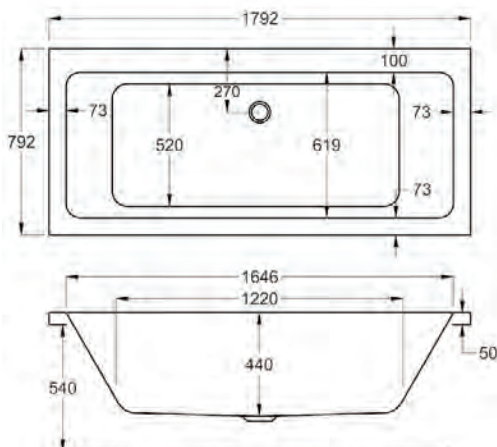
**carronite**™

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **200** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02393	£607
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,650

1800



**carron**5

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02161	£409
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,681

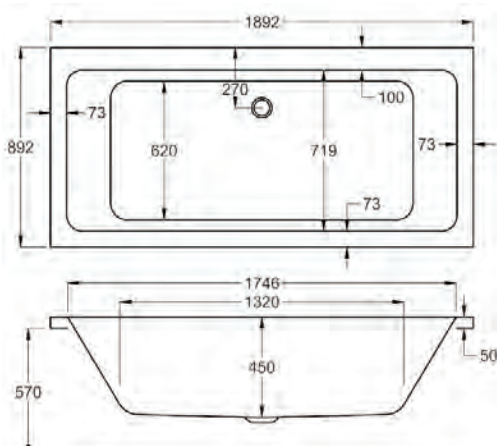
**carronite**™

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02162	£655
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,681

1900



**carron**5

1900 x 900mm H 570mm D 450

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **350** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02163	£643
Front Panel	Q4-02284	£137
End Panel	Q4-02294	£101
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,915

**carronite**™

1900 x 900mm H 570mm D 450

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **350** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02164	£1,021
Front Panel	Q4-02270	£180
End Panel	Q4-02279	£133
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,915

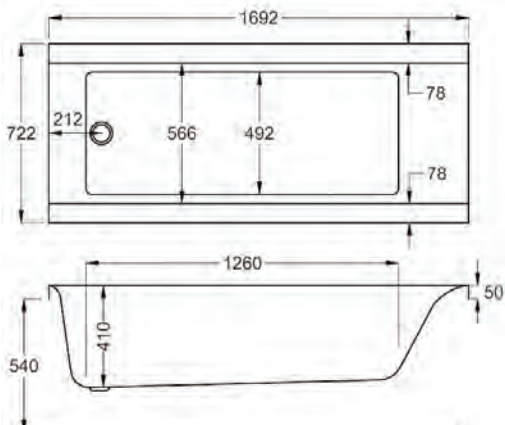
# Urban SE

carron

From **£349**



1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 725mm H 540mm D 410



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02363	£349
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02287	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1700 x 725mm H 540mm D 410



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02364	£551
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02307	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

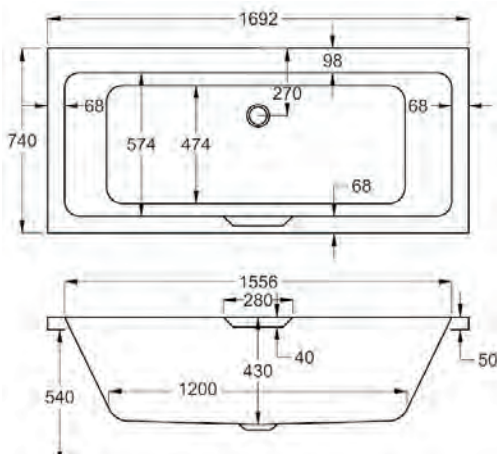
# Integra Single Grip DE

carron

From **£389**



1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

<b>5</b>	<b>20</b> YEARS WARRANTY	<b>190</b> LITRES
----------	--------------------------------	----------------------

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02463	£389
Front Panel	04-02318	£129
End Panel	04-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,661

**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

<b>C</b>	<b>30</b> YEARS WARRANTY	<b>190</b> LITRES
----------	--------------------------------	----------------------

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02464	£629
Front Panel	04-02319	£166
End Panel	04-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,661

# Eco Integra Twin Grip SE

carron



From **£316**



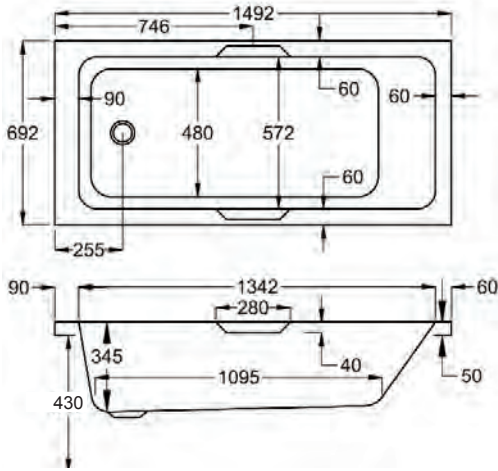
**50% OFF** RRP **£48**  
**SALE**  
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1500



carron<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **152** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02447	£316
Front Panel	Q4-02252	£115
End Panel	Q4-02258	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02499	£328

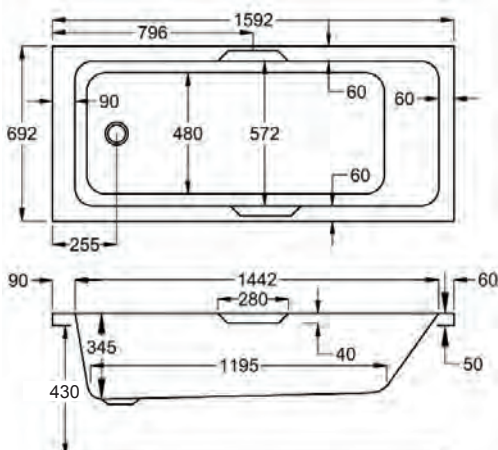
carronite™

1500 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **152** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02448	£550
Front Panel	Q4-02253	£166
End Panel	Q4-02259	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02499	£328

1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **165** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02449	£316
Front Panel	Q4-02254	£115
End Panel	Q4-02258	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02500	£328

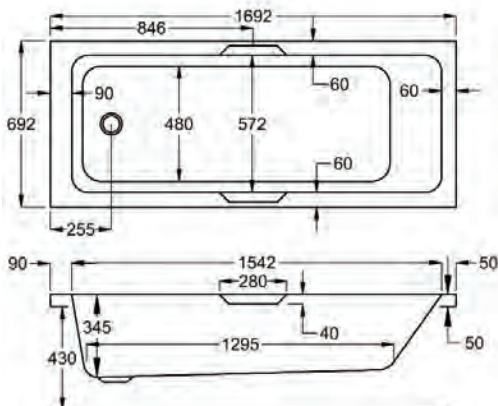
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **165** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02450	£550
Front Panel	Q4-02255	£166
End Panel	Q4-02259	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02500	£328

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **174** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02402	£316
Front Panel	Q4-02256	£115
End Panel	Q4-02258	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02501	£328

carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **174** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02403	£550
Front Panel	Q4-02257	£166
End Panel	Q4-02259	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02501	£328

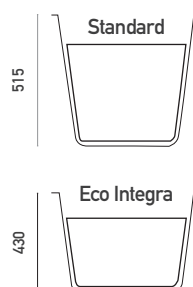
WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Slate Grey, see page 32.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.

ECO WATER CAPACITY



KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- Reduced depth.
- Superb heat retention.
- Twin grip.
- Built to last.
- L-Panel option available.

# Integra Twin Grip SE

carron

Carron's classic styled Quantum with a twin grip.

Practical bath grips assist the bather in and out of the bath. Integra combines function and form perfectly to create the best of both worlds.

From **£316**



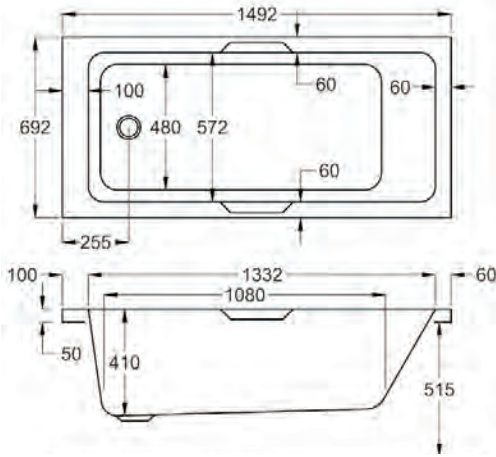
**50% OFF** RRP **£48**  
**SALE**  
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1500



carron5

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **198** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02165	£316
Front Panel	Q4-02315	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,588

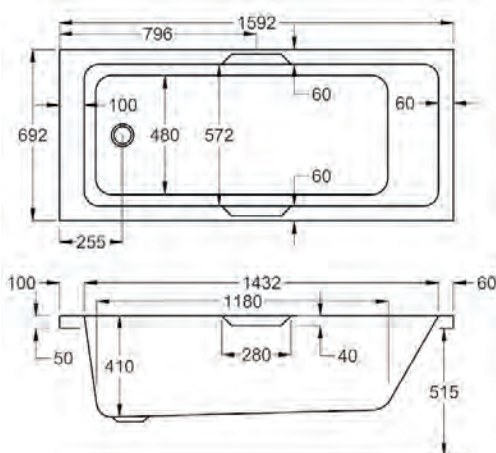
carronite™

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **198** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02166	£550
Front Panel	Q4-02314	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,588

1600



carron5

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **213** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02167	£316
Front Panel	Q4-02316	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,588

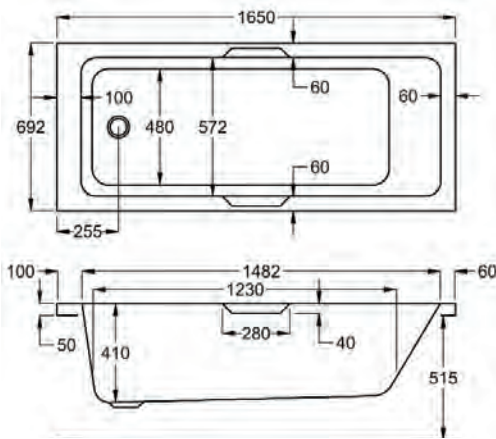
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **213** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02168	£550
Front Panel	Q4-02317	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,588

1650



carron5

1650 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **216** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02523	£316
Front Panel	Q4-02282	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,588

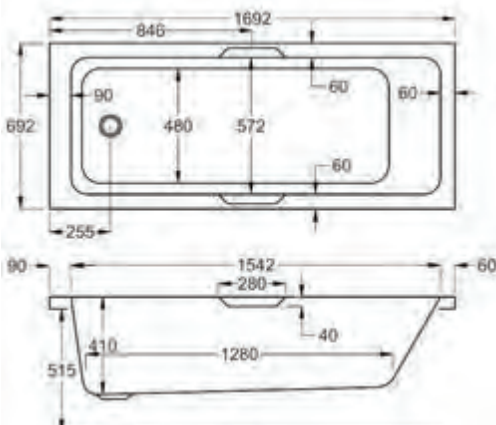
carronite™

1650 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **216** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02524	£550
Front Panel	Q4-02268	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,588

1700



carron5

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **228** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02169	£316
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,588

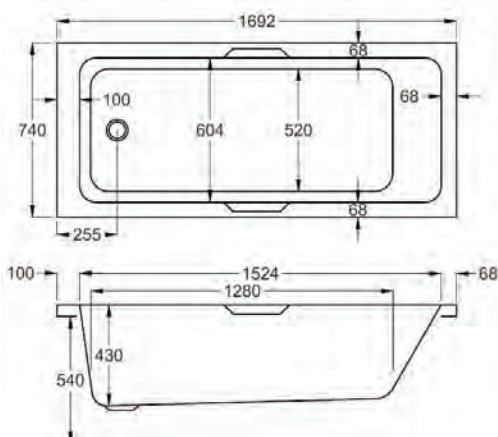
carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **228** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02170	£550
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,588

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

**5** **20** YEARS WARRANTY **240** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02171	£389
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,661

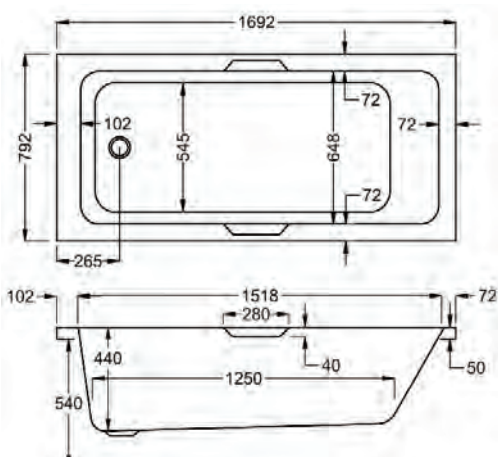
carronite™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

**C** **30** YEARS WARRANTY **240** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02172	£629
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,661

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**5** **20** YEARS WARRANTY **267** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02394	£416
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,688

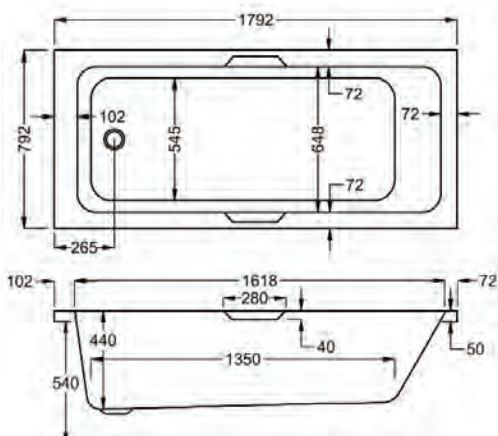
carronite™

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**C** **30** YEARS WARRANTY **267** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02395	£648
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,688

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**5** **20** YEARS WARRANTY **285** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02396	£442
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,714

carronite™

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**C** **30** YEARS WARRANTY **285** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02397	£679
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,714

**50% OFF**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

RRP £48

**SALE**  
**£24**

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- Premium strength.
- Twin grips.
- Built to last.
- Superb heat retention.





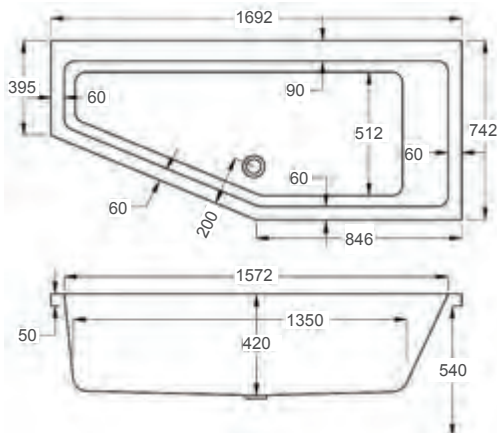
# Spacesaver SE

carron

From **£392**



1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **211** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02179	£392
Front Panel	04-02328	£179
End Panel	04-02330	£82
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,664

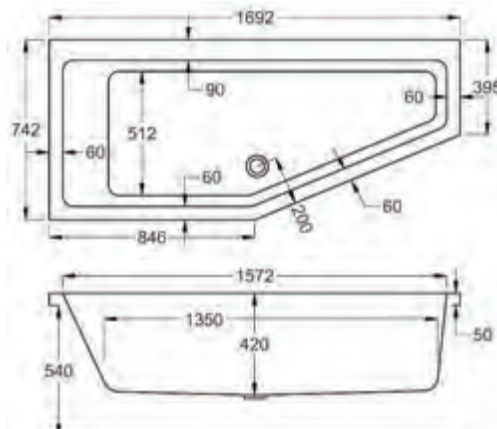
carronite™

1700 x 750mm LH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **211** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02177	£628
Front Panel	04-02329	£342
End Panel	04-02331	£114
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,664

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **211** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02180	£392
Front Panel	04-02328	£179
End Panel	04-02330	£82
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,664

carronite™

1700 x 750mm RH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **211** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02178	£628
Front Panel	04-02329	£342
End Panel	04-02331	£114
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,664

# Profile SE

carron

Profile represents a maximum bathing area by using the latest manufacturing techniques to create a thin rimmed edge.

If you need a compact bath solution Profile allows you to drop down in size with minimal loss of bathing space. Due to the technologies used in manufacture Profile is unique in style and function.



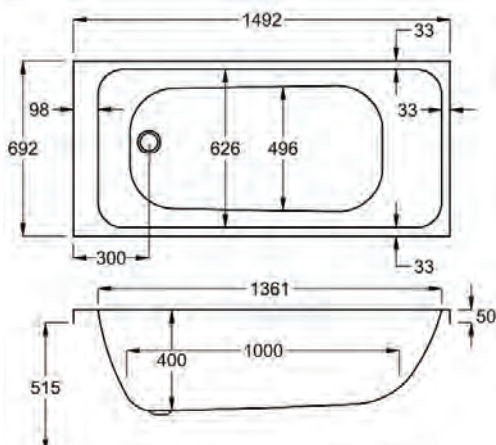
**50% OFF** RRP £48  
**SALE**  
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1500



carron5

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **190** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02418	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02315	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02502	£328

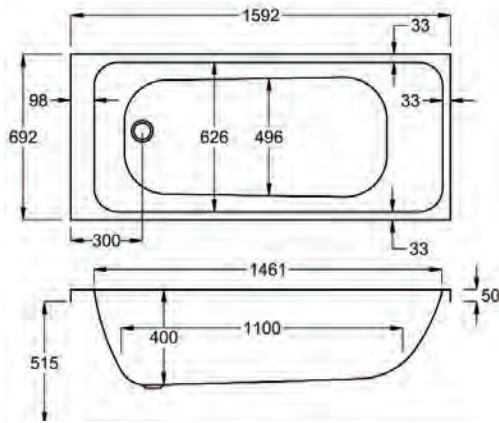
carronite™

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **190** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02419	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02314	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02502	£328

1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **204** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02420	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02316	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02503	£328

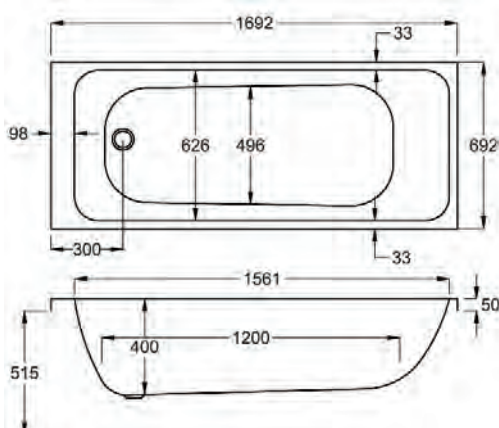
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **204** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02421	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02317	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02503	£328

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **218** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02422	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02299	£328

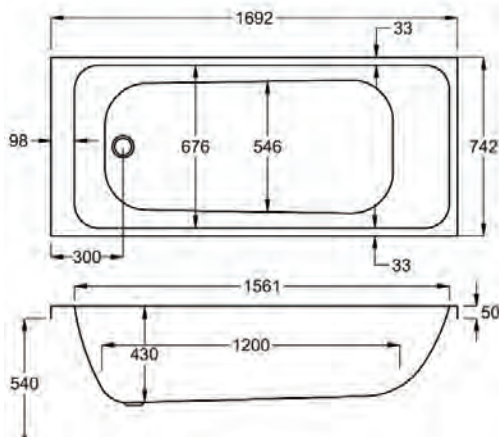
carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **218** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02423	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02299	£328

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **257** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02424	£394
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02300	£328

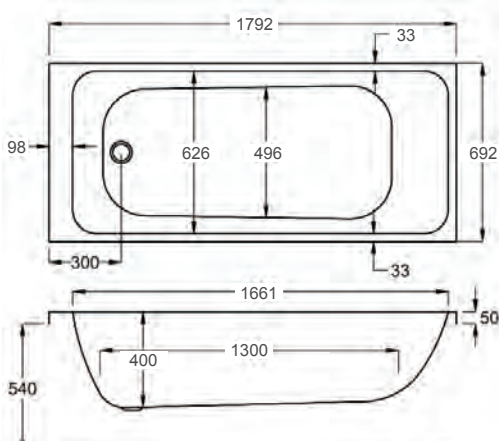
carronite™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **257** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02425	£680
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02300	£328

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 700mm H 540mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **255** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02571	£378
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02286	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02311	£328

carronite™

1800 x 700mm H 540mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **255** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02572	£654
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02272	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02311	£328

# Profile DE

carron

Also available in double ended, Profile had grown into an unrivalled range of modern baths for all situations.

Central waste gives you the option of bathing at either end and centre tap options make for easier operation. The luxury feel of double ended adds great value to your new bathroom design.



From **£313**



**50% OFF** RRP **£48**

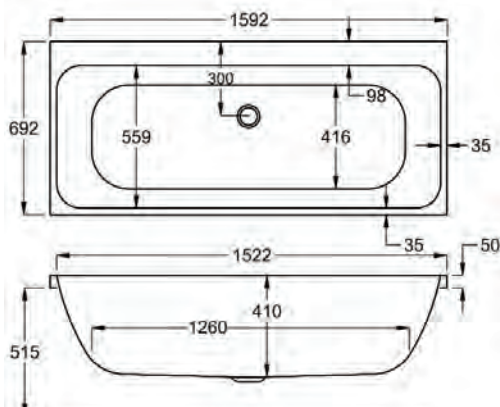
Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

**SALE**  
**£24**

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1600



carron5

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **188** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02199	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02316	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02503	£328

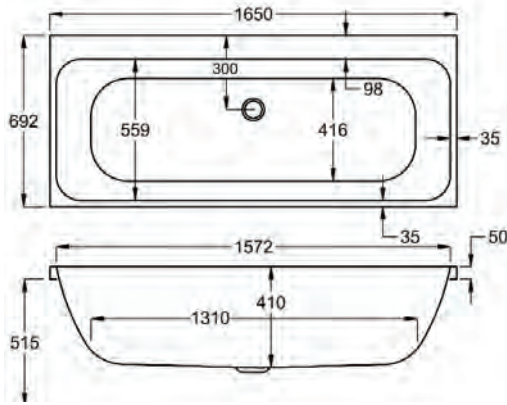
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **188** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02200	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02317	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02503	£328

1650



carron<sup>5</sup>

1650 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **196** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02521	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02282	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02531	£328

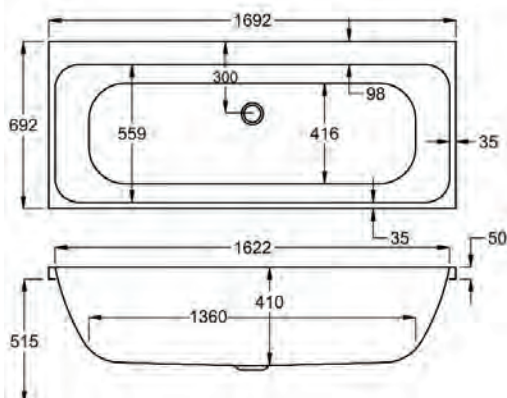
carronite™

1650 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **196** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02522	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02268	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02531	£328

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **205** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02191	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02299	£328

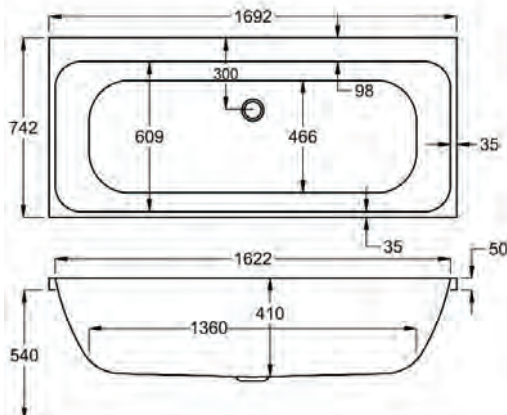
carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **205** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02192	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02299	£328

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02195	£394
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02300	£328

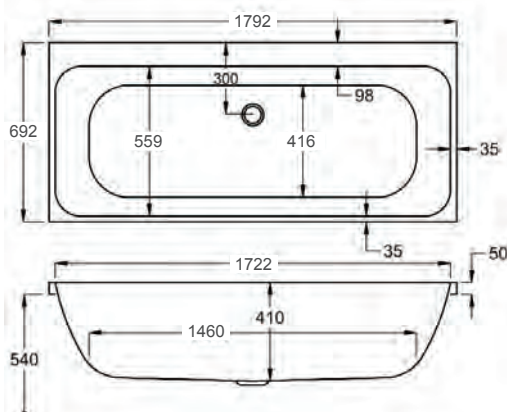
carronite™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02196	£680
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02300	£328

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 700mm H 540mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **231** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02573	£378
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02286	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02311	£328

carronite™

1800 x 700mm H 540mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **231** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02574	£654
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02272	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02311	£328

# Arc SE

carron

Simple lines and a generous bathing area is why the Arc bath is as popular today and it has always been.

Available in several size options, in 5mm standard thickness and ultra strong Carronite, Arc is a timeless classic with great natural proportions.

From **£256**

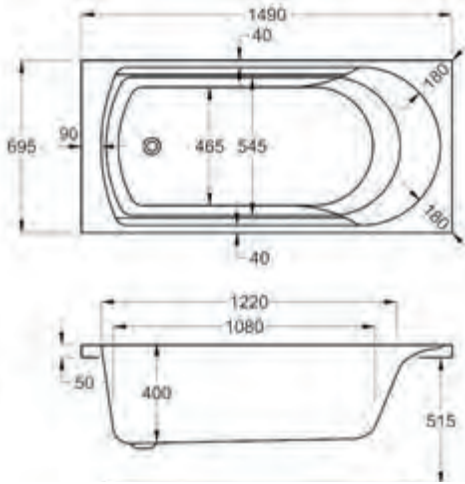


**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. ©carronite™

carron5 ©carronite™

For further details see page 169

1500



**carron**5

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 400



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02443	£256
Front Panel	Q4-02315	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,528

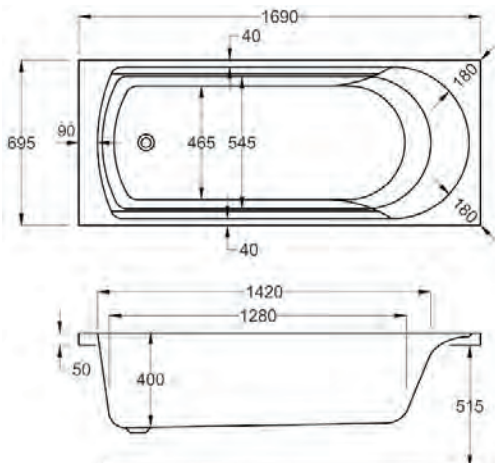
**carronite**™

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 400



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02444	£490
Front Panel	Q4-02314	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,528

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 400



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02013	£256
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,528

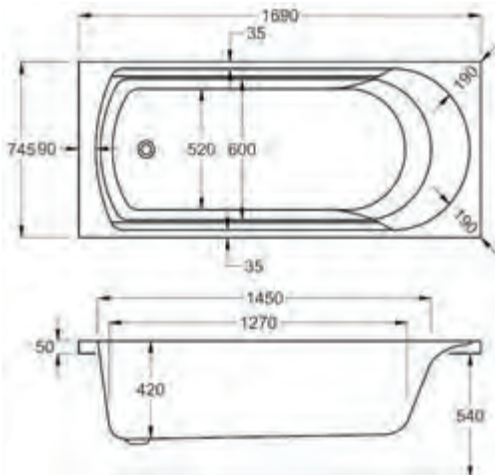
**carronite**™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 400



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02014	£490
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,528

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02015	£332
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,604

**carronite**™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02016	£569
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,604

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Tempesta Grey, see page 24.



See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

**KEY FEATURES:**

- 30 Year warranty on Carronite.
- Made in the UK.
- Industry leading design.
- Superb heat retention.
- L-Panel option available.

# Arc DE

carron

Step into the luxury of an Arc doubled ended bath. Recessed or with panel the Arc oozes opulence and style.

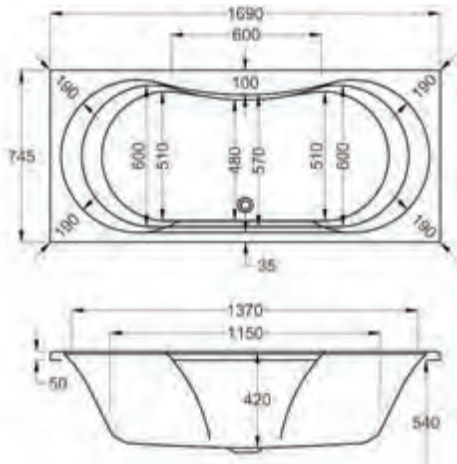
Create that luxury feel that only an Arc bath can give you with larger sizes available in the range. Create your dream bathroom around this centre piece.

From **£332**





1700



carron5

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

5 YEARS WARRANTY 190 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02017	£332
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,604

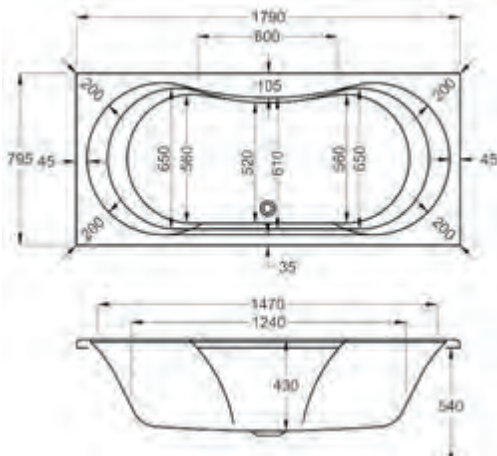
carronite™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

30 YEARS WARRANTY 190 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02018	£569
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,604

1800



carron5

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

5 YEARS WARRANTY 210 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02019	£400
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,672

carronite™

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

30 YEARS WARRANTY 210 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02020	£628
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,672



**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. ©carronite™

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Slate Grey, see page 32.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.



Hand Delivered  
by Q4's Own  
Vehicle Fleet

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- Economical.
- Built to last.
- Superb heat retention.
- Premium strength.
- L-Panel option available.

# Eco Axis SE

carron

Low level access and reduced water capacity make this a perfect solution both for water saving and easy height access.

Sleek design and water saving qualities are on many wish lists for the next bath purchase. Eco Axis provides you with both in equal measures. Use the L shape panel to add a smooth look.

From **£273**



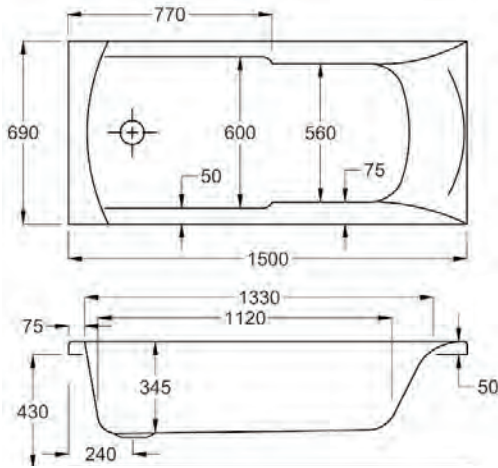
**50% OFF** RRP **£48**  
**SALE**  
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1500



carron<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **131** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02029	£273
Front Panel	Q4-02252	£115
End Panel	Q4-02258	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02499	£328

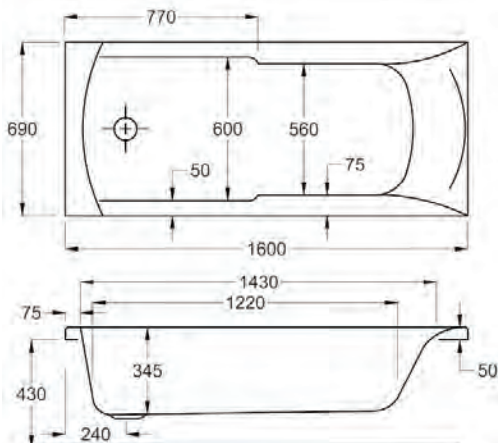
carronite™

1500 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **131** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02030	£512
Front Panel	Q4-02253	£166
End Panel	Q4-02259	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02499	£328

1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **138** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02033	£273
Front Panel	Q4-02254	£115
End Panel	Q4-02258	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02500	£328

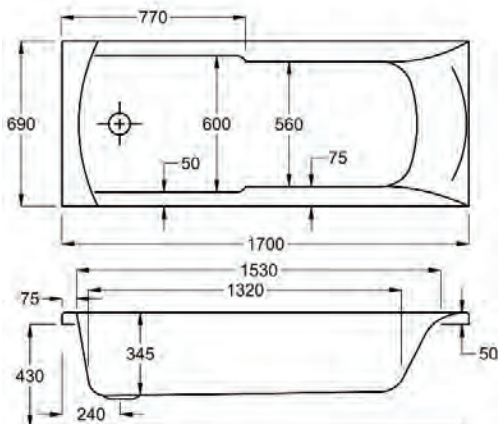
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **138** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02034	£512
Front Panel	Q4-02255	£166
End Panel	Q4-02259	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02500	£328

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **145** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02037	£273
Front Panel	Q4-02256	£115
End Panel	Q4-02258	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02501	£328

carronite™

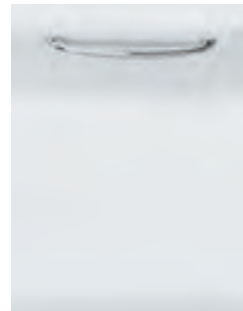
1700 x 700mm H 430mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **145** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02038	£512
Front Panel	Q4-02257	£166
End Panel	Q4-02259	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02501	£328

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- Reduced depth.
- Built to last.
- Optional grips.
- Superb heat retention.
- Premium strength.
- L-Panel option available.



Optional Grips

Optional Chrome Grips  
(Pair Factory fitted before delivery)

Q4-02356 £36

ECO WATER CAPACITY



# Swallow Twin Grip SE

carron



From **£245**



**50% OFF**

RRP **£48**

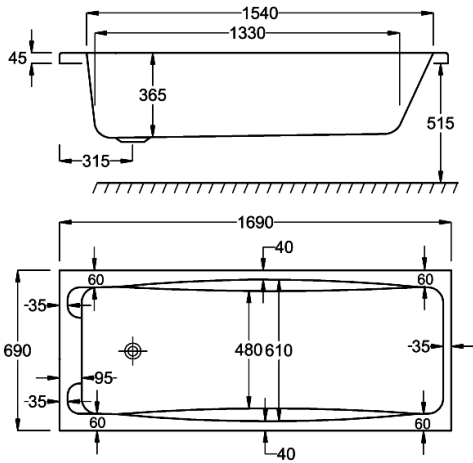
**SALE**  
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 365

**5** 20 YEARS WARRANTY **155** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02221	£245
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91

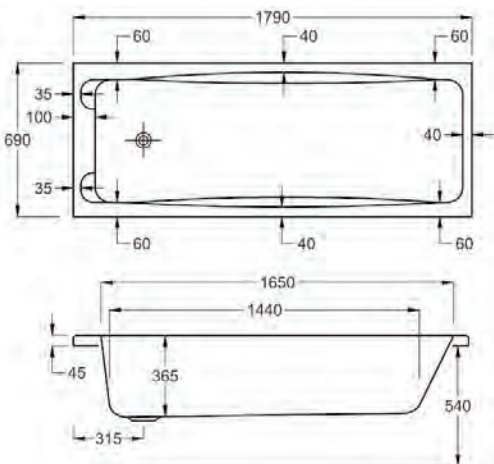
**carronite**™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 365

**C** 30 YEARS WARRANTY **155** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02222	£522
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120

1800



**carron**5

1800 x 700mm H 540mm D 365

**5** 20 YEARS WARRANTY **185** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02224	£491
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02286	£91

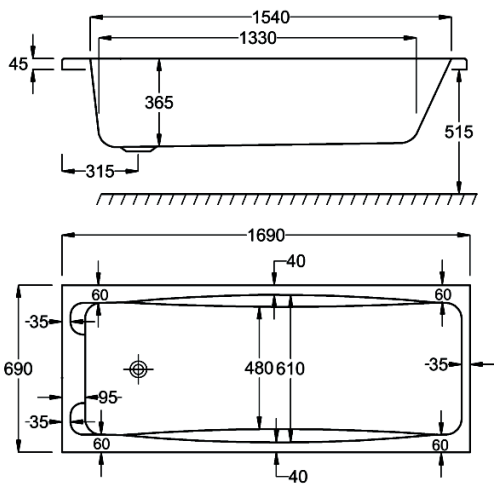
**carronite**™

1800 x 700mm H 540mm D 365

**C** 30 YEARS WARRANTY **185** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02225	£761
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02272	£120

1700



**carron**8

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 365

**8** 20 YEARS WARRANTY **155** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02223	£335
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Luxury Flat Towel Rail, see page 319.



See our full range of Radiators from page 317.

**KEY FEATURES:**

- Available in Carronite and 8mm.
- Made in the UK.
- Twin grip.
- Premium strength.
- Superb heat retention.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day**  
**Delivery**

# Eco Matrix SE

carron



From **£272**



**50% OFF**

RRP **£48**

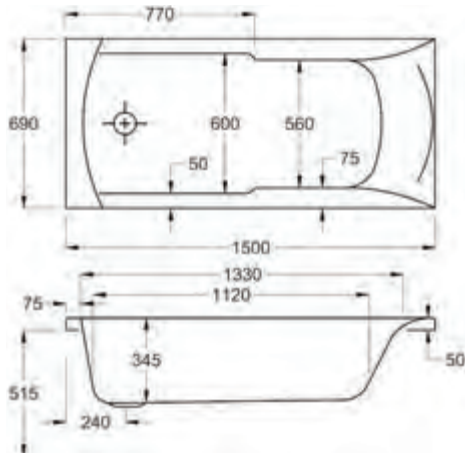
**SALE**  
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1500



carron<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **131** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02122	£272
Front Panel	Q4-02315	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02502	£328

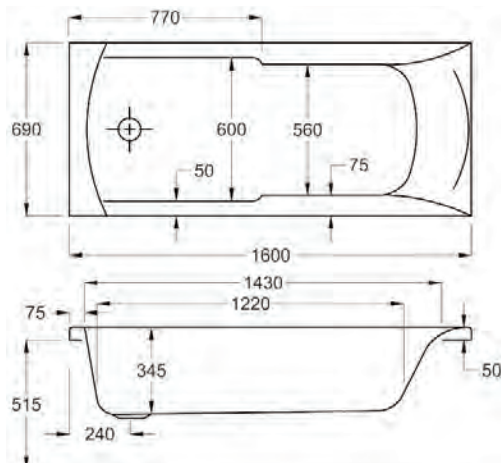
carronite™

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **131** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02123	£512
Front Panel	Q4-02314	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02502	£328

1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **138** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02124	£272
Front Panel	Q4-02316	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02503	£328

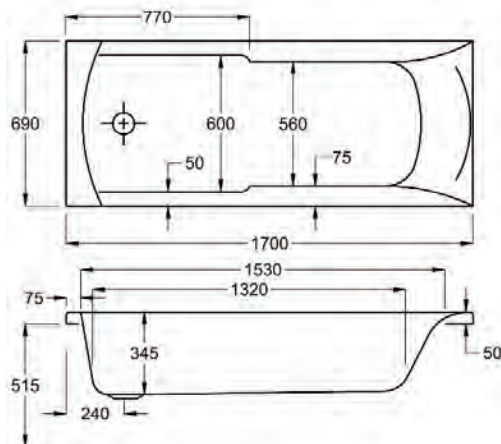
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **138** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02125	£512
Front Panel	Q4-02317	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02503	£328

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 345

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **145** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02126	£272
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02299	£328

carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 345

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **145** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02127	£512
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02299	£328

KEY FEATURES:

- Optional grips.
- Made in the UK.
- Economical, reduced depth.
- Superb heat retention.
- Built to last
- L-Panel option available.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
Next Day  
Delivery

WE RECOMMEND...

The Luxury Flat Towel Rail, see page 319.



See our full range of Radiators from page 317.

# Delta SE

carron

With smooth curves and gentle lines, Delta brings a sense of elegance to your bathing sanctuary.

The gentle sloping back rest is the perfect answer for the bather who likes to soak and linger. A versatile range of sizes makes Delta one of our largest families of baths.



From **£349**

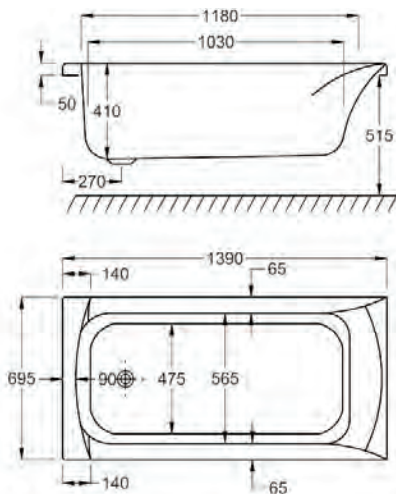
## Optional Grips

Optional Chrome Grips  
(Pair Factory fitted before delivery)

Q4-02357

£49

1400



carron<sup>5</sup>

1400 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **142** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02047	£349
Front Panel	Q4-02280	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

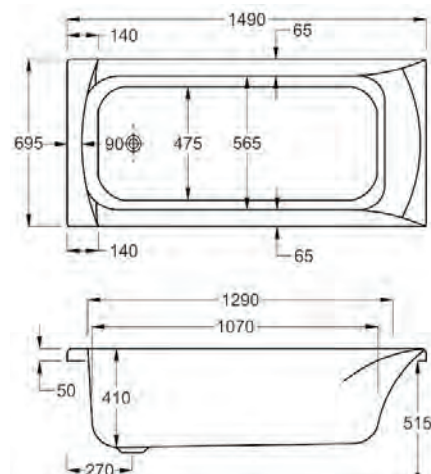
carronite™

1400 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **142** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02048	£634
Front Panel	Q4-02266	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

1500



carron<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **152** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02051	£349
Front Panel	Q4-02315	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

carronite™

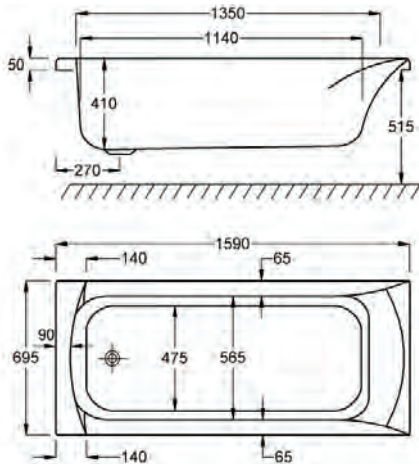
1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **152** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02052	£634
Front Panel	Q4-02314	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621



1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **162** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02055	£349
Front Panel	Q4-02316	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

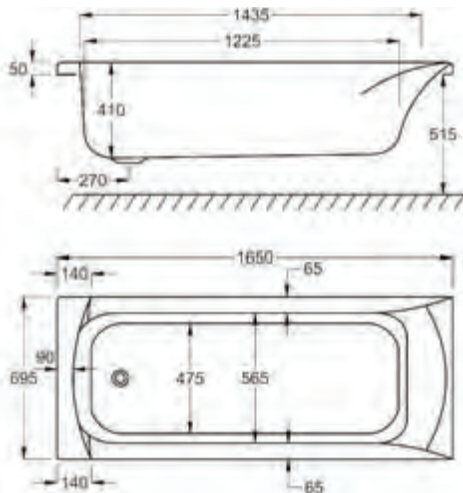
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **162** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02056	£634
Front Panel	Q4-02317	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

1650



carron<sup>5</sup>

1650 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **167** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02059	£349
Front Panel	Q4-02282	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

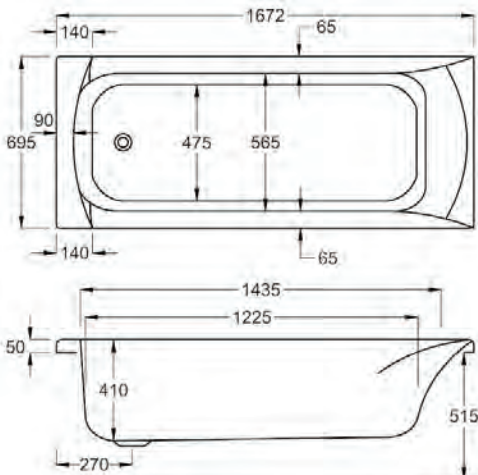
carronite™

1650 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **167** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02060	£634
Front Panel	Q4-02268	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

1675



carron<sup>5</sup>

1675 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **170** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02063	£349
Front Panel	Q4-02283	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

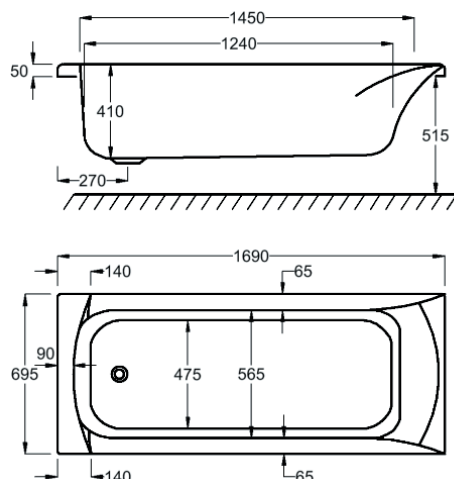
carronite™

1675 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **170** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02064	£634
Front Panel	Q4-02269	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **172** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02067	£349
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **172** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02068	£634
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,621

# Sigma SE

carron

From **£466**

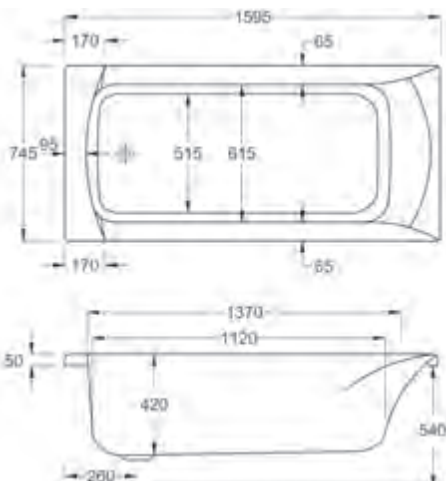
## Optional Grips

Optional Chrome Grips  
(Pair Factory fitted before delivery)

Q4-02377

£48

1600



## carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **175** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02442	£466
Front Panel	Q4-02281	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,738

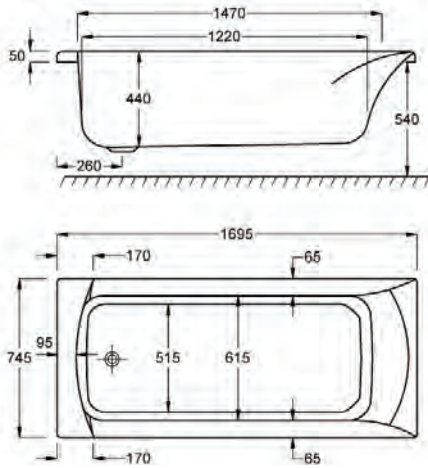
## carronite™

1600 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **175** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02454	£749
Front Panel	Q4-02267	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,738

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 440

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **195** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02189	£466
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,738

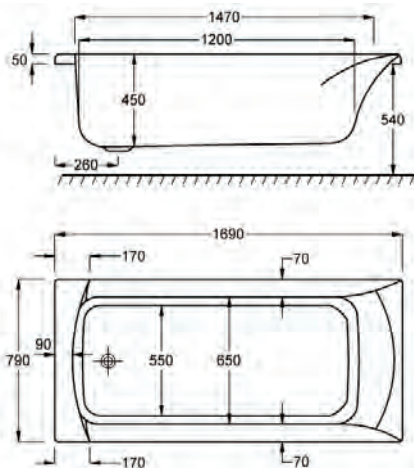
carronite™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 440

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **195** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02190	£749
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,738

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 450

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **220** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02193	£521
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,793

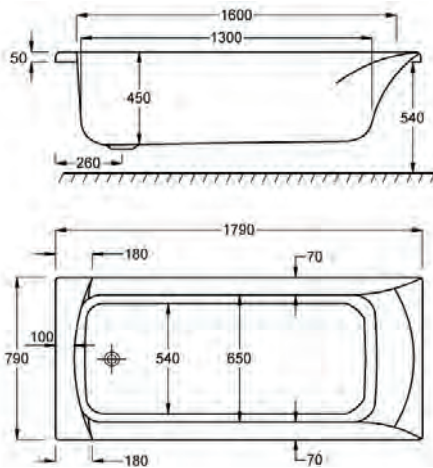
carronite™

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 450

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **220** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02194	£914
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,793

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 450

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **240** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02197	£617
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,889

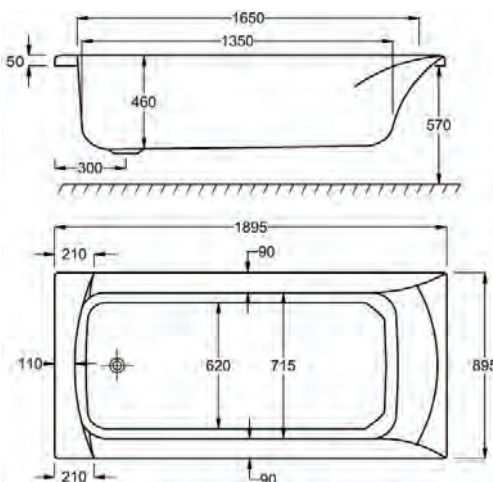
carronite™

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 450

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **240** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02198	£1,145
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,889

1900



carron<sup>5</sup>

1900 x 900mm H 570mm D 460

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **350** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02201	£908
Front Panel	Q4-02284	£137
End Panel	Q4-02294	£101
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,180

carronite™

1900 x 900mm H 570mm D 460

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **350** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02202	£1,465
Front Panel	Q4-02270	£180
End Panel	Q4-02279	£133
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,180

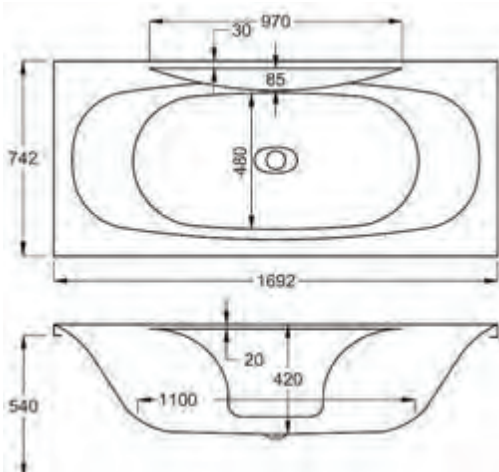
# Equity DE

carron



From **£551**

1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**5** **20** **204**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02359	£551
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,823

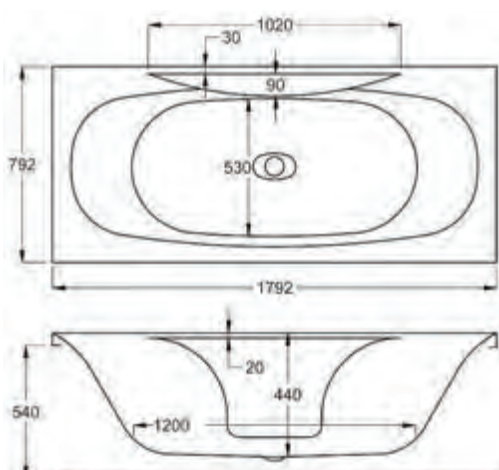
**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**C** **30** **204**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02360	£882
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,823

1800



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**5** **20** **225**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02361	£688
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,960

**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**C** **30** **225**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02362	£1,100
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,960

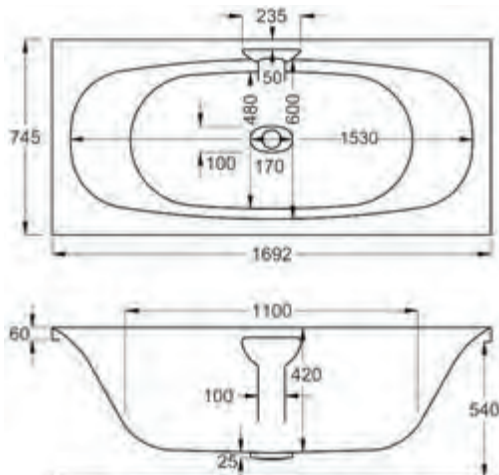
# Echelon DE

carron

From **£802**



1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **209** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02079	£802
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
Manual Valve Single Lever	Q4-43054	£193

Bath Comes with Filler & Waste

**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

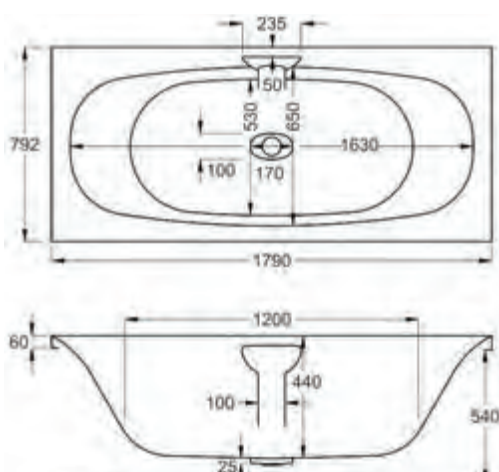
1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **209** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02080	£1,117
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
Manual Valve Single Lever	Q4-43054	£193

Bath Comes with Filler & Waste

1800



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02081	£928
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
Manual Valve Single Lever	Q4-43054	£193

Bath Comes with Filler & Waste

**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02082	£1,325
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
Manual Valve Single Lever	Q4-43054	£193

Bath Comes with Filler & Waste

# Alpha DE

carron

A modern bathing experience with Doubled Ended luxury, Alpha offers generosity in sizing with angles and sleek design.

Lines that flow away to each corner Alpha is a design statement in any bathroom. Add an L shaped panel for a clean look.



From **£368**



**FREE**

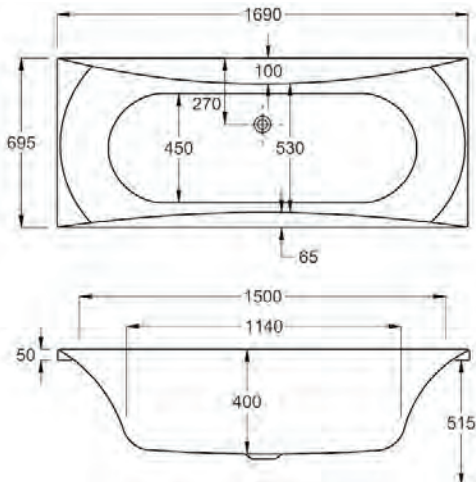
**carronite upgrade**

When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. ©carronite™

carron5 ©carronite™

For further details see page 169

1700



carron5

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

5 YEARS WARRANTY 160 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02005	£368
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,640

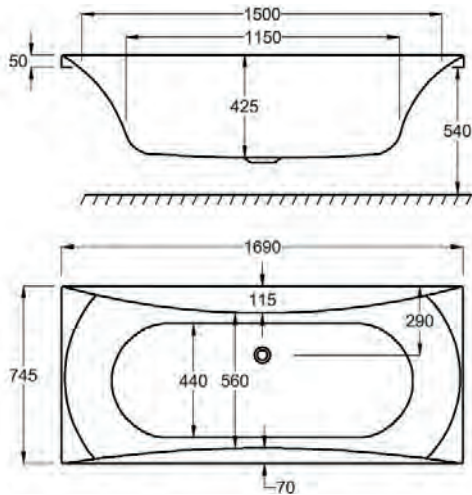
carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

30 YEARS WARRANTY 160 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02006	£588
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,640

1700



carron5

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 425

5 YEARS WARRANTY 175 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02007	£442
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,714

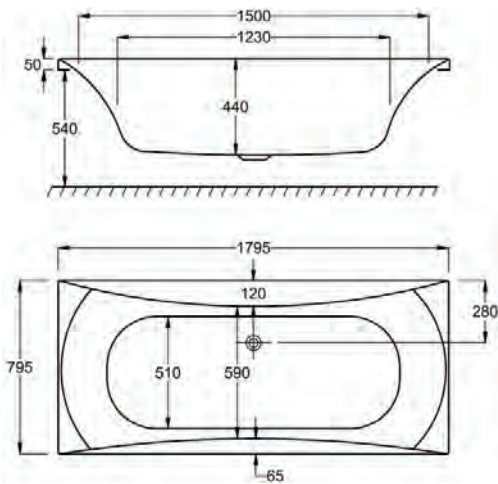
carronite™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 425

30 YEARS WARRANTY 175 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02008	£686
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,714

1800



carron5

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

5 YEARS WARRANTY 220 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02009	£587
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,859

carronite™

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 440

30 YEARS WARRANTY 220 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02010	£917
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,859

WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 800 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Slate Grey, see page 32.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.



Order Before  
5PM for  
Next Day  
Delivery

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- 30 Year warranty on Carronite.
- Premium strength.
- Built to last.
- Industry leading design.
- L-Panel option available.

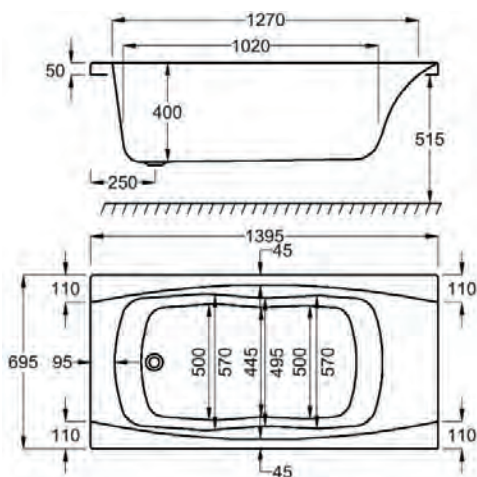
# Imperial Twin Grip SE

carron

From **£266**



1400



carron<sup>5</sup>

1400 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**5** **20** **135**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02455	£266
Front Panel	Q4-02280	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

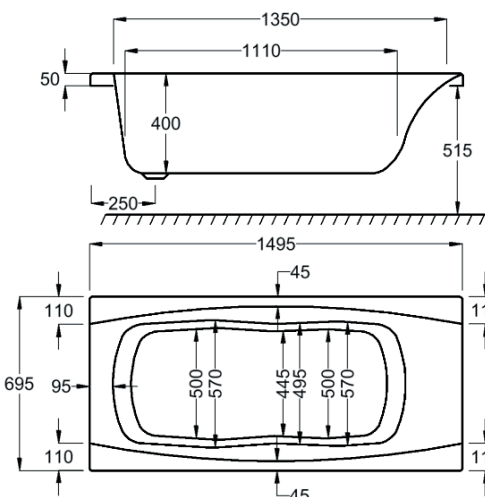
carronite™

1400 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**C** **30** **135**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02456	£496
Front Panel	Q4-02266	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

1500



carron<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**5** **20** **145**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02108	£266
Front Panel	Q4-02315	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

carronite™

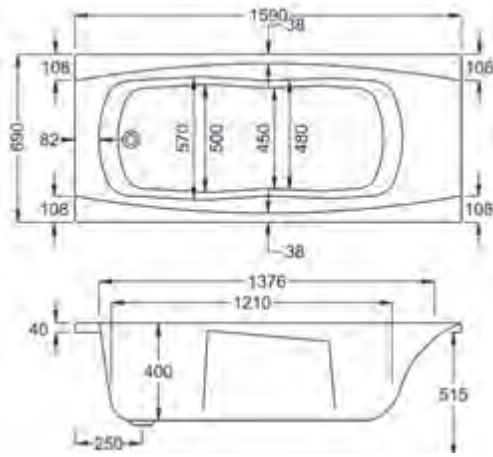
1500 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**C** **30** **145**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02109	£496
Front Panel	Q4-02314	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538



1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **162** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02110	£266
Front Panel	Q4-02316	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

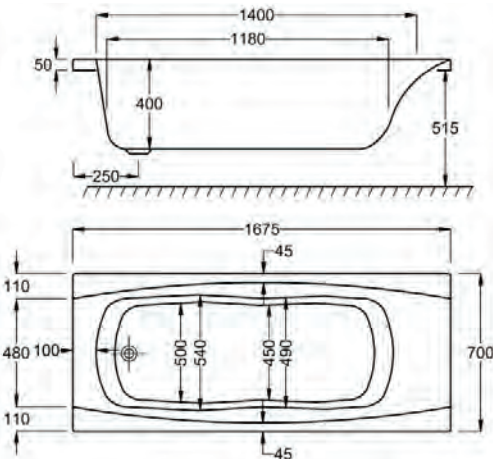
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **162** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02111	£496
Front Panel	Q4-02317	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

1675



carron<sup>5</sup>

1675 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **180** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02112	£266
Front Panel	Q4-02283	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

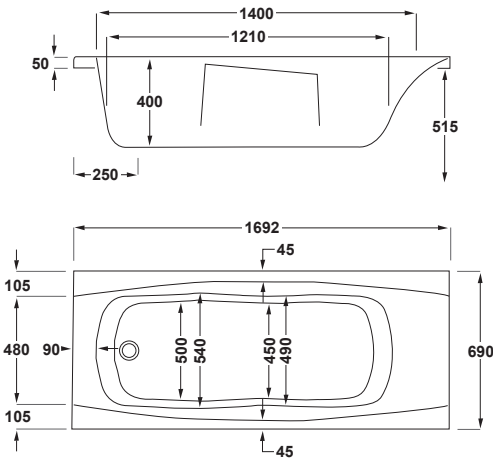
carronite™

1675 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **180** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02113	£496
Front Panel	Q4-02269	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **180** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02114	£266
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

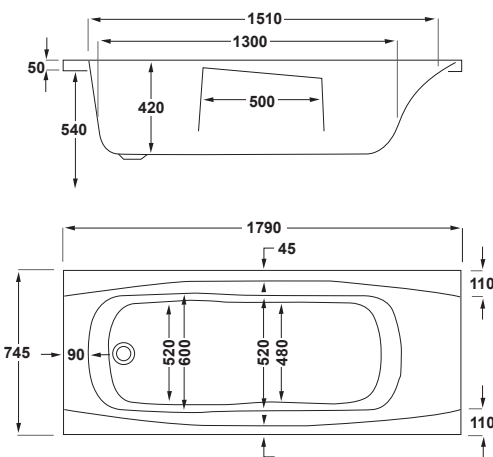
carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 400

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **180** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02115	£496
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,538

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02116	£547
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,819

carronite™

1800 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

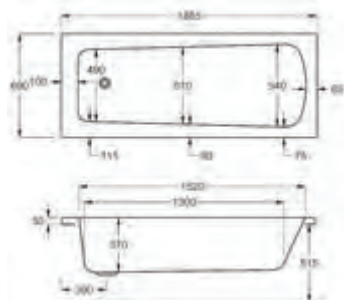
**30** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02117	£857
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,819

# Brittania & Brittania Super Deep SE

carron

1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 370

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **155** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02043	£299
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02299	£328

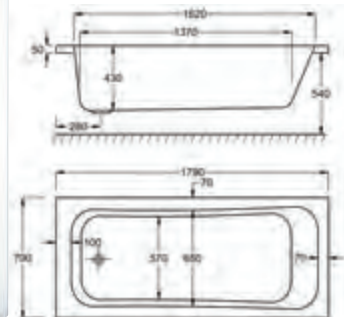
**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 370

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **155** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02044	£523
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	Q4-02299	£328

1800



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **245** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02465	£580
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,852

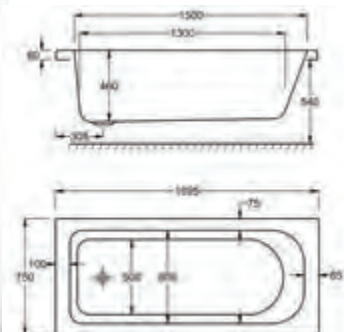
**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **245** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02466	£931
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,852

1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 460

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02045	£511
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,783

**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 460

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02046	£802
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,783

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 800 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Slate Grey, see page 32.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.

**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. **carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

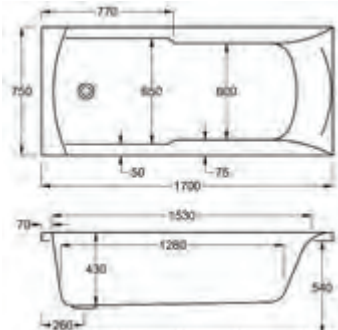
**carron**<sup>5</sup> **carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

For further details see page 169

# Index, Apex and Sit bath

carron

1700



## carron<sup>5</sup> Index Single Ended

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **195** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02118	£439
Front Panel	04-02318	£129
End Panel	04-02289	£91
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	04-02300	£328

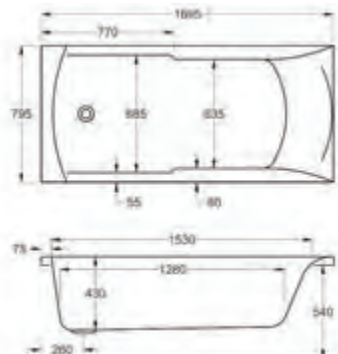
## carronite™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **195** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02119	£695
Front Panel	04-02319	£166
End Panel	04-02275	£120
CARRONITE L Shape Panel	04-02300	£328

1700



## carron<sup>5</sup> Apex Single Ended

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02011	£482
Front Panel	04-02318	£129
End Panel	04-02291	£91

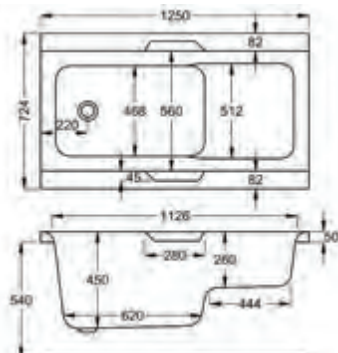
## carronite™

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02012	£815
Front Panel	04-02319	£166
End Panel	04-02277	£120

1250



## carron<sup>5</sup> Urban Sit Bath

1250 x 725mm H 540mm D 260/ 450

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **155** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02445	£348
Front Panel	04-02495	£129
End Panel	04-02287	£91

## carronite™

1250 x 725mm H 540mm D 260/ 450

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **155** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02446	£551
Front Panel	04-02496	£166
End Panel	04-02307	£120

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Luxury Flat Towel Rail, see page 319.



See our full range of Radiators from page 317.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
Next Day  
Delivery

### KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- 30 Year warranty on Carronite.
- Premium strength.
- Built to last.
- Industry leading design.

# Status DE

carron

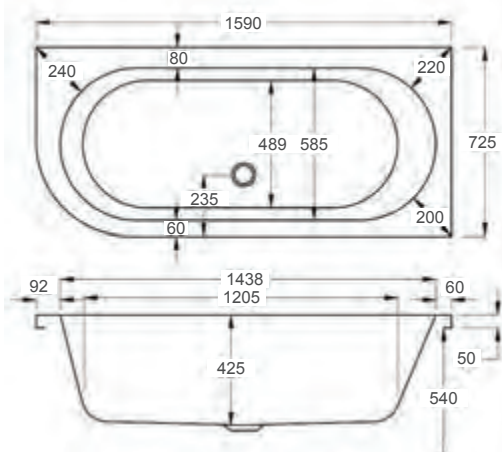
A unique shape offering benefits of standard rectangular and corner bath design, shaped to fit perfectly into corners.

A very popular model, the Status bath has grown into one of our best selling family baths. Suitable for compact and larger room sizes there is a size to suit all.



From £499

1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 725mm LH H 540mm D 425

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **197** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02209	£499
Curved Panel	Q4-02334	£241
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,771

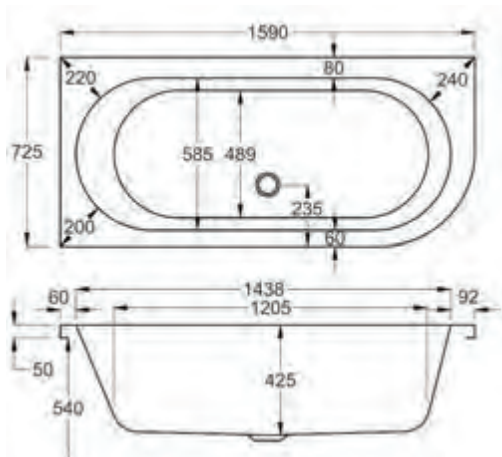
carronite™

1600 x 725mm LH H 540mm D 425

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **197** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02210	£846
Curved Panel	Q4-02335	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,771

1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 725mm RH H 540mm D 425

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **197** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02211	£499
Curved Panel	Q4-02334	£241
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,771

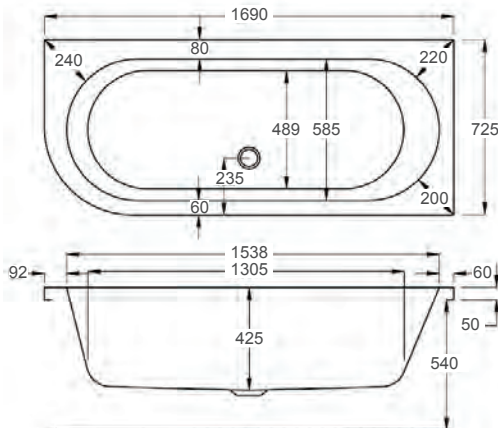
carronite™

1600 x 725mm RH H 540mm D 425

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **197** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02212	£846
Curved Panel	Q4-02335	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,771

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 725mm LH H 540mm D 425

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **20** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02213	£499
Curved Panel	Q4-02336	£241
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,771

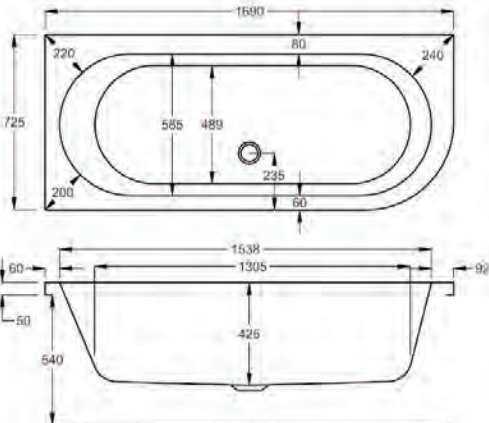
**carronite**™

1700 x 725mm LH H 540mm D 425

**C** 30 YEARS WARRANTY **205** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02214	£846
Curved Panel	Q4-02337	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,771

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 725mm RH H 540mm D 425

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **20** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02215	£499
Curved Panel	Q4-02336	£241
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,771

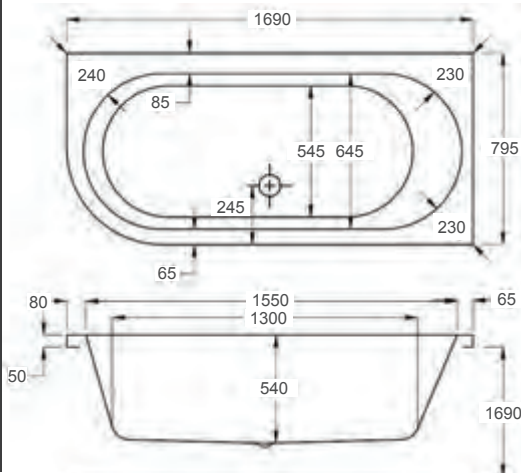
**carronite**™

1700 x 725mm RH H 540mm D 425

**C** 30 YEARS WARRANTY **205** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02216	£846
Curved Panel	Q4-02337	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,771

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 800mm LH H 540mm D 450

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **20** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02217	£601
Curved Panel	Q4-02338	£241
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,873

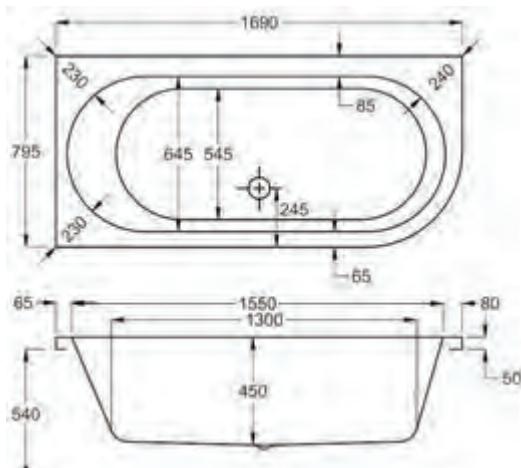
**carronite**™

1700 x 800mm LH H 540mm D 450

**C** 30 YEARS WARRANTY **250** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02218	£965
Curved Panel	Q4-02339	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,873

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 800mm RH H 540mm D 450

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **20** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02219	£601
Curved Panel	Q4-02338	£241
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,873

**carronite**™

1700 x 800mm RH H 540mm D 450

**C** 30 YEARS WARRANTY **250** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02220	£965
Curved Panel	Q4-02339	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,873

# Equation DE

carron

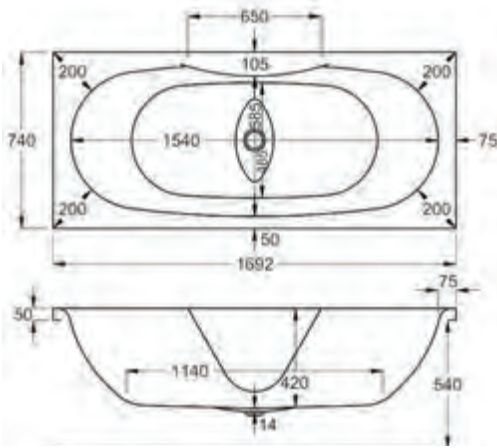
Luxury bathing without compromise. Suitable for tile recess or freestanding with panels, this bath is a true centre piece.

Available in standard 1700 and 1800 and in 5m or Carronite finishes.

From **£438**



1700



carron5

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **205** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02090	£438
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02289	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,710

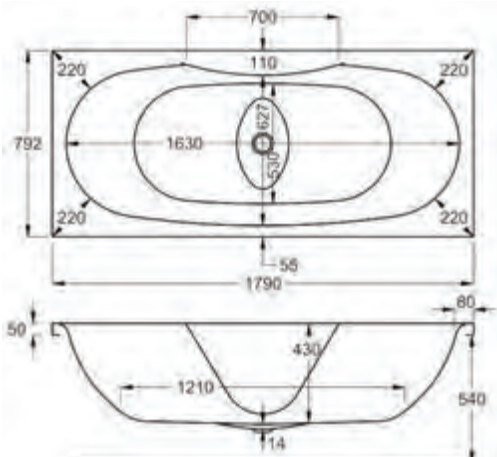
carronite™

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **205** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02091	£674
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,710

1800



carron5

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **233** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02092	£552
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,824

carronite™

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 430

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **233** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02093	£892
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,824



**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. ©carronite™

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Tempesta Grey, see page 24.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
Next Day  
Delivery

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- 30 Year warranty on Carronite.
- Premium strength.
- Built to last.
- Industry leading design.
- L-Panel option available.

# Mistral DE

carron

This curved bath of presence confirms Carrons place in the luxury bathing market.

Made in 5mm and Carronite finish, available with panel or as a recess bath.



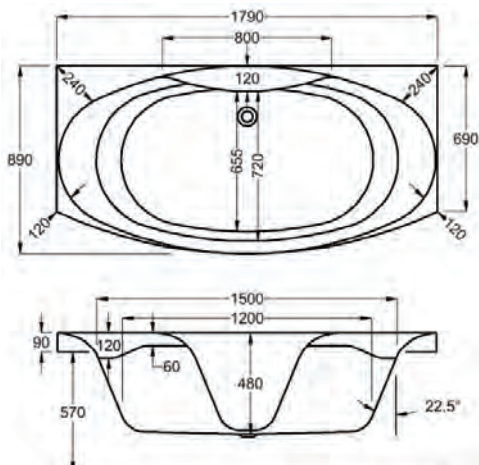
**50% OFF** RRP £48  
**SALE**  
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1800



carron5

1800 x 700-900mm H 570mm D 480

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **330** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02128	£815
Front Panel	Q4-02302	£206
End Panel	Q4-02303	£107
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,087

carronite™

1800 x 700-900mm H 570mm D 480

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **330** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02129	£1,301
Front Panel		N/A
End Panel		N/A
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,087



# Linea DE

carron



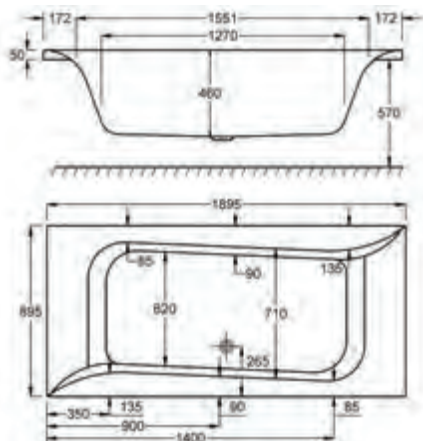
From **£936**



**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. ©carronite™

**carron5** ©carronite™ For further details see page 169

**1900**



## carron5

1900 x 900mm H 570mm D 460

**5** **20** **345**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02120	£936
Front Panel	04-02284	£137
End Panel	04-02294	£101
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£2,208

## ©carronite™

1900 x 900mm H 570mm D 460

**©** **30** **345**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02121	£1,510
Front Panel	04-02270	£180
End Panel	04-02279	£133
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£2,208

# Haiku DE

carron

Haiku is a contemporary design taking centre stage in your bathroom, sculpting modern lines with a double ended style.

Available in 5mm and Carronite, Haiku has an enduring elegance combined with luxury feel.

From **£576**



**50% OFF**

RRP £48

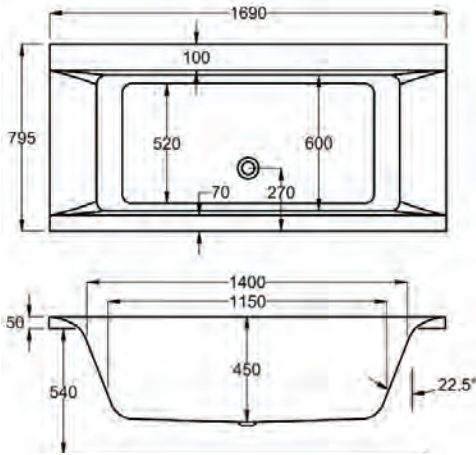
**SALE  
£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 450



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02094	£576
Front Panel	Q4-02318	£129
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,848

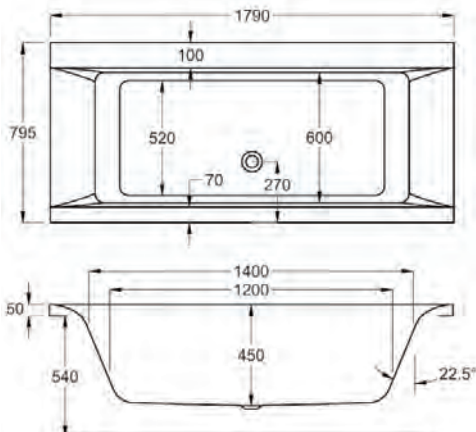
carronite™

1700 x 800mm H 540mm D 450



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02095	£960
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,848

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 450



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02096	£727
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02291	£91
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,999

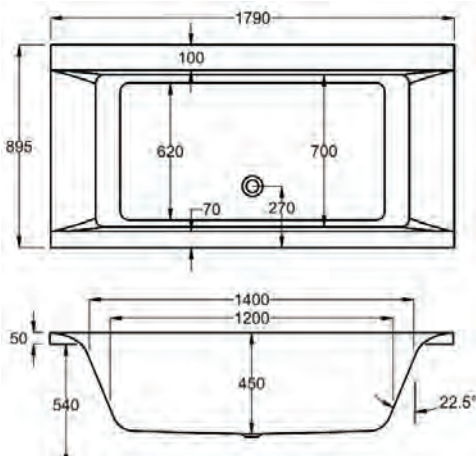
carronite™

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 450



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02097	£1,199
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,999

1800



carron<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 900mm H 540mm D 450



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02098	£854
Front Panel	Q4-02322	£137
End Panel	Q4-02293	£101
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,126

carronite™

1800 x 900mm H 540mm D 450



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02099	£1,327
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02278	£120
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,126

WE RECOMMEND...

The Luxury Flat Towel Rail, see page 319.



See our full range of Radiators from page 317.

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- Economical.
- Built to last.
- Superb heat retention.
- Premium strength.



Hand Delivered  
by Q4's Own  
Vehicle Fleet

# Celsius

carron

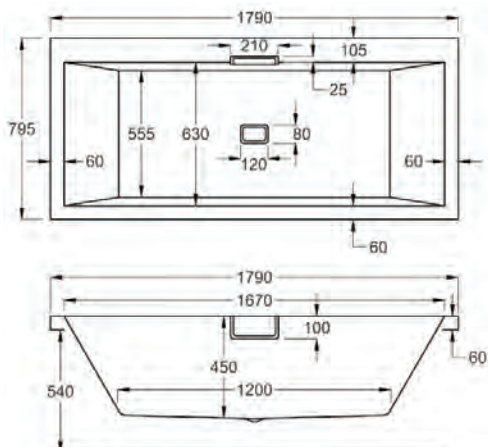
The flagship product. Design innovation and technology make Celsius our aspirational bathtub range.

Using the latest filling technology to dispense water, Celsius sits at the top of design and innovation.

From **£841**



1800



**carronite™**

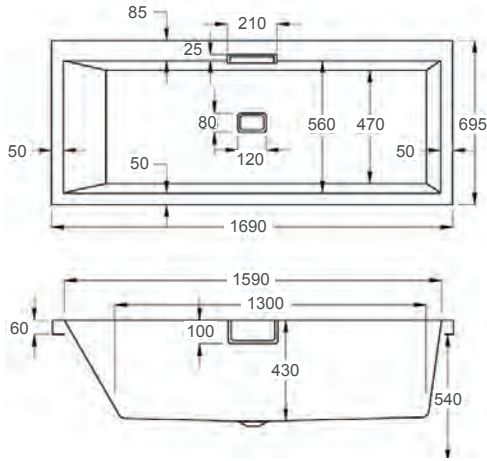
1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 450



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02410	£1,306
Front Panel	Q4-02323	£180
End Panel	Q4-02277	£120
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02301	£328
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,578



1700



**carronite™**

1700 x 700mm LH H 540mm D 430



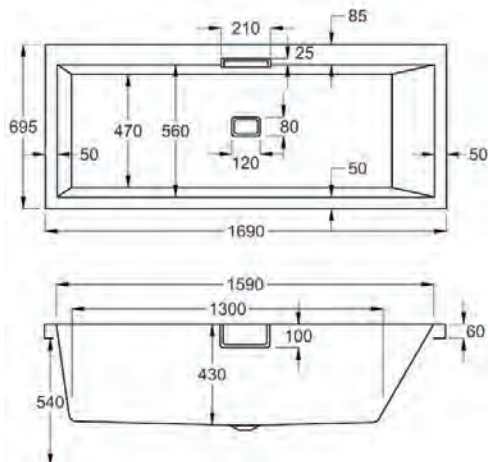
30 YEARS WARRANTY

265 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02406	£841
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02272	£120
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02569	£328
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,113



1700



**carronite™**

1700 x 700mm RH H 540mm D 430



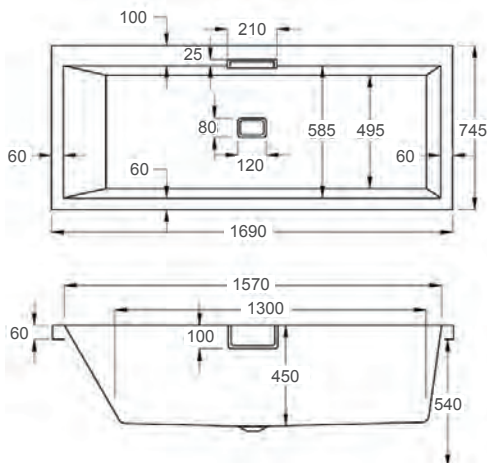
30 YEARS WARRANTY

265 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02407	£841
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02272	£120
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02569	£328
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,113



1700



**carronite™**

1700 x 750mm LH H 540mm D 450



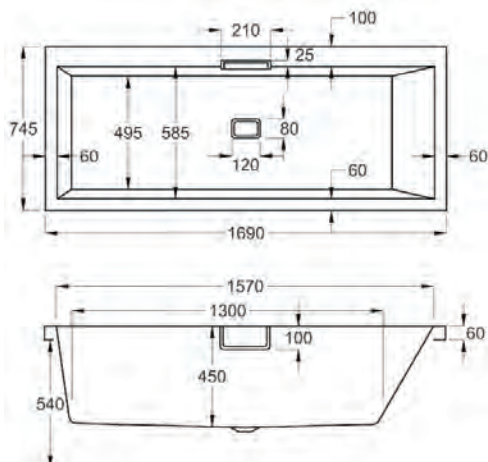
30 YEARS WARRANTY

275 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02408	£994
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02300	£328
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,266



1700



**carronite™**

1700 x 750mm RH H 540mm D 450



30 YEARS WARRANTY

275 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02409	£994
Front Panel	Q4-02319	£166
End Panel	Q4-02275	£120
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02300	£328
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,266



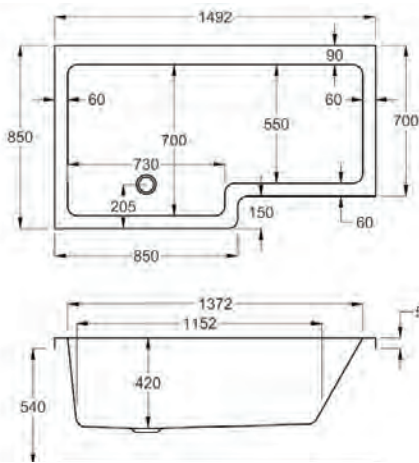
# Quantum Square Shower Bath

carron



From **£436**

1500



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **229** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02173	£436
Front Panel	Q4-02324	£170
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

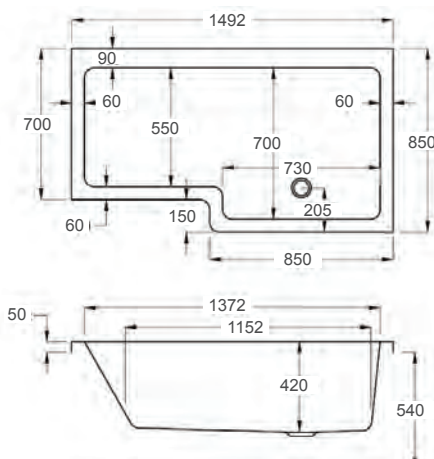
**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1500 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **229** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02174	£661
Front Panel	Q4-02325	£371
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

1500



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **229** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02175	£436
Front Panel	Q4-02324	£170
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

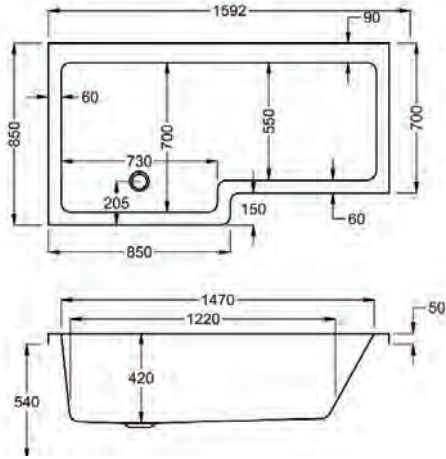
**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1500 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **229** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02176	£661
Front Panel	Q4-02325	£371
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

1600



**carron**5

1600 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **250** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02386	£436
Front Panel	Q4-02390	£170
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

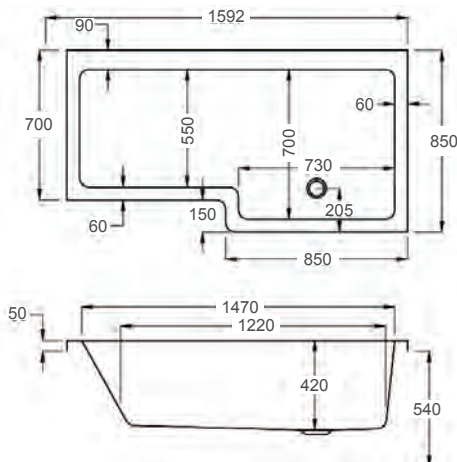
**carronite**™

1600 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **250** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02387	£661
Front Panel	Q4-02391	£371
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

1600



**carron**5

1600 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **250** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02388	£436
Front Panel	Q4-02390	£170
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

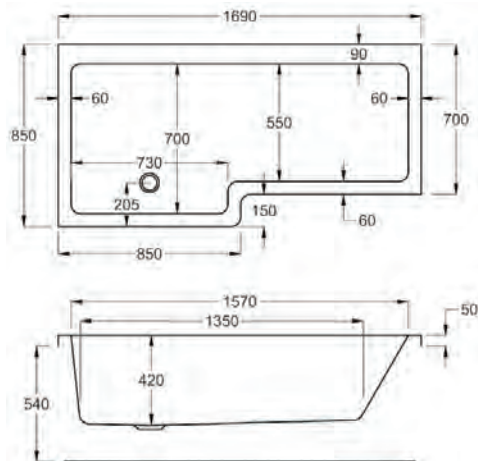
**carronite**™

1600 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **250** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02389	£661
Front Panel	Q4-02391	£371
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **265** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02205	£436
Front Panel	Q4-02326	£170
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

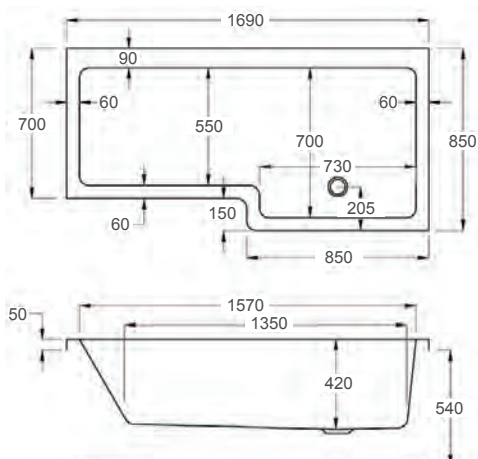
**carronite**™

1700 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **265** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02206	£661
Front Panel	Q4-02327	£371
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **265** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02207	£436
Front Panel	Q4-02326	£170
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

**carronite**™

1700 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **265** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02208	£661
Front Panel	Q4-02327	£371
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258

# Arc Curved Shower Bath

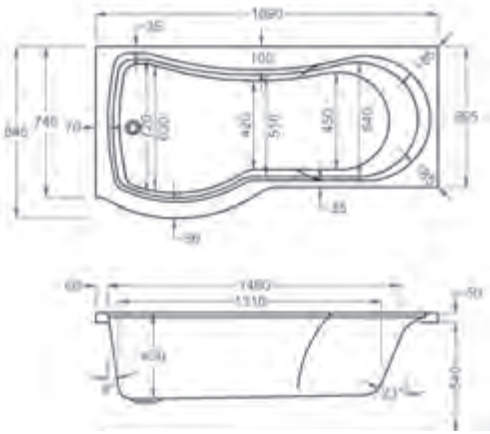
carron

From **£475**





1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 430

**5** **20** **250**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02183	£475
Front Panel	04-02332	£142
End Panel	04-02312	£107
Shower Screen	04-02350	£239
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,747

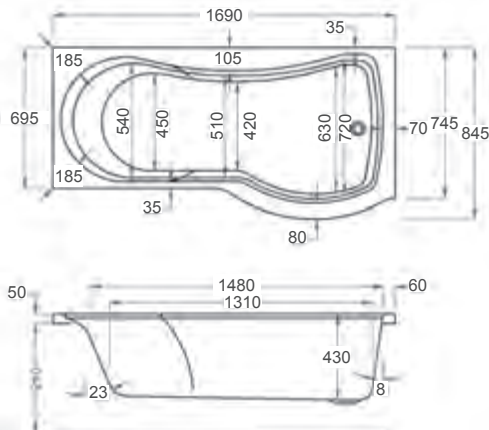
**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1700 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 430

**C** **30** **250**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02184	£762
Front Panel	04-02333	£298
End Panel	04-02313	£145
Shower Screen	04-02350	£239
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,747

1700



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 430

**5** **20** **250**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02185	£475
Front Panel	04-02332	£142
End Panel	04-02312	£107
Shower Screen	04-02350	£239
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,747

**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1700 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 430

**C** **30** **250**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02186	£762
Front Panel	04-02333	£298
End Panel	04-02313	£145
Shower Screen	04-02350	£239
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,747



**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. **carronite**<sup>™</sup>

**carron**<sup>5</sup> **carronite**<sup>™</sup>

For further details see page 169

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Tempesta Grey, see page 24.



See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
Next Day  
Delivery

**KEY FEATURES:**

- Made in the UK.
- 30 Year warranty on Carronite.
- Premium strength.
- Built to last.
- Industry leading design.

# Delta Shower Bath

carron



From **£570**



**50% OFF**

RRP **£48**

**SALE**

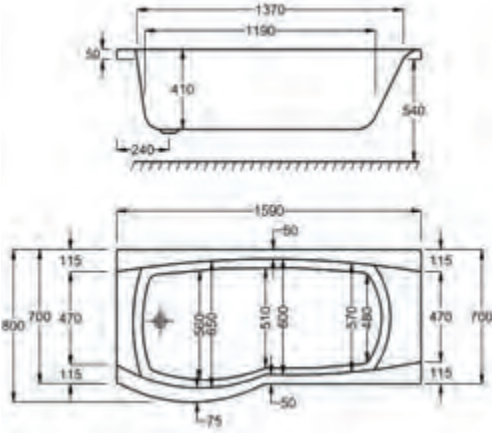
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700-800mm LH H 540mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02071	£570
Front Panel	Q4-02295	£163
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,842

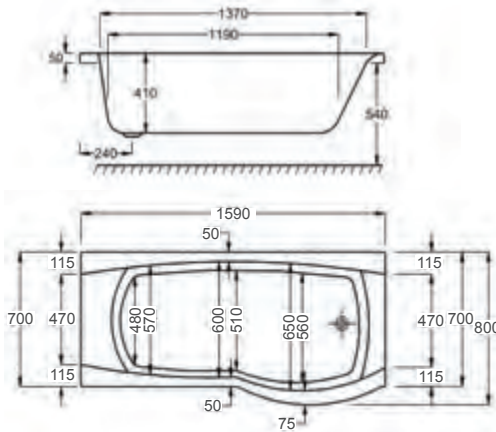
carronite™

1600 x 700-800mm LH H 540mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02072	£947
Front Panel	Q4-02296	£334
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,842

1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700-800mm RH H 540mm D 410

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02073	£570
Front Panel	Q4-02295	£163
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,842

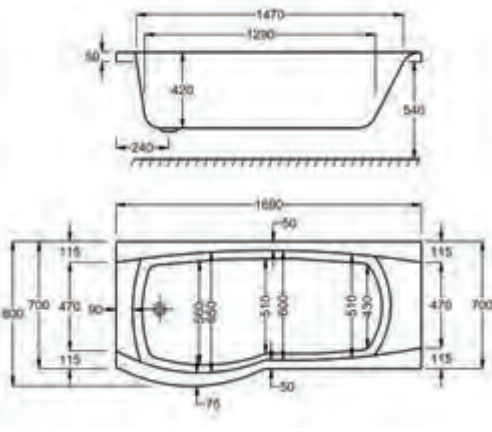
carronite™

1600 x 700-800mm RH H 540mm D 410

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **210** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02074	£947
Front Panel	Q4-02296	£334
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,842

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700-800mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02075	£570
Front Panel	Q4-02297	£163
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,842

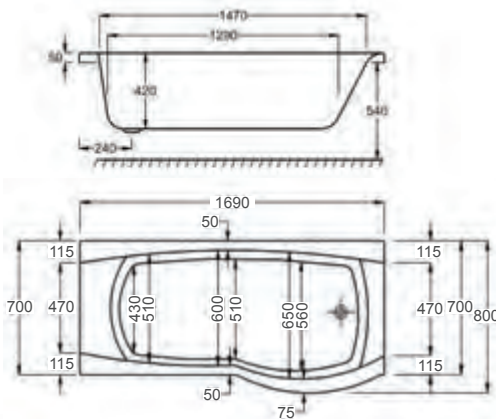
carronite™

1700 x 700-800mm LH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02076	£947
Front Panel	Q4-02298	£334
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,842

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700-800mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02077	£570
Front Panel	Q4-02297	£163
End Panel	Q4-02312	£107
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,842

carronite™

1700 x 700-800mm RH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **230** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02078	£947
Front Panel	Q4-02298	£334
End Panel	Q4-02313	£145
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,842

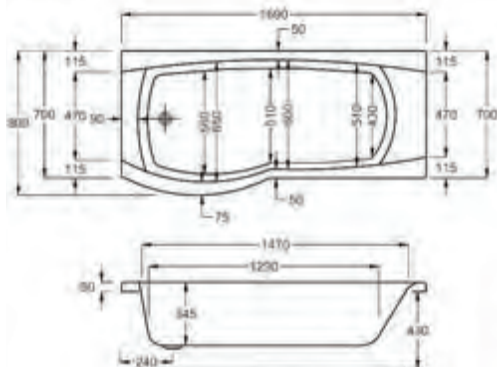
# Eco Aspect Shower Bath

carron

From **£587**



1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700-800mm LH H 430mm D 345

**5** **20** **190**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02025	£587
Front Panel	Q4-02250	£163
End Panel	Q4-02258	£91
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242

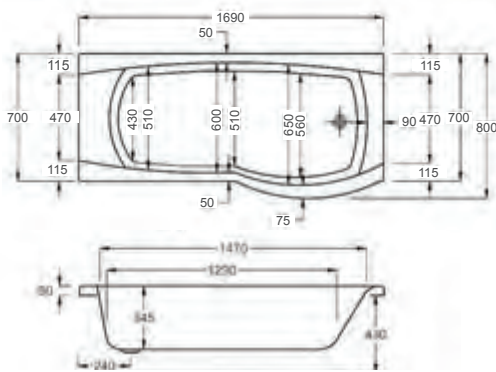
carronite™

1700 x 700-800mm LH H 430mm D 345

**C** **30** **190**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02026	£976
Front Panel	Q4-02251	£334
End Panel	Q4-02259	£120
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700-800mm RH H 430mm D 345

**5** **20** **190**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02027	£587
Front Panel	Q4-02250	£163
End Panel	Q4-02258	£91
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242

carronite™

1700 x 700-800mm RH H 430mm D 345

**C** **30** **190**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02028	£976
Front Panel	Q4-02251	£334
End Panel	Q4-02259	£120
Shower Screen	Q4-02343	£242



**50% OFF**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

RRP £48  
**SALE**  
**£24**

carron<sup>5</sup> carronite™

For further details see page 169

WE RECOMMEND...

The Easy Clean Sprung Bath Waste, see page 383.

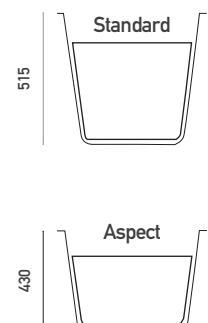


See our full range of Bath Wastes from page 383.

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- 30 Year warranty on Carronite.
- Reduced depth.
- Economical.
- Industry leading design.

ECO WATER CAPACITY



# Urban Shower Bath

carron

From **£628**

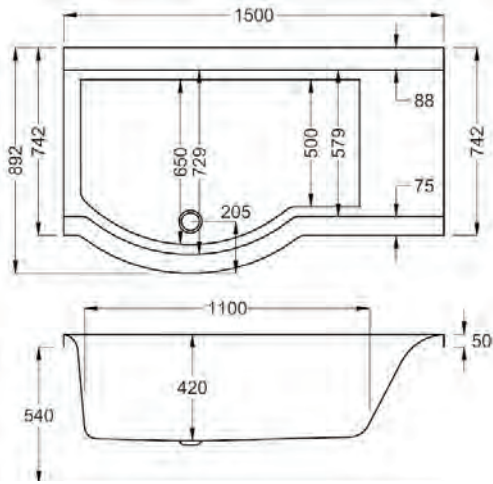


**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. ©carronite™

carron5 ©carronite™

For further details  
see page 169

1500



**carron**5

1500 x 750-900mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **228** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02365	£628
Front Panel	04-02373	£225
L-Shaped Panel		N/A
Shower Screen	04-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,900

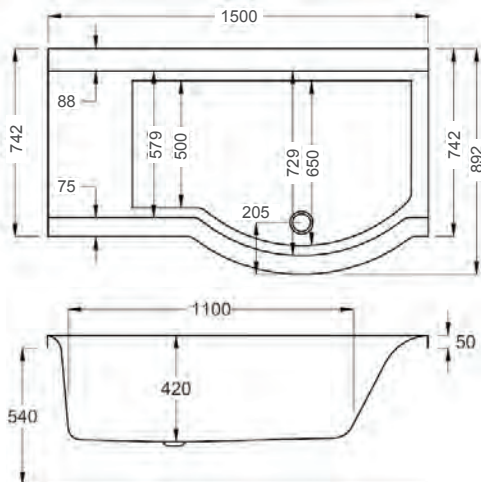
**carronite**™

1500 x 750-900mm LH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **228** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02366	£1,045
Front Panel	04-02374	£360
L-Shaped Panel	04-02505	£492
Shower Screen	04-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,900

1500



**carron**5

1500 x 750-900mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **228** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02367	£628
Front Panel	04-02373	£225
L-Shaped Panel		N/A
Shower Screen	04-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,900

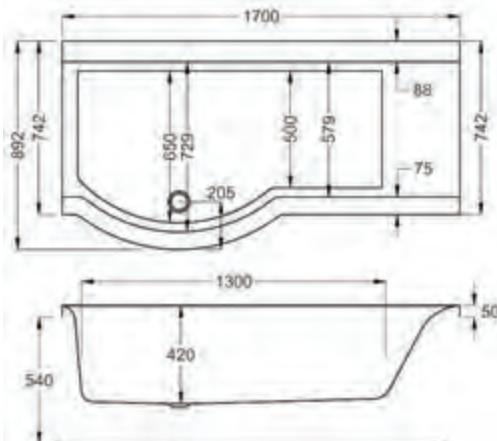
**carronite**™

1500 x 750-900mm RH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **288** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02368	£1,045
Front Panel	04-02374	£360
L-Shaped Panel	04-02505	£492
Shower Screen	04-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,900

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 750-900mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **260** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02369	£628
Front Panel	04-02375	£225
L-Shaped Panel		N/A
Shower Screen	04-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,900

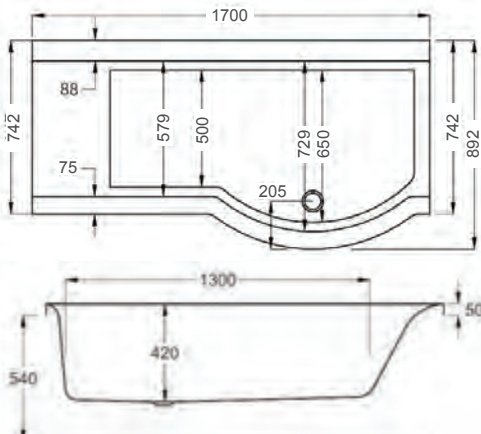
**carronite**™

1700 x 750-900mm LH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **260** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02370	£1,045
Front Panel	04-02376	£360
L-Shaped Panel	04-02506	£492
Shower Screen	04-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,900

1700



**carron**5

1700 x 750-900mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **260** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02371	£628
Front Panel	04-02375	£225
L-Shaped Panel		N/A
Shower Screen	04-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,900

**carronite**™

1700 x 750-900mm RH H 540mm D 420

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **260** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02372	£1,045
Front Panel	04-02376	£360
L-Shaped Panel	04-02506	£492
Shower Screen	04-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,900

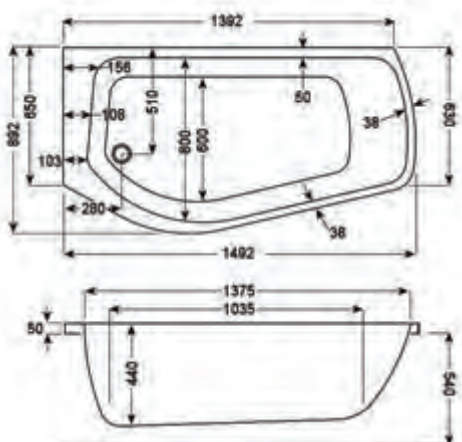
# Profile Shower Bath

carron



From **£649**

1500



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 900mm LH H 540mm D 440

**5** **20** **241**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02467	£649
Curved Panel	Q4-02512	£246
Shower Screen	Q4-02380	£242

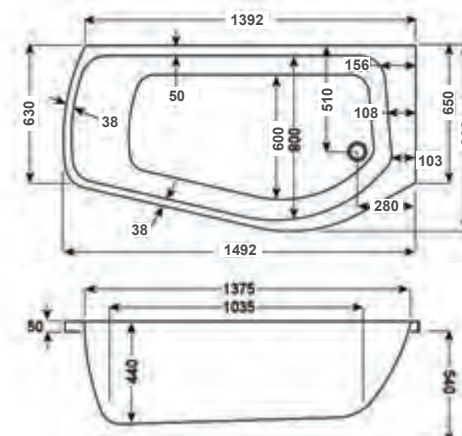
**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1500 x 900mm LH H 540mm D 440

**C** **30** **241**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02469	£1,019
Curved Panel		N/A
Shower Screen	Q4-02380	£242

1500



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1500 x 900mm RH H 540mm D 440

**5** **20** **241**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02468	£649
Curved Panel	Q4-02513	£246
Shower Screen	Q4-02380	£242

**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1500 x 900mm RH H 540mm D 440

**C** **30** **241**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02470	£1,019
Curved Panel		N/A
Shower Screen	Q4-02380	£242



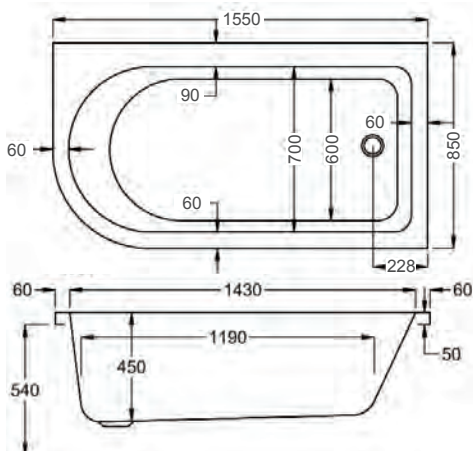
# Status Shower Bath

carron



From **£602**

1550



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1550 x 850mm LH H 540mm D 450

**5** **20** **262**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02398	£602
Curved Panel	04-02404	£241
Shower Screen	04-12017	£104
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,874

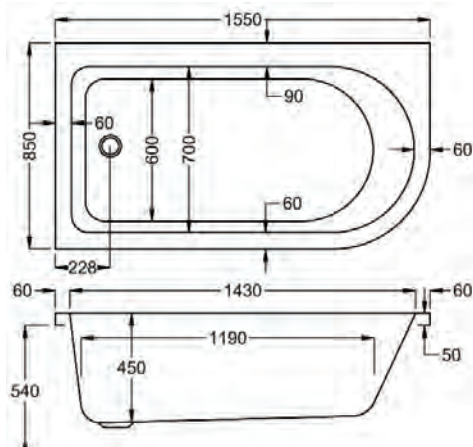
**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1550 x 850mm LH H 540mm D 450

**C** **30** **262**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02399	£1,001
Curved Panel	04-02405	£342
Shower Screen	04-12017	£104
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,874

1550



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1550 x 850mm RH H 540mm D 450

**5** **20** **262**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02400	£602
Curved Panel	04-02404	£241
Shower Screen	04-12017	£104
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,874

**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1550 x 850mm RH H 540mm D 450

**C** **30** **262**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02401	£1,001
Curved Panel	04-02405	£342
Shower Screen	04-12017	£104
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,874

# Urban Swing Shower Bath

carron



From **£1,019**



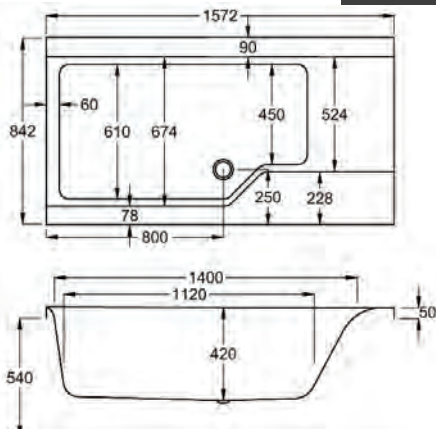
LH Shown

**FREE** carronite upgrade  
When you add a c-lenda whirlpool system to a carron bath. ©carronite™

**carron5** ©carronite™ For further details see page 169

**1575**

From **£1,019**



**carronite™**

1575 x 850mm LH H 540mm D 420



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

**225**  
LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02432	£1,019
Front Panel	Q4-02440	£237
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02441	£331
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,291

**carronite™**

1575 x 850mm RH H 540mm D 420



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

**225**  
LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-02434	£1,019
Front Panel	Q4-02440	£237
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02441	£331
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	Q4-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,291

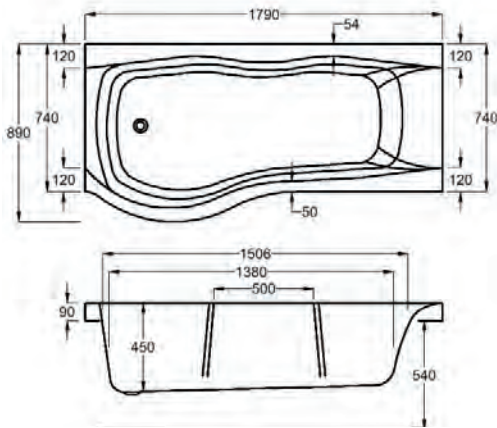
# Sigma Shower Bath

carron



From **£919**

1800



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 750-900mm LH H 540mm D 450

**5** **20** **265**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02471	£919
Front Panel	04-02514	£185
End Panel	04-02385	£107
Shower Screen	04-02350	£239
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£2,191

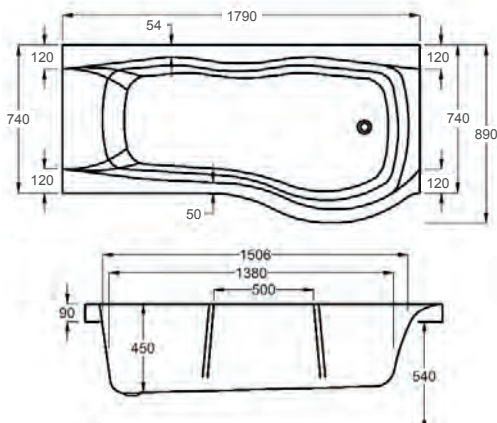
**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1800 x 750-900mm LH H 540mm D 450

**C** **30** **265**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02473	£1,392
Front Panel	04-02515	£334
End Panel	04-02383	£145
Shower Screen	04-02350	£239
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£2,191

1800



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1800 x 750-900mm RH H 540mm D 450

**5** **20** **265**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02472	£919
Front Panel	04-02514	£185
End Panel	04-02385	£107
Shower Screen	04-02350	£239
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£2,191

**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1800 x 750-900mm RH H 540mm D 450

**C** **30** **265**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02474	£1,392
Front Panel	04-02515	£334
End Panel	04-02383	£145
Shower Screen	04-02350	£239
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£2,191

# Urban Edge Shower Bath

carron

From **£610**



**50% OFF**

RRP **£48**

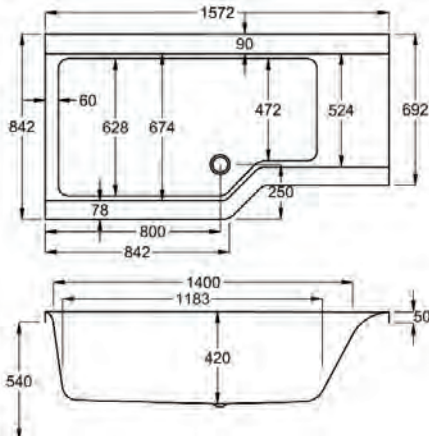
**SALE**  
**£24**

Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169

1575



**carron<sup>5</sup>**

1575 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** **20** **225**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02427	£610
Front Panel	04-02437	£224
End Panel	04-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	04-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,882

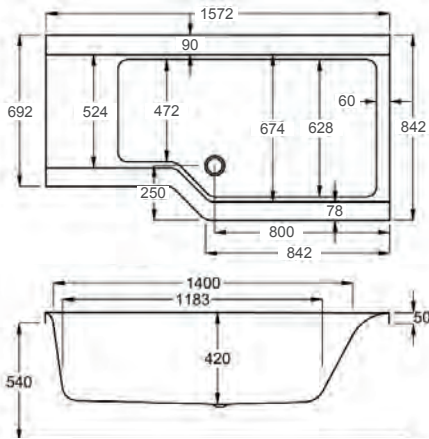
**carronite™**

1575 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**C** **30** **225**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02428	£1,019
Front Panel	04-02438	£360
End Panel	04-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	04-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,882

1575



**carron<sup>5</sup>**

1575 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** **20** **225**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02429	£610
Front Panel	04-02437	£224
End Panel	04-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	04-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,882

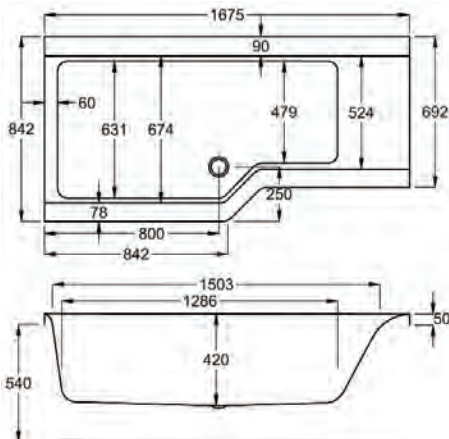
**carronite™**

1575 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**C** **30** **225**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02430	£1,019
Front Panel	04-02438	£360
End Panel	04-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	04-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,882

1675



**carron<sup>5</sup>**

1675 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**5** **20** **245**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02525	£610
Front Panel	04-02529	£224
End Panel	04-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	04-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,882

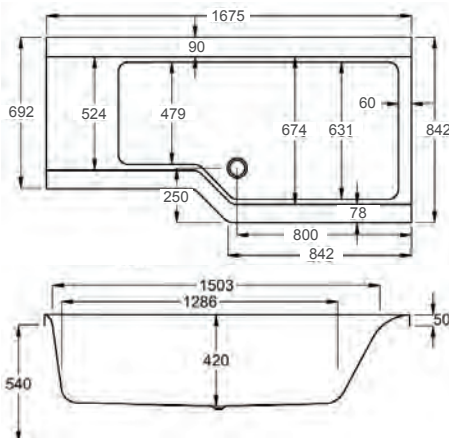
**carronite™**

1675 x 700-850mm LH H 540mm D 420

**C** **30** **245**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02526	£1,019
Front Panel	04-02530	£360
End Panel	04-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	04-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,882

1675



**carron<sup>5</sup>**

1675 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**5** **20** **245**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02527	£610
Front Panel	04-02529	£224
End Panel	04-02312	£107
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	04-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,882

**carronite™**

1675 x 700-850mm RH H 540mm D 420

**C** **30** **245**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02528	£1,019
Front Panel	04-02530	£360
End Panel	04-02313	£145
Shower Screen cw Hinged Return	04-02347	£258
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£1,882

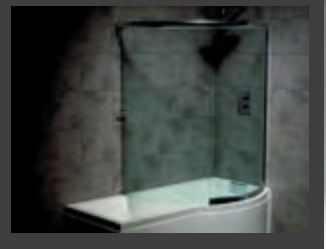
# Celsius Shower Bath

carron



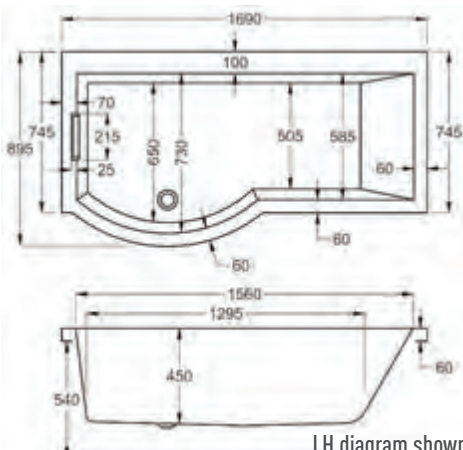
From **£1,235**

**carronite™**  
Wrap-around shower screen



RH image

**1700**



LH diagram shown

**carronite™**

1700 x 750-900mm LH H 540mm D 450



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

**305**  
LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02412	£1,235
Front Panel	Q4-02376	£360
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02506	£492
Wrap-Around Shower Screen	Q4-02379	£736
Single Curved Shower Screen	Q4-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,507

**carronite™**

1700 x 750-900mm RH H 540mm D 450



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

**305**  
LITRES

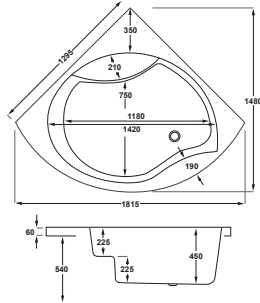
Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02413	£1,235
Front Panel	Q4-02376	£360
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02506	£492
Wrap-Around Shower Screen	Q4-02379	£736
Single Curved Shower Screen	Q4-02380	£242
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,507



# Corner Baths

carron

1300



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

Tranquility

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **295** LITRES

1300 x 1300mm H 540mm D 450

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02244	£870
Corner Panel	Q4-02304	£180
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,142

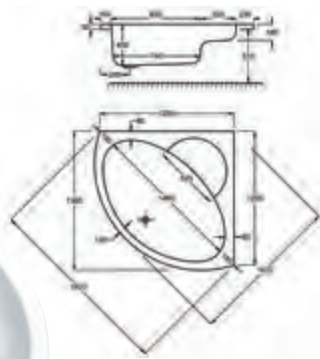
**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **295** LITRES

1300 x 1300mm H 540mm D 450

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02245	£1,373
Corner Panel	Q4-02305	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,142

1300



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

Monarch

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **235** LITRES

1300 x 1300mm H 540mm D 400

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02236	£805
Corner Panel	Q4-02304	£180
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,077

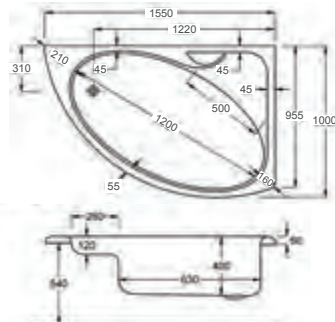
**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **235** LITRES

1300 x 1300mm H 540mm D 400

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02237	£1,018
Corner Panel	Q4-02305	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£2,077

1550



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

Dove

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **20** YEARS WARRANTY **190** LITRES

1550 x 950mm LH H 540mm D 400

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02232	£707
Corner Panel	Q4-02262	£180
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,979

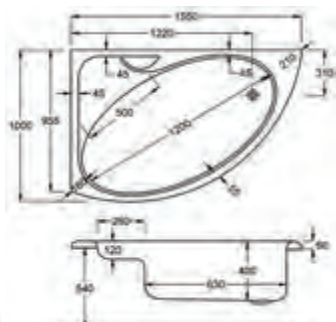
**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **190** LITRES

1550 x 950mm LH H 540mm D 400

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02233	£1,001
Corner Panel	Q4-02263	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,979

1550



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

Dove

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **20** YEARS WARRANTY **190** LITRES

1550 x 950mm RH H 540mm D 400

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02234	£707
Corner Panel	Q4-02262	£180
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,979

**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

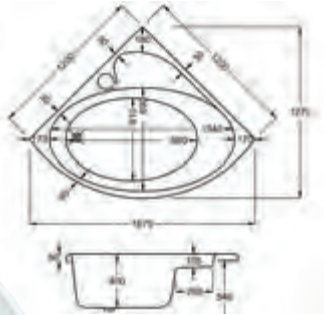
**30** YEARS WARRANTY **190** LITRES

1550 x 950mm RH H 540mm D 400

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02235	£1,001
Corner Panel	Q4-02263	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£1,979



1200



**carron5**

Oriole

**5** **20** **190**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

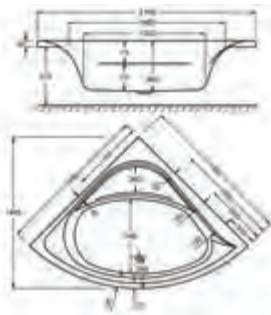
1200 x 1200mm	H 540mm	D 400		
Variant			Product Code	Price
Bathub			04-02242	£752
Corner Panel			04-02260	£180

**carronite™**

**C** **30** **190**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

1200 x 1200mm	H 540mm	D 400		
Variant			Product Code	Price
Bathub			04-02243	£958
Corner Panel			04-02261	£342

1500



**carron5**

Centennial

**5** **20** **407**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

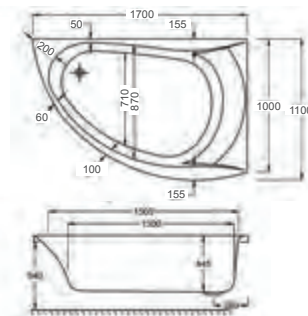
1500 x 1500mm	H 570mm	D 495		
Variant			Product Code	Price
Bathub			04-02230	£1,044
Corner Panel			04-02264	£180
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1			04-02900	£2,316

**carronite™**

**C** **30** **407**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

1500 x 1500mm	H 570mm	D 495		
Variant			Product Code	Price
Bathub			04-02231	£1,534
Corner Panel			04-02265	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1			04-02900	£2,316

1700



**carron5**

Omega

**5** **20** **255**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

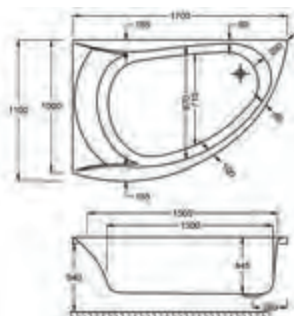
1700 x 1000mm LH	H 540mm	D 445		
Variant			Product Code	Price
Bathub			04-02238	£922
Corner Panel			04-02306	£180
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1			04-02900	£2,194

**carronite™**

**C** **30** **255**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

1700 x 1000mm LH	H 540mm	D 445		
Variant			Product Code	Price
Bathub			04-02239	£1,520
Corner Panel			04-02307	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1			04-02900	£2,194

1700



**carron5**

Omega

**5** **20** **255**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

1700 x 1000mm RH	H 540mm	D 445		
Variant			Product Code	Price
Bathub			04-02240	£922
Corner Panel			04-02306	£180
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1			04-02900	£2,194

**carronite™**

**C** **30** **255**  
YEARS WARRANTY LITRES

1700 x 1000mm RH	H 540mm	D 445		
Variant			Product Code	Price
Bathub			04-02241	£1,520
Corner Panel			04-02307	£342
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1			04-02900	£2,194

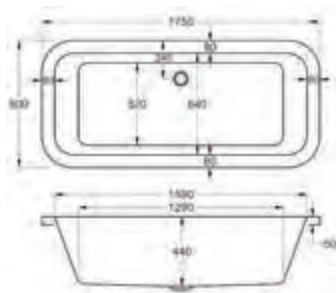
# Halcyon Square & Oval Inset

carron



From **£558**

1750



**carron**<sup>5</sup> Halcyon Square Inset

1750 x 800mm H 550mm D 440

Variant  
Bath tub

**5** **20** YEARS WARRANTY **286** LITRES

Product Code  
Q4-02487

Price  
£558

**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1750 x 800mm H 550mm D 440

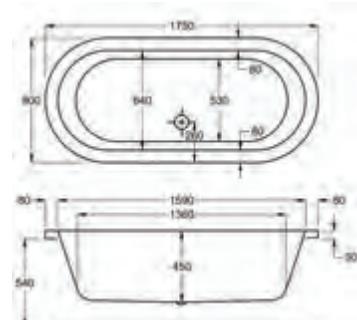
Variant  
Bath tub

**C** **30** YEARS WARRANTY **286** LITRES

Product Code  
Q4-02488

Price  
£990

1750



**carron**<sup>5</sup> Halcyon Oval Inset

1750 x 800mm H 560mm D 450

Variant  
Bath tub

**5** **20** YEARS WARRANTY **270** LITRES

Product Code  
Q4-02100

Price  
£558

**carronite**<sup>TM</sup>

1750 x 800mm H 560mm D 450

Variant  
Bath tub

**C** **30** YEARS WARRANTY **270** LITRES

Product Code  
Q4-02101

Price  
£990

# Halcyon D

carron

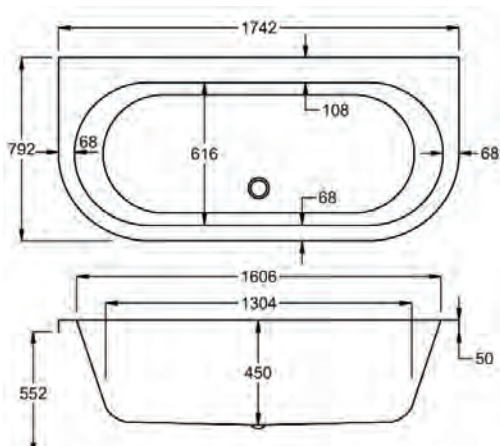


From **£558**



Order Before **5PM** for  
Next Day Delivery

**1750**



**carron**<sup>5</sup>

1750 x 800mm H 540mm D 450

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **253** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02416	£558
One Piece Panel White	04-02436	£524
One Piece Panel Granite	04-02453	£628

**carronite**<sup>™</sup>

1750 x 800mm H 540mm D 450

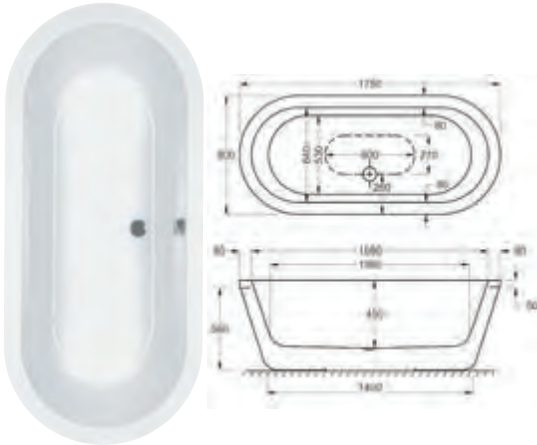
**30** YEARS WARRANTY **253** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02417	£990
One Piece Panel White	04-02436	£524
One Piece Panel Granite	04-02453	£628

# Halcyon Oval Freestanding & Paradigm

carron

1750



**carronite™** Halcyon Oval



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

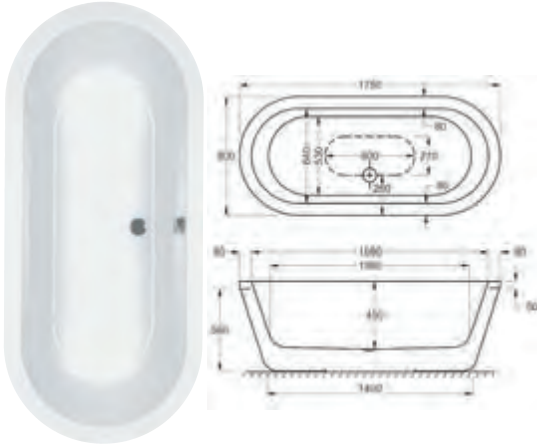
**270**  
LITRES

1750 x 800mm White H 560mm D 450

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02102	£1,903

Comes with Waste

1750



**carronite™** Halcyon Oval



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

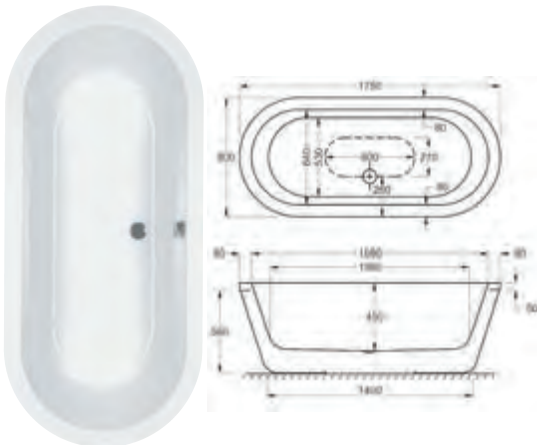
**270**  
LITRES

1750 x 800mm Black H 560mm D 450

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02104	£1,903

Comes with Waste

1750



**carronite™** Halcyon Oval



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

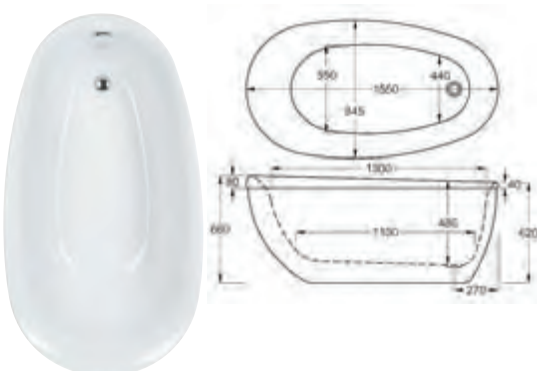
**270**  
LITRES

1750 x 800mm Red H 560mm D 450

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02103	£1,903

Comes with Waste

1550



**carronite™** Paradigm



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

**238**  
LITRES

1550 x 850mm H 660mm D 480

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02132	£1,903

Comes with waste

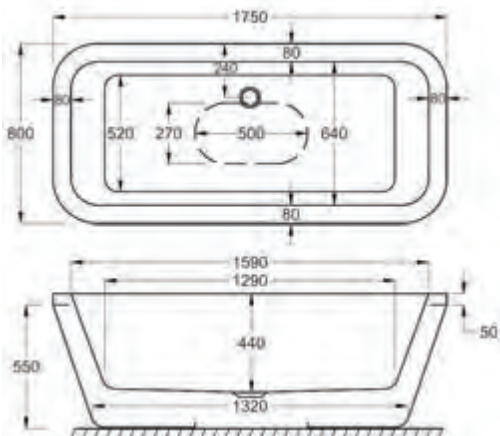
# Halcyon Square Freestanding

carron

From **£1,903**



1750



**carronite™**

1750 x 800mm H 550mm D 440



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

**286**  
LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02105	£1,903

Comes with Waste

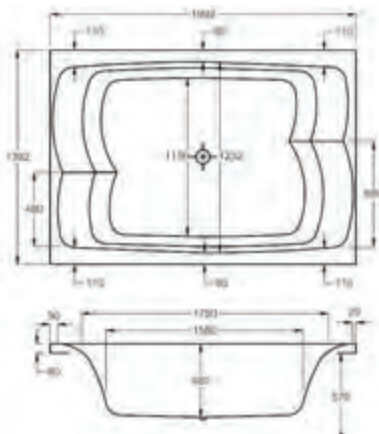
# Celsius Duo

carron

From **£3,373**



2000



**carronite™**

2000 x 1400mm H 570mm D 480



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

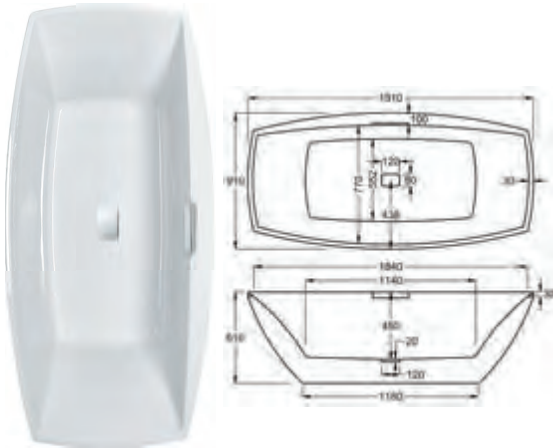
**560**  
LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02411	£3,373
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	Q4-02900	£4,645

# Celsius Freestanding & Oval

carron

1900



**carronite™ Celsius Freestanding**



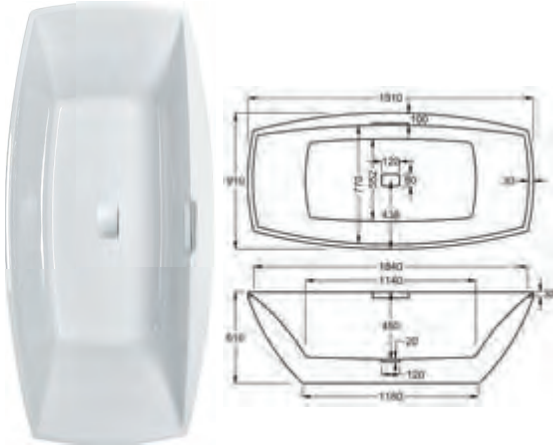
30 YEARS WARRANTY

330 LITRES

1900 x 900mm White H 610mm D 450

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02492	£2,315

1900



**carronite™ Celsius Freestanding**



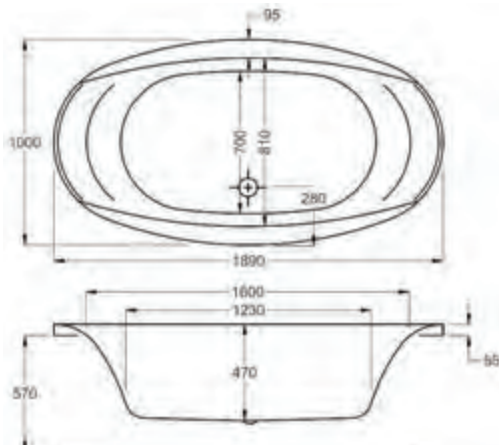
30 YEARS WARRANTY

330 LITRES

1900 x 900mm Granite H 610mm D 450

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02493	£3,508

1900



**carronite™ Celsius Oval**



30 YEARS WARRANTY

320 LITRES

1900 x 1000mm H 570mm D 470

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-02494	£1,632
Oval D Panel to Semi Recess	04-02497	£574
C-Lenda Whirlpool Bath inc. System 1	04-02900	£2,904

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Luxury Flat Towel Rail, see page 319.

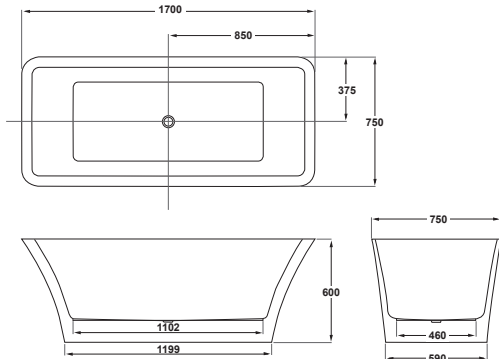


Order Before  
**5PM for Next Day  
Delivery**

# Freestanding Baths

1700

Sleek DE



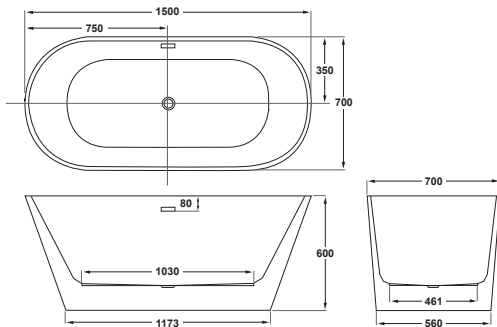
1700 x 750mm H 600mm D 470



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-43501	£1,399

1500

Smooth DE



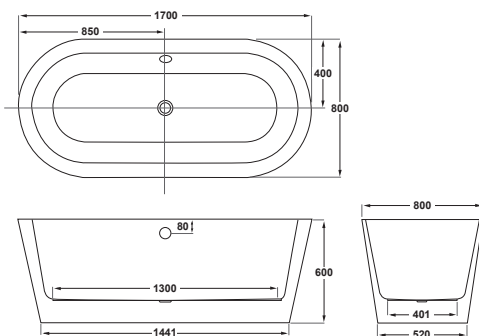
1500 x 700mm H 600mm D 470



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-43500	£1,249

1700

Sense DE



1700 x 800mm H 600mm D 470



Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-43502	£1,449

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Tempesta Grey, see page 24.



See our full range of Zaneti from page 13.



Order Before  
5PM for Next Day  
Delivery

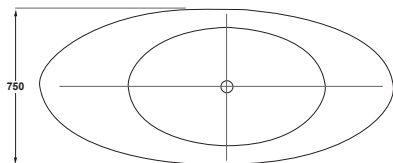
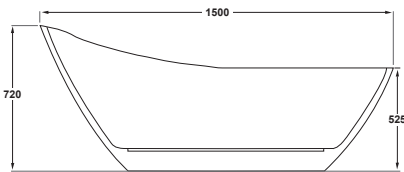


# Opulence

From **£1,349**



1500



1500 x 750mm H 720mm D 470

<b>1</b> PIECE	<b>10</b> YEARS WARRANTY	COMES WITH WASTE
-------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------

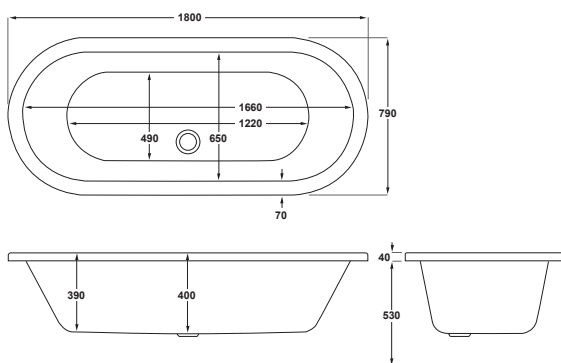
Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	04-43503	£1,349

# Porto DE

From **£771**



**1800**

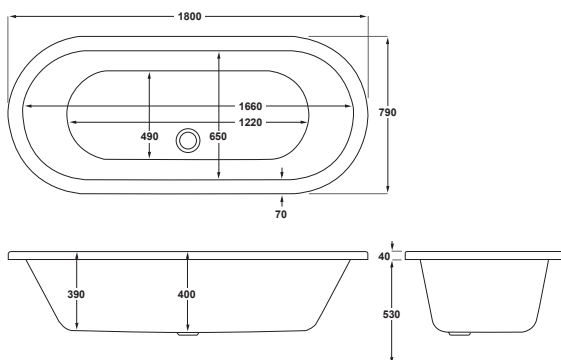


**1800 x 800mm White H 570mm D 400**

**2** PIECE **10** YEARS WARRANTY **255** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-35001	£771
Sprung Chrome Waste	Q4-13066	£44

**1800**



**1800 x 800mm Brushed Steel H 570mm D 400**

**2** PIECE **10** YEARS WARRANTY **255** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-35002	£991
Sprung Chrome Waste	Q4-13066	£44

# Wooden Panels

From **£181**



Satin White Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28642	700 End Bath Panel	£99
Q4-28639	1700 Front Bath Panel	£256



Dove Grey Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28643	700 End Bath Panel	£99
Q4-28640	1700 Front Bath Panel	£256



Tower Grey Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28644	700 End Bath Panel	£99
Q4-28641	1700 Front Bath Panel	£256



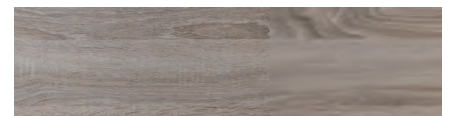
White Slab Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28372	700 End Bath Panel	£89
Q4-28364	1700 Front Bath Panel	£228



Concrete Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28481	700 End Bath Panel	£86
Q4-28483	1700 Front Bath Panel	£181



Beluga Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28375	700 End Bath Panel	£86
Q4-28367	1700 Front Bath Panel	£181



Pimlico Cloud Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28378	700 End Bath Panel	£96
Q4-28370	1700 Front Bath Panel	£239



Pimlico Argent Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28379	700 End Bath Panel	£96
Q4-28371	1700 Front Bath Panel	£239



Slate Grey Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28452	700 End Bath Panel	£89
Q4-28455	1700 Front Bath Panel	£228



Halifax Oak Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-28482	700 End Bath Panel	£86
Q4-28484	1700 Front Bath Panel	£181



Driftwood Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-29343	700 End Bath Panel	£86
Q4-29340	1700 Front Bath Panel	£181



Urban Grey Bath Panels (Height Adjustment 490-540)

Q4-29342	700 End Bath Panel	£86
Q4-29341	1700 Front Bath Panel	£181

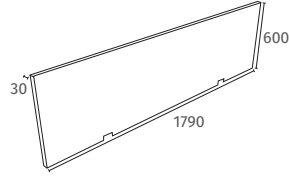
# Tileable Bath Panels

LineaPlan

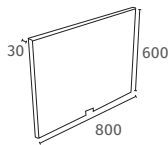


From **£88**

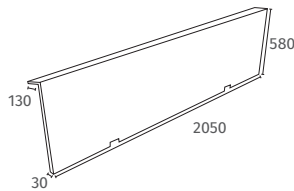
# Tileable Bath Panels



**Q4-23119** Front Panel 1790mm **£88**



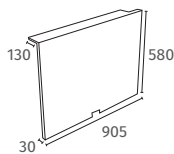
**Q4-23120** End Panel 800mm **£63**



**Ready to Tile Front Bath Panel with Lip 2050mm**

2050 x 580 x 30mm  
Easy to cut to size  
Pre-formed panels with adjustable legs

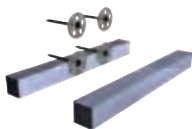
**Q4-23122** Front Panel 2050 with Lip **£147**



**Ready to Tile End Bath Panel with Lip 905mm**

905 x 580 x 30mm  
Easy to cut to size  
Pre-formed panels with adjustable legs

**Q4-23123** End Panel 905 with Lip – Left Hand **£92**  
**Q4-23124** End Panel 905 with Lip – Right Hand **£92**



**Tileable Bath Panel Fixing Kit**

Includes two foam strips with fixings

**Q4-23125** Tileable Bath Panel Fixing Kit **£29**

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Celsius Double Ended 1800 x 800mm Bathtub, see page 227.



**Order Before 5PM for Next Day Delivery**

# Panels & Headrests

carron



## carron5 Bath Panels

### Front Panels

Description	Carron 5 Ref	Carron 5 Price
W1400 x H515	Q4-02280	£115
W1500 x H430	Q4-02252	£115
W1500 x H515	Q4-02315	£115
W1600 x H430	Q4-02254	£115
W1600 x H515	Q4-02316	£115
W1600 x H540	Q4-02281	£129
W1650 x H515	Q4-02282	£115
W1675 x H515	Q4-02283	£115
W1700 x H430	Q4-02256	£115
W1700 x H515	Q4-02320	£115
W1700 x H540	Q4-02318	£129
W1800 x H540	Q4-02322	£137
W1900 x H570	Q4-02284	£137

### End Panels

Description	Carron 5 Ref	Carron 5 Price
W700 x H430	Q4-02258	£91
W700 x H515	Q4-02285	£91
W700 x H540	Q4-02286	£91
W750 x H515	Q4-02288	£91
W750 x H540	Q4-02289	£91
W800 x H515	Q4-02290	£91
W800 x H540	Q4-02291	£91
W900 x H540	Q4-02293	£101
W900 x H570	Q4-02294	£101

## carronite™ Bath Panels

### Front Panels

Description	Carronite Ref	Carronite Price
W1400 x H515	Q4-02266	£166
W1500 x H430	Q4-02253	£166
W1500 x H515	Q4-02314	£166
W1600 x H430	Q4-02255	£166
W1600 x H515	Q4-02317	£166
W1600 x H540	Q4-02267	£166
W1650 x H515	Q4-02268	£166
W1675 x H515	Q4-02269	£166
W1700 x H430	Q4-02257	£166
W1700 x H515	Q4-02321	£166
W1700 x H540	Q4-02319	£166
W1800 x H540	Q4-02323	£180
W1900 x H570	Q4-02270	£180

### End Panels

Description	Carronite Ref	Carronite Price
W700 x H430	Q4-02259	£120
W700 x H515	Q4-02271	£120
W700 x H540	Q4-02272	£120
W750 x H515	Q4-02274	£120
W750 x H540	Q4-02275	£120
W800 x H515	Q4-02276	£120
W800 x H540	Q4-02277	£120
W900 x H540	Q4-02278	£120
W900 x H570	Q4-02279	£133

## Headrests



	HAIKU	LINEA	SIGMA	ALPHA	DELTA	INDEX	IMPERIAL	AGENDA	QUANTUM	
Headrest 600	1800 x 800mm 1800 x 900mm	1900 x 900mm								£127
Headrest 700	1700 x 800mm									£127
Headrest 800			1700 x 750mm 1700 x 800mm 1800 x 900mm 1900 x 900mm	1700 x 700mm 1800 x 800mm	1600 x 700mm 1675 x 700mm 1700 x 700mm Showerbath 1600mm Showerbath 1700mm	1700 x 750mm	11675 x 700mm 1700 x 700mm 1800 x 750mm			£127
Headrest 900								1700 x 700mm	1700 x 700mm 1700 x 750mm 1800 x 800mm Showerbath 1500mm Showerbath 1700mm	£127

# L-Shaped Panels

carron

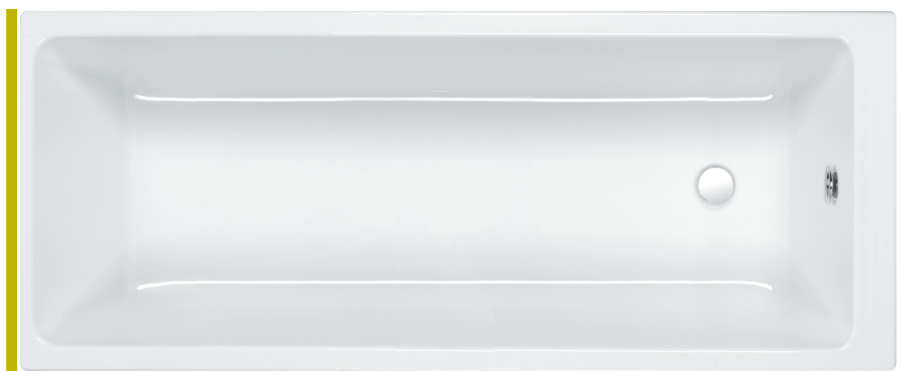
From **£328**



## carronite™ L-Shaped Bath Panels

### L-Shaped Panels

Description	Carronite Ref	Carronite Price
1500 x 700 x 430	04-02499	£328
1600 x 700 x 430	04-02500	£328
1700 x 700 x 430	04-02501	£328
1500 x 700 x 515	04-02502	£328
1600 x 700 x 515	04-02503	£328
1600 x 800 x 540	04-02567	£328
1650 x 700 x 515	04-02531	£328
1675 x 700 x 515	04-02568	£328
1700 x 700 x 515	04-02299	£328
1700 x 725 x 540	04-02570	£328
1700 x 700 x 540	04-02569	£328
1700 x 750 x 540	04-02300	£328
1700 x 800 x 540	04-02489	£328
1800 x 800 x 540	04-02301	£328



# 04 Enclosures

- 265 Bath Screens
- 271 Shower Enclosures
- 281 Walk In Panels
- 285 Wetrooms
- 289 Trays



Walk in Panels range shown.  
See pages 281 for further details.





# Bath Screens

LineaGlass  
HOME ENCLOSURES & WINDOWS

**20%  
OFF**

was £199

**NOW  
£159**

#### 4 Fold Bath Screen

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-01037	840W x 1400H	4-Fold Bath Screen	4mm	10mm	£159

#### KEY FEATURES:

- Easy Clean.
- Fully Reversible.
- Includes Support Bar.
- Opens Outwards.
- 8mm Glass.

# Bath Screens



**2 Part Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38097	940W x 1450H	2 Part Bath Screen	8mm	15mm	£524

Easy clean  
500mm Towel Rail  
Outward opening only



**Luxury 6 Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-12017	800W x 1400H	Luxury Bath Screen	6mm	20mm	£104

Easy clean  
Opens in & out



**Square Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38034	770W x 1500H	Square Bath Screen	6mm	20mm	£156

Easy clean  
Opens in & out  
Polished silver frame  
Fully reversible



**Single Panel Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38096	800W x 1450H	Single Panel Bath Screen	8mm	15mm	£419

Easy clean  
500mm Towel Rail  
Outward Opening  
8mm Glass

# Bath Screens

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & WINDOWS



From **£315**



**Hinged Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-01103	735W x 1400H	2 Panel Hinged Screen	5mm	10mm	£146

Opens outwards only  
 Frameless



**Splash Guard**

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-01040	200W x 1400H	Splash Guard	4mm	20mm	£71

Easy clean  
 Polished silver frame  
 Fixed position

**Luxury 8 Hinged Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38059	1000W x 1500H	Hinged Bath Screen	8mm	15mm	£315

Easy clean  
 Opens outwards  
 Fully reversible  
 Includes support bar

# Bath Screens

LineaGlass  
LOWEY ENCLICIBELLA RETECOS



Radius Bath Screen

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38032	770W x 1400H	Radius Bath Screen	6mm	15mm	£153
Easy clean					
Opens in & out					
Polished silver frame					
Fully reversible					



Compact Radius Bath Screen

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38117	450W x 1400H	Compact Radius Bath Screen 6mm	6mm	15mm	£110
Easy clean					
Opens in & out					
Polished silver frame					



Compact Bath Screen with Towel Rail

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38118	450W x 1400H	Compact Radius Bath Screen	6mm	15mm	£149
Easy clean					
Opens in & out					
Polished silver frame					
Towel Rail					

# Bath Screens

AQUA  
DART

From **£339**



## Swiftseal Technology

Pull the Swiftseal arm down from the side of the screen and clip the arm into place to ensure a tight seal.



RH Shown

### 4 Fold Frameless Bath Screen

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34007	800W x 1400H	LH 4 Fold Bath Screen	6mm	800-810	£386
Q4-34008	800W x 1400H	RH 4 Fold Bath Screen	6mm	800-810	£386

Easy clean



### 4 Fold Bath Screen

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34006	800W x 1400H	4 Fold Bath Screen	4mm	790-800	£339

Easy clean  
Polished silver frame

### Single Bath Screen

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34005	800W x 1400H	Single Bath Screen	6mm	800-810	£257

Easy clean  
Polished silver frame

# Bath Screens

AQUA  
DART



**Hinged Bath Screen Black**

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34004	1000W x 1500H	Hinged Bath Screen	8mm	1000-1010	£399

Easy clean  
Matt black hinges



**Hinged Bath Screen Chrome**

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34003	1000W x 1500H	Hinged Bath Screen	8mm	1000-1010	£349

Easy clean  
Chrome hinges



**Square Clear Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34001	800W x 1400H	Square Clear Bath Screen	8mm	800-825	£282

Easy clean  
Concealed fixings



**Square Smoked Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34002	800W x 1400H	Square Smoked Bath Screen	8mm	800-825	£308

Easy clean  
Concealed fixings

# Luxury 6 Quadrant

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & BATHS

From **£359**



## Luxury 6 Quadrant

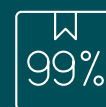
Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38025	800x800x1830h	Twin Sliding Quadrant	6mm	770-790	370	£359
Q4-38026	900x900x1830h	Twin Sliding Quadrant	6mm	870-890	530	£374
Q4-38027	1000x1000x1830h	Twin Sliding Quadrant	6mm	970-990	530	£398

## Trays

Ref	Size	Price	Ref	Desc	Price
Q4-09075	800 x 800	£168	Q4-09148	Quad Easy Plumb Kit	£79
Q4-09080	900 x 900	£168			
Q4-09083	1000 x 1000	£229			

## KEY FEATURES:

- Magnetic door closing.
- Easy clean glass.
- Quick release wheels.



Completed  
**Delivery**  
 Rating of **99%**



# Luxury 8 Quadrant

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & NETWORKS

From **£629**



## 8mm Quadrant

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38106	800x1900h	Quadrant	8mm	765-795	390	£629
Q4-38107	900x1900h	Quadrant	8mm	865-895	550	£651

## Trays

Ref	Size	Price	Ref	Desc	Price
Q4-09075	800 x 800	£168	Q4-09148	Quad Easy Plumb Kit	£79
Q4-09080	900 x 900	£168			

## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass.
- Adjustable profile.
- Quick release wheels.



**30 Years**  
 Industry  
 Experience

# Luxury 8 Glide Quad

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & FITTINGS

From **£599**



## 8mm Single Sliding Door Quadrant

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38046	800x800x1900h	Single Sliding Door Quadrant	8mm	765-795	427	£599
Q4-38047	900x900x1900h	Single Sliding Door Quadrant	8mm	865-895	434	£639
Q4-38049	1000x800x1900h	Single Sliding Door Quadrant	8mm	965-995 / 765-795	442	£659
Q4-38051	1200x800x1900h	Single Sliding Door Quadrant	8mm	1165-1195 / 765-795	433	£719
Q4-38053	1200x900x1900h	Single Sliding Door Quadrant	8mm	1165-1195 / 865-895	408	£725

## Trays

Ref	Size	Price	Ref	Size	Price
Q4-09075	800 x 800	£168	Q4-09084	1200 x 800 Offset - LH	£249
Q4-09080	900 x 900	£168	Q4-09085	1200 x 800 Offset - RH	£249
Q4-09081	1000 x 800 Offset - LH	£219	Q4-09086	1200 x 900 Offset - LH	£257
Q4-09082	1000 x 800 Offset - RH	£219	Q4-09087	1200 x 900 Offset - RH	£257

## KEY FEATURES:

- 1900 High.
- One sliding door.
- Quick release wheels.
- Easy clean glass.

# Luxury 6 Offset Quadrant

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & NETWORKS

From **£384**



## 6mm Offset Quadrant

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38028	900x800x1830h	Twin Sliding Offset Quadrant	6mm	870-890 / 770-790	450	£384
Q4-38029	1000x800x1830h	Twin Sliding Offset Quadrant	6mm	970-990 / 770-790	450	£391
Q4-38030	1200x800x1830h	Twin Sliding Offset Quadrant	6mm	1170-1190 / 770-790	450	£417
Q4-38031	1200x900x1830h	Twin Sliding Offset Quadrant	6mm	1170-1190 / 870-890	530	£423

## Trays

Ref	Size	Price	Ref	Size	Price
Q4-09078	900 x 800 Offset - LH	£207	Q4-09084	1200 x 800 Offset - LH	£249
Q4-09079	900 x 800 Offset - RH	£207	Q4-09085	1200 x 800 Offset - RH	£249
Q4-09081	1000 x 800 Offset - LH	£219	Q4-09086	1200 x 900 Offset - LH	£257
Q4-09082	1000 x 800 Offset - RH	£219	Q4-09087	1200 x 900 Offset - RH	£257

## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass
- Magnetic door closing.
- Quick release wheels.
- Adjustable profiles.

# Luxury 8 Offset Quadrant

LineaGlass  
SHOWER ENCLOSURES & FITTINGS

From **£651**



## 8mm Offset Quadrant

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38108	900x800x1900h	Offset Quadrant	8mm	865-895 x 765-795	470	£651
Q4-38109	1000x800x1900h	Offset Quadrant	8mm	965-995 x 765-795	470	£672
Q4-38110	1200x800x1900h	Offset Quadrant	8mm	1165-1195 x 765-795	470	£719
Q4-38111	1200x900x1900h	Offset Quadrant	8mm	1165-1195 x 865-895	550	£734

## Trays

Ref	Size	Price	Ref	Size	Price
Q4-09078	900 x 800 Offset - LH	£207	Q4-09084	1200 x 800 Offset - LH	£249
Q4-09079	900 x 800 Offset - RH	£207	Q4-09085	1200 x 800 Offset - RH	£249
Q4-09081	1000 x 800 Offset - LH	£219	Q4-09086	1200 x 900 Offset - LH	£257
Q4-09082	1000 x 800 Offset - RH	£219	Q4-09087	1200 x 900 Offset - RH	£257

## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass
- Quick release wheels.
- Adjustable profiles.

# Luxury 6 Pivot Door

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & NETWORKS

From **£217**



## 6mm Pivot Door

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38006	700x1830h	Pivot Door 6mm	660-700	440		£217
Q4-38007	760x1830h	Pivot Door 6mm	710-750	490		£223
Q4-38008	800x1830h	Pivot Door 6mm	760-800	520		£232
Q4-38009	900x1830h	Pivot Door 6mm	860-900	590		£240
Q4-38010	1000x1830h	Pivot Door 6mm	960-1000	640		£254
Q4-38999	Luxury 6 30mm Profile Extension					£43

## Side Panel

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38001	700x1830h	Side Panel 6mm	660-700		£175
Q4-38002	760x1830h	Side Panel 6mm	710-750		£184
Q4-38003	800x1830h	Side Panel 6mm	760-800		£193
Q4-38004	900x1830h	Side Panel 6mm	860-900		£198
Q4-38005	1000x1830h	Side Panel 6mm	960-1000		£207

## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass
- Frameless side panel.
- Adjustable profiles.

# Luxury 6 Sliding Door

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & WINDOWS

From **£277**



## 6mm Sliding Door

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38016	1000x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	960-1000	390	£277
Q4-38017	1100x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	1060-1100	440	£290
Q4-38018	1200x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	1160-1200	490	£304
Q4-38019	1400x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	1360-1400	590	£333
Q4-38020	1500x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	1460-1500	640	£351
Q4-38021	1600x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	1560-1600	690	£360
Q4-38022	1700x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	1660-1700	740	£380
Q4-38023	1800x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	1760-1800	790	£398
Q4-38024	2000x1830h	Sliding Door	6mm	1960-2000	890	£433
Q4-38999	Luxury 6 30mm Profile Extension					£43

## Side Panel

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38001	700x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	660-700	£175
Q4-38002	760x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	710-750	£184
Q4-38003	800x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	760-800	£193
Q4-38004	900x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	860-900	£198
Q4-38005	1000x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	960-1000	£207

## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass
- Quick release wheels.
- Side panel option.
- Reversible

# Luxury 8 Sliding Door

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & NETWORKS

From **£457**



## 8mm Sliding Door

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38100	1000x1900h	Sliding Door	8mm	940-1000	360	£457
Q4-38101	1100x1900h	Sliding Door	8mm	1040-1100	410	£483
Q4-38102	1200x1900h	Sliding Door	8mm	1140-1200	460	£504
Q4-38103	1400x1900h	Sliding Door	8mm	1340-1400	560	£538
Q4-38104	1600x1900h	Sliding Door	8mm	1540-1600	660	£583
Q4-38105	1700x1900h	Sliding Door	8mm	1640-1700	710	£607

## Side Panel

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38112	700x1900h	Side Panel	8mm	670-700	£237
Q4-38113	760x1900h	Side Panel	8mm	720-750	£248
Q4-38114	800x1900h	Side Panel	8mm	770-800	£259
Q4-38115	900x1900h	Side Panel	8mm	870-900	£275
Q4-38116	1000x1900h	Side Panel	8mm	970-1000	£292

## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass
- Quick release wheels.
- Side panel option.
- Reversible



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
 Delivery**

# Roller 8 Sliding Door

AQUA  
DART

From **£580**



## 8mm Sliding Door

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-34009	1000 x 2000h	Sliding Door	8mm	970-990	430-450	£580
Q4-34010	1100 x 2000h	Sliding Door	8mm	1070-1090	480-500	£599
Q4-34011	1200 x 2000h	Sliding Door	8mm	1170-1190	530-550	£619
Q4-34012	1400 x 2000h	Sliding Door	8mm	1370-1390	630-650	£649
Q4-34013	1500 x 2000h	Sliding Door	8mm	1470-1490	680-700	£672
Q4-34014	1600 x 2000h	Sliding Door	8mm	1570-1590	730-750	£699
Q4-34015	1700 x 2000h	Sliding Door	8mm	1670-1690	780-800	£723
Q4-34020	Wall Profile Pack for Recess Installation					£196

## Side Panel

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34016	700 x 2000h	Side Panel	8mm	665-685	£359
Q4-34017	760 x 2000h	Side Panel	8mm	725-745	£369
Q4-34018	800 x 2000h	Side Panel	8mm	765-785	£402
Q4-34019	900 x 2000h	Side Panel	8mm	865-885	£442

## KEY FEATURES:

- 2000 High.
- Polished silver finish.
- Concealed fixings
- Easy clean.
- Optional Side Panel.



Orders  
**Triple Checked**  
Before  
Distribution



# Luxury 6 Bi-Fold Door

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & NETWORKS

From **£292**



## 6mm Bi-Folding Door

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Door Opening	Price
Q4-38011	700x1830h	Bi-Fold Door	6mm	660-700	455	£292
Q4-38012	760x1830h	Bi-Fold Door	6mm	710-750	505	£299
Q4-38013	800x1830h	Bi-Fold Door	6mm	760-800	555	£310
Q4-38014	900x1830h	Bi-Fold Door	6mm	860-900	605	£319
Q4-38015	1000x1830h	Bi-Fold Door	6mm	960-1000	655	£334
Q4-38999	Luxury 6 30mm Profile Extension					£43

## Side Panel

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38001	700x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	660-700	£175
Q4-38002	760x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	710-750	£184
Q4-38003	800x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	760-800	£193
Q4-38004	900x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	860-900	£198
Q4-38005	1000x1830h	Side Panel	6mm	960-1000	£207

## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass.
- Chrome handles.
- Adjustable profiles.
- Optional side panel.



**Over 300  
 Different  
 Product Lines**

# Walk In Glass Panels

## Walk In Glass Panel with Floor to Ceiling Pole



### Walk In Clear 8mm Glass Panels

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Price
Q4-38045	300x1920h*	Hinged Panel	8mm Clear	£219
Q4-38035	320x1920h*	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£193
Q4-38036	600x1920h*	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£241
Q4-38037	700x1920h	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£267
Q4-38038	750x1920h	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£284
Q4-38039	800x1920h	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£296
Q4-38040	900x1920h	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£320
Q4-38041	1000x1920h	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£344
Q4-38042	1100x1920h	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£374
Q4-38043	1200x1920h	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£393
Q4-38044	1400x1920h	Walk-In Panel	8mm Clear	£442

\*Support arm not required

### Additional Walk In Panel Supports & Brackets

Ref	Size	Description	Price
Q4-38058	2700h	Floor to Ceiling Pole for 8mm Clear Glass Only	£129
Q4-38057		T Piece Connector for 2 Walk in Panels for 8mm & 10mm Clear Glass	£44

### Walk In Clear 10mm Glass Panels

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Price
Q4-38048	700x1920h	Walk-In Panel	10mm Clear	£328
Q4-38050	750x1920h	Walk-In Panel	10mm Clear	£335
Q4-38052	800x1920h	Walk-In Panel	10mm Clear	£348
Q4-38054	900x1920h	Walk-In Panel	10mm Clear	£377
Q4-38055	1000x1920h	Walk-In Panel	10mm Clear	£399
Q4-38056	1200x1920h	Walk-In Panel	10mm Clear	£454

### KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass.
- Floor to ceiling pole for 8mm panel.
- 8 & 10mm Glass.
- Full length hinge.
- Support arm.
- Side panel option.

# Walk In Glass Panels

Walk In Glass Panel with  
Hinge Panel & End Panel

LineaGlass  
SHOWERS ENCLOSURES & NETWORKS



# Walk In Clear Glass Panels

AQUA  
DART



## Walk In Clear Glass Panels

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34021	600x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	580-590	£263
Q4-34022	700x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	680-690	£293
Q4-34023	800x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	780-790	£336
Q4-34024	900x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	880-890	£358
Q4-34025	1000x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	980-990	£380
Q4-34026	1100x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	1080-1090	£401
Q4-34027	1200x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	1180-1190	£423
Q4-34028	1400x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	1380-1390	£444
Q4-34029	1600x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Clear	1580-1590	£466

\*Profile Pack Required

## Walk In Clear Hinged Panel

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Frame	Price
Q4-34032	300x2000h	Hinged Panel	10mm Clear	Chrome	£261
Q4-34033	300x2000h	Hinged Panel	10mm Clear	Matt Black	£271
Q4-34034	300x2000h	Hinged Panel	10mm Clear	Copper	£271

## Walk In Profile Pack (Required)

Ref	Description	Frame	Price
Q4-34030	Walk In Profile Pack	Chrome	£190
Q4-34031	Walk In Profile Pack	Matt Black	£196
Q4-34036	Walk In Profile Pack	Copper	£196

## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass.
- 10mm Glass.
- Suitable for tray or wetroom installation.
- 2000 High.
- Clear seals on hinged return.

# Walk In Smoked Glass Panels

AQUA  
DART



## Walk In Smoked Glass Panels

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-34038	600x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	580-590	£289
Q4-34039	700x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	680-690	£322
Q4-34040	800x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	780-790	£369
Q4-34041	900x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	880-890	£393
Q4-34042	1000x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	980-990	£417
Q4-34043	11000x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	1080-1090	£440
Q4-34044	1200x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	1180-1190	£464
Q4-34045	1400x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	1380-1390	£489
Q4-34046	1600x2000h	Walk In Panel	10mm Smoked	1580-1590	£512

\*Profile Pack Required

## Walk In Smoked Hinged Panel

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Frame	Price
Q4-34048	300x2000h	Hinged Panel	10mm Clear	Matt Black	£288
Q4-34047	300x2000h	Hinged Panel	10mm Clear	Chrome	£292

## Walk In Profile Pack (Required)

Ref	Description	Frame	Price
Q4-34030	Walk In Profile Pack	Chrome	£190
Q4-34031	Walk In Profile Pack	Matt Black	£196

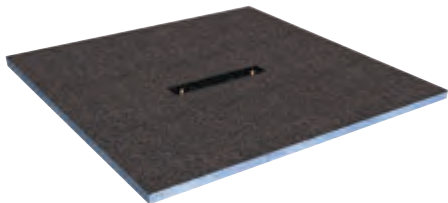
## KEY FEATURES:

- Easy clean glass.
- 10mm Smoked glass.
- Suitable for tray or wetroom installation.
- 2000 High.

# Wetroom Linear Floor Formers



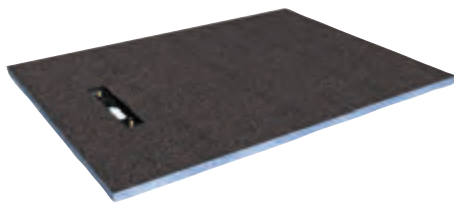
From **£391**



### Level Access 30mm Floor Formers Centre Waste

Linear 300 centre drain  
Requires installation kit  
Requires a waste/ trap and cover plate  
Easy installation

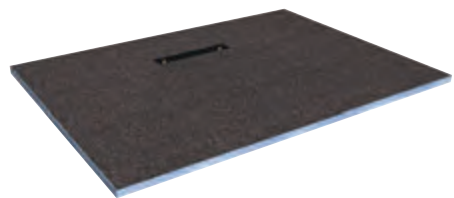
<b>Q4-23165</b>	Linear Floor Former 900x900	<b>£391</b>
<b>Q4-23166</b>	Linear Floor Former 1200x1200	<b>£523</b>



### Level Access 30mm Floor Former End Waste

Linear 300 end drain  
Requires installation kit  
Requires a waste/ trap and cover plate  
Easy installation

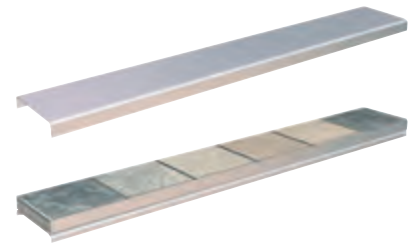
<b>Q4-23161</b>	Linear Floor Former 1200x900	<b>£489</b>
<b>Q4-23162</b>	Linear Floor Former 1400x900	<b>£524</b>
<b>Q4-23163</b>	Linear Floor Former 1600x900	<b>£534</b>



### Level Access 30mm Floor Former Offset Waste

Linear 300 offset drain  
Requires installation kit  
Requires a waste/ trap and cover plate  
Easy installation

<b>Q4-23167</b>	Linear Floor Former 1600x900	<b>£523</b>
<b>Q4-23168</b>	Linear Floor Former 1800x900	<b>£576</b>



\*For the installation and waterproofing of all shower trays.  
Fixing Adhesive, Pro-Seal (Pre-mixed), Waterproofing Tape, Wood Flooring Primer, Waterproofing Internal Corners, Protective Gloves.

Note:- A standard shower tray installation kit contains 5kg of fixing adhesive. This is suitable for approximately 2 square meters of screed bedding. If you are bedding large shower trays with substrate elements eg. 1600 x 900mm please purchase additional adhesive.

### Wastes & Installation Kits

Linear drain cover plate 297x40mm  
Brushed stainless steel  
Suitable for tile & adhesive, depth of 8-25mm

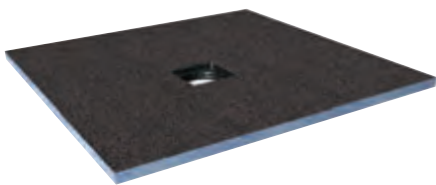
<b>Q4-23164</b>	Linear Waste Trap Kit	<b>£51</b>
<b>Q4-23159</b>	Linear 300 Waste Cover S/Steel	<b>£42</b>
<b>Q4-23160</b>	Linear 300 Tileable Waste Cover	<b>£53</b>
<b>Q4-23131</b>	Wetroom Installation Kit*	<b>£105</b>

**Over 300 Different Product Lines**

# Wetroom Floor Formers

LineaPlan

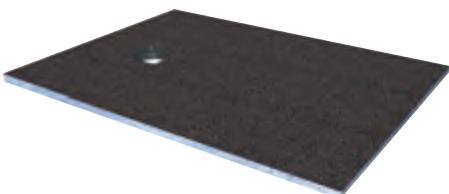
From **£415**



## Level Access 30mm Floor Formers Centre Waste

Square centre drain  
Requires installation kit  
Requires a waste/ trap and cover plate  
Easy installation

Q4-23169	Floor Former 900x900	£415
Q4-23126	Floor Former 1200x1200	£527
Q4-23133	Floor Former 1200x900	£503
Q4-23154	Floor Former 1400x900	£503
Q4-23132	Floor Former 1600x900	£541
Q4-23155	Floor Former 1800x900	£553



## Level Access 30mm Floor Formers End Waste

Square end drain  
Requires installation kit  
Requires a waste/ trap and cover plate  
Easy installation

Q4-23152	Floor Former 1200x900	£502
Q4-23130	Floor Former 1400x900	£524
Q4-23153	Floor Former 1600x900	£541



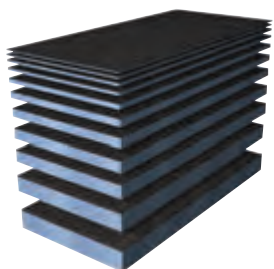
\*For the installation and waterproofing of all shower trays.  
Fixing Adhesive, Pro-Seal (Pre-mixed), Waterproofing Tape, Wood Flooring Primer, Waterproofing Internal Corners, Protective Gloves.  
Note:- A standard shower tray installation kit contains 5kg of fixing adhesive. This is suitable for approximately 2 square meters of screed bedding. If you are bedding large shower trays with substrate elements eg. 1600 x 900mm please purchase additional adhesive.

## Wastes & Installation Kits

Horizontal drain		
Removable hair trap		
High flow trap		
UK 2" solvent pipe		
Q4-23156	Stainless Steel Waste & Trap	£42
Q4-23129	Tileable Waste & Trap	£42
Q4-23131	Wetroom Installation Kit*	£105

# Wetroom Extras

LineaPlan

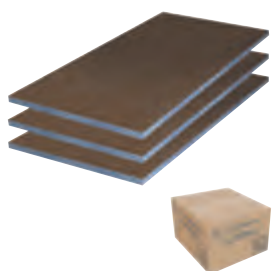


From **£29**

## Waterproof Board

More stable in moist environment than timber  
 Can be used for cladding walls and floors  
 Easy to cut with hand saw  
 Insulation properties  
 Helps to reduce condensation  
 Can be fixed on to almost any surface  
 Can be either tiled or plastered

Q4-23148	Waterproof Board 1210 x 600 x 10	£29
Q4-23149	Waterproof Board 1210 x 600 x 12	£30
Q4-23147	Waterproof Board 1210 x 600 x 8	£28

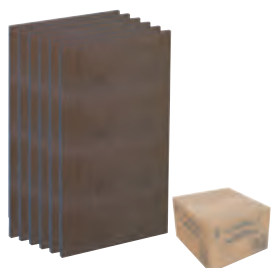


## Waterproof Floor Kit

Suitable for both timber and screed floors  
 Easy to cut with hand saw

Q4-23144	Waterproof Floor Kit 2.16m <sup>2</sup>	£185
Q4-23145	Waterproof Floor Kit 3.6m <sup>2</sup>	£227

Includes installation kit, fixing adhesive, fixings, waterproof tape, waterproofing adhesives and accessories



## Waterproof Wall Kit

More stable in moist environments than timber  
 Can be used for cladding walls and floors  
 Easy to cut with hand saw  
 Insulation properties  
 Helps reduce condensation  
 Can be fixed on to almost any surface  
 Can either be tiled or plastered  
 Kit includes six 12mm thick boards

Q4-23146	Waterproof Wall Kit 4.32m <sup>2</sup>	£231
----------	--	------



## Waterproof Tape & Adhesive

Tape 120mm wide  
 Tape not for use on acrylic shower trays and baths  
 Adhesive ideal for shower bases  
 Adhesive set time approx 3 to 4 hours

Q4-23151	Waterproof Tape 10m	£44
Q4-23150	Waterproof Tape 5m	£21
Q4-23157	Wetroom Adhesive 3.5kg	£21
Q4-23158	Wetroom Adhesive 20kg	£63

## WE RECOMMEND...

Tile composite wall panels, see page 396.



Central **UK** Base. Accessing  
 Locations Within **24HRS.**



# Wetroom Niches



## Waterproof Recessed Storage

Designed for pre-wall installation  
Ready to tile  
Fully waterproof  
Can be cut with hand saw  
Easy to install  
Units can be stacked  
**Q4-23136** Tileable Niche 350x350x100 £120



## Waterproof Recessed Storage

Designed for pre-wall installation  
Ready to tile  
Fully waterproof  
Can be cut with hand saw  
Easy to install  
Units can be stacked  
**Q4-23137** Tileable Niche 350x350x180 £124



## Waterproof Recessed Storage

Designed for pre-wall installation  
Ready to tile  
Fully waterproof  
Can be cut with hand saw  
Easy to install  
Units can be stacked  
**Q4-23138** Tileable Niche 420x350x100 £130



## Waterproof Recessed Storage

Designed for pre-wall installation  
Ready to tile  
Fully waterproof  
Can be cut with hand saw  
Easy to install  
Units can be stacked  
**Q4-23139** Tileable Niche 420x350x180 £132



## Waterproof Recessed Storage

Designed for pre-wall installation  
Ready to tile  
Fully waterproof  
Can be cut with hand saw  
Easy to install  
Units can be stacked  
**Q4-23140** Tileable Niche 500x800x100 £151



## Waterproof Recessed Storage

Designed for pre-wall installation  
Ready to tile  
Fully waterproof  
Can be cut with hand saw  
Easy to install  
Units can be stacked  
**Q4-23141** Tileable Niche 500x800x180 £164



## Waterproof Recessed Storage

Designed for pre-wall installation  
Ready to tile  
Fully waterproof  
Can be cut with hand saw  
Easy to install  
Units can be stacked  
**Q4-23142** Tileable Niche 600x350x180 £156

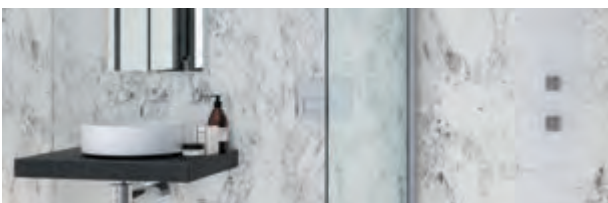


## Waterproof Recessed Storage

Designed for pre-wall installation  
Ready to tile  
Fully waterproof  
Can be cut with hand saw  
Easy to install  
Units can be stacked  
**Q4-23143** Tileable Niche 350x1600x180 £235

## WE RECOMMEND...

Plywood wall panels, see page 393.



Hand Delivered by  
**Q4's Own Vehicle Fleet**

# Low Profile Trays



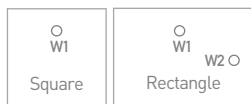
From **£147**

## KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- WRAS approved
- 90mm shower waste.
- ABS acrylic capped.
- Stone resin.
- 40mm high.

**FREE**

SHOWER WASTE WITH EVERY  
LOW PROFILE OR CLASSIC  
SHOWER TRAY



### Low Profile Rectangle Trays

Q4-09031	800 x 700	w1	£161	Q4-09049	1200 x 800	w1	£232	Q4-09064	1600 x 760	w1	£323
Q4-09032	800 x 760	w1	£161	Q4-09050	1200 x 900	w1	£232	Q4-09065	1600 x 800	w1	£323
Q4-09034	900 x 700	w1	£181	Q4-09051	1300 x 700	w1	£249	Q4-09066	1600 x 900	w1	£323
Q4-09035	900 x 760	w1	£192	Q4-09052	1300 x 760	w1	£249	Q4-09090	1650 x 700	w1	£323
Q4-09036	900 x 800	w1	£200	Q4-09053	1300 x 800	w1	£249	Q4-09091	1650 x 800	w1	£323
Q4-09038	1000 x 700	w1	£192	Q4-09054	1300 x 900	w1	£249	Q4-09067	1700 x 700	w1	£330
Q4-09039	1000 x 760	w1	£192	Q4-09055	1400 x 700	w1	£268	Q4-09068	1700 x 750	w1	£330
Q4-09040	1000 x 800	w1	£196	Q4-09056	1400 x 760	w1	£268	Q4-09069	1700 x 800	w1	£330
Q4-09041	1000 x 900	w1	£208	Q4-09057	1400 x 800	w1	£273	Q4-09070	1700 x 900	w1	£330
Q4-09043	1100 x 700	w1	£232	Q4-09058	1400 x 900	w1	£291	Q4-09071	1800 x 700	w1	£349
Q4-09044	1100 x 760	w1	£232	Q4-09059	1500 x 700	w1	£302	Q4-09072	1800 x 760	w1	£349
Q4-09045	1100 x 800	w1	£232	Q4-09060	1500 x 760	w1	£307	Q4-09073	1800 x 800	w1	£349
Q4-09046	1100 x 900	w1	£232	Q4-09061	1500 x 800	w1	£311	Q4-09074	1800 x 900	w1	£349
Q4-09047	1200 x 700	w1	£219	Q4-09062	1500 x 900	w1	£318	Q4-09156	2000 x 700	w1	£453
Q4-09048	1200 x 760	w1	£219	Q4-09063	1600 x 700	w1	£323	Q4-09157	2000 x 800	w1	£453
								Q4-09158	2000 x 900	w1	£453



### Low Profile Square Trays

Q4-09029	700 x 700	w1	£147
Q4-09030	760 x 760	w1	£133
Q4-09033	800 x 800	w1	£150
Q4-09037	900 x 900	w1	£172
Q4-09042	1000 x 1000	w1	£230
Q4-09088	1100 x 1100	w1	£237
Q4-09089	1200 x 1200	w1	£327



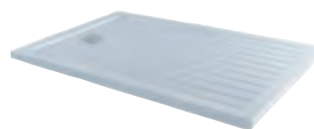
### Low Profile Quadrant Trays

Q4-09075	800 x 800	w1	£168
Q4-09080	900 x 900	w1	£168
Q4-09083	1000 x 1000	w1	£229



### Low Profile Offset Quadrant Trays

Q4-09076	900 x 760 Offset - LH	w1	£207
Q4-09077	900 x 760 Offset - RH	w1	£207
Q4-09078	900 x 800 Offset - LH	w1	£207
Q4-09079	900 x 800 Offset - RH	w1	£207
Q4-09081	1000 x 800 Offset - LH	w1	£219
Q4-09082	1000 x 800 Offset - RH	w1	£219
Q4-09084	1200 x 800 Offset - LH	w1	£249
Q4-09085	1200 x 800 Offset - RH	w1	£249
Q4-09086	1200 x 900 Offset - LH	w1	£257
Q4-09087	1200 x 900 Offset - RH	w1	£257



### Low Profile Tray with Drying Area

Q4-09093	1400x900	w2	£296
Q4-09094	1600x800	w2	£328
Q4-09095	1700x800	w2	£335

Easy Plumb Kits allow the easy installation of the shower tray waste and pipes. A very quick and simple method which reduces installation time and costs.

Designed to accommodate movement and maintain a waterproof seal. Bonds instantly so no cure time necessary. Simple, easy to use and cost effective.

### Universal Easy Plumb Kit

Q4-09149	Standard Easy Plumb Kit (up to 1200 long)	£79
Q4-09092	Extended Easy Plumb Kit (up to 2000 long)	£85
Q4-09148	Quad Easy Plumb Kit	£79

### Upstand Sealing Kit

Q4-23121	Upstand Waterproof Sealing Kit 4m	£44
----------	-----------------------------------	-----

# Anti-Slip Trays

From **£184**



**KEY FEATURES:**

- Made in the UK.
- WRAS approved
- 90mm shower waste.
- ABS acrylic capped.
- Stone resin.
- 40mm high.

**FREE**

SHOWER WASTE WITH EVERY  
LOW PROFILE OR CLASSIC  
SHOWER TRAY



**Low Profile Anti-Slip Rectangle Trays**

Q4-09305	900 x 700	£226	Q4-09314	1200 x 700	£261	Q4-09324	1500 x 800	£355
Q4-09306	900 x 760	£240	Q4-09315	1200 x 760	£267	Q4-09325	1500 x 900	£355
Q4-09307	900 x 800	£231	Q4-09316	1200 x 800	£272	Q4-09326	1600 x 700	£355
Q4-09309	1000 x 700	£240	Q4-09317	1200 x 900	£291	Q4-09327	1600 x 760	£355
Q4-09310	1000 x 760	£240	Q4-09318	1400 x 700	£314	Q4-09328	1600 x 800	£364
Q4-09308	1000 x 800	£231	Q4-09319	1400 x 760	£314	Q4-09329	1600 x 900	£378
Q4-09348	1000 x 900	£250	Q4-09320	1400 x 800	£314	Q4-09330	1700 x 700	£378
Q4-09347	1100 x 700	£260	Q4-09321	1400 x 900	£333	Q4-09331	1700 x 750	£383
Q4-09311	1100 x 760	£260	Q4-09322	1500 x 700	£345	Q4-09332	1700 x 800	£399
Q4-09312	1100 x 800	£270	Q4-09323	1500 x 760	£345	Q4-09333	1700 x 900	£412
Q4-09313	1100 x 900	£275						



**Low Profile Anti-Slip Square Trays**

Q4-09300	700 x 700	£184
Q4-09301	760 x 760	£184
Q4-09302	800 x 800	£194
Q4-09303	900 x 900	£215
Q4-09304	1000 x 1000	£272



**Low Profile Anti-Slip Quadrant Trays**

Q4-09334	800 x 800	£209
Q4-09335	900 x 900	£228
Q4-09336	1000 x 1000	£280



**Low Profile Anti-Slip Offset Quadrant Trays**

Q4-09337	900 x 760 LH	£232
Q4-09338	900 x 760 RH	£232
Q4-09339	900 x 800 LH	£237
Q4-09340	900 x 800 RH	£237
Q4-09341	1000 x 800 LH	£237
Q4-09342	1000 x 800 RH	£273
Q4-09343	1200 x 800 LH	£273
Q4-09344	1200 x 800 RH	£273
Q4-09345	1200 x 900 LH	£293
Q4-09346	1200 x 900 RH	£293



Order Before **5PM** for  
**Next Day Delivery**

# Ultra Low Profile Trays



**KEY FEATURES:**

- Ultra low, 30mm high.
- Made in the UK.
- 90mm shower waste.
- ABS acrylic capped.
- Stone resin.

 **Order Before 5PM  
for Next Day Delivery**



**Ultra Low Profile White Trays**

Q4-25001	1000x760 30mm Shower Tray	£198
Q4-25002	1000x800 30mm Shower Tray	£221
Q4-25003	1200x760 30mm Shower Tray	£226
Q4-25004	1200x800 30mm Shower Tray	£236
Q4-25005	1200x900 30mm Shower Tray	£252
Q4-25011	1400x800 30mm Shower Tray	£404
Q4-25012	1400x900 30mm Shower Tray	£431
Q4-25013	1500x800 30mm Shower Tray	£471
Q4-25014	1600x800 30mm Shower Tray	£504
Q4-25015	1700x800 30mm Shower Tray	£524
Q4-25016	1800x800 30mm Shower Tray	£629
Q4-25099	Standard Waste & Trap	£16
Q4-25098	Flush Fit Waste & Trap	£26



**Ultra Low Profile Grey Trays**

Q4-25001G	1000x760 30mm Shower Tray	£238
Q4-25002G	1000x800 30mm Shower Tray	£265
Q4-25003G	1200x760 30mm Shower Tray	£271
Q4-25004G	1200x800 30mm Shower Tray	£284
Q4-25005G	1200x900 30mm Shower Tray	£302
Q4-25011G	1400x800 30mm Shower Tray	£485
Q4-25012G	1400x900 30mm Shower Tray	£517
Q4-25013G	1500x800 30mm Shower Tray	£565
Q4-25014G	1600x800 30mm Shower Tray	£605
Q4-25015G	1700x800 30mm Shower Tray	£629
Q4-25016G	1800x800 30mm Shower Tray	£755
Q4-25099	Standard Waste & Trap	£16
Q4-25098	Flush Fit Waste & Trap	£26



**Ultra Low Profile White Trays**

Q4-25006	760x760 30mm Shower Tray	£131
Q4-25007	800x800 30mm Shower Tray	£147
Q4-25008	900x900 30mm Shower Tray	£184
Q4-25099	Standard Waste & Trap	£16
Q4-25098	Flush Fit Waste & Trap	£26



**Ultra Low Profile Grey Trays**

Q4-25006G	760x760 30mm Shower Tray	£158
Q4-25007G	800x800 30mm Shower Tray	£176
Q4-25008G	900x900 30mm Shower Tray	£221
Q4-25099	Standard Waste & Trap	£16
Q4-25098	Flush Fit Waste & Trap	£26



**Ultra Low Profile White Trays**

Q4-25009	800x800 30mm Quad Tray	£173
Q4-25010	900x900 30mm Quad Tray	£189
Q4-25099	Standard Waste & Trap	£16
Q4-25098	Flush Fit Waste & Trap	£26



**Ultra Low Profile Grey Trays**

Q4-25009G	800x800 30mm Quad Tray	£208
Q4-25010G	900x900 30mm Quad Tray	£227
Q4-25099	Standard Waste & Trap	£16
Q4-25098	Flush Fit Waste & Trap	£26

# Classic Trays



## KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- WRAS approved.
- Stone resin.
- 90mm high.
- 50mm shower waste.

**FREE**

SHOWER WASTE WITH EVERY  
LOW PROFILE OR CLASSIC  
SHOWER TRAY



### Classic Rectangle

Q4-09014	1000 x 800	w2	£213
Q4-09020	1200 x 760	w4	£208
Q4-09021	1200 x 800	w4	£208
Q4-09022	1200 x 900	w4	£226
Q4-09024	1400 x 800	w2	£405
Q4-09025	1400 x 900	w2	£415



### Classic Square

Q4-09005	700 x 700	w1	£114
Q4-09006	760 x 760	w1	£114
Q4-09007	800 x 800	w1	£122
Q4-09011	900 x 900	w1	£180



### Classic Offset Quadrant

Q4-09113	900 x 800 Offset - LH	w1	£219
Q4-09114	900 x 800 Offset - RH	w1	£219
Q4-09115	1000 x 800 Offset - LH	w1	£219
Q4-09116	1000 x 800 Offset - RH	w1	£219
Q4-09118	1200 x 800 Offset - LH	w1	£250
Q4-09119	1200 x 800 Offset - RH	w1	£250
Q4-09120	1200 x 900 Offset - LH	w1	£288
Q4-09121	1200 x 900 Offset - RH	w1	£274



### Classic Quadrant

Q4-09107	800 x 800	w1	£171
Q4-09108	900 x 900	w1	£171

## HANDING EXPLAINED:



### Universal Easy Plumb Kit

Q4-09149	Standard Easy Plumb Kit (up to 1200 long)	£79
Q4-09092	Extended Easy Plumb Kit (up to 2000 long)	£85
Q4-09148	Quad Easy Plumb Kit	£79

Easy Plumb Kits allow the easy installation of the shower tray waste and pipes. A very quick and simple method which reduces installation time and costs.

### Upstand Sealing Kit

Q4-23121	Upstand Waterproof Sealing Kit 4m	£44
----------	-----------------------------------	-----

Designed to accommodate movement and maintain a waterproof seal. Bonds instantly so no cure time necessary. Simple, easy to use and cost effective.

# Feeling Shower Trays

RAK

RAK Feeling shower trays are made of **RAK-Solid**, A durable material composed of a mixture of natural minerals and resin. The elegant matt finish with stone effect gives a distinctive feel to the tray, as well as pleasant to the touch and anti-slip safety.

**NEW**

From **£585**



## KEY FEATURES:

- 90mm waste.
- Anti-slip
- Stainless steel waste cover.
- 30mm high.
- RAK-Solid material.



**Hand Delivered by  
Q4's Own Vehicle Fleet**

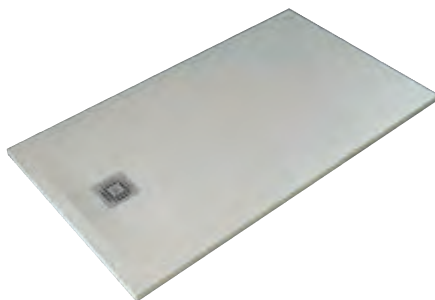


### White Shower Trays

Q4-12500	1200 x 800	£585
Q4-12505	1200 x 900	£610
Q4-12510	1400 x 800	£630
Q4-12515	1400 x 900	£685
Q4-12520	1600 x 800	£700
Q4-12526	1600 x 900	£750
Q4-12531	1700 x 700	£745
Q4-12536	1700 x 800	£785
Q4-12541	1700 x 900	£865
Q4-12546	1800 x 800	£795

### Tray Wastes

Q4-12551	Tray Waste S/Steel Grid Cover	£36
Q4-12552	Tray Waste & Trap	£53

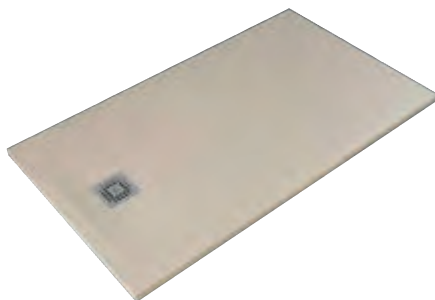


### Greige Shower Trays

Q4-12504	1200 x 800	£585
Q4-12509	1200 x 900	£610
Q4-12514	1400 x 800	£630
Q4-12519	1400 x 900	£685
Q4-12524	1600 x 800	£700
Q4-12530	1600 x 900	£750
Q4-12535	1700 x 700	£745
Q4-12540	1700 x 800	£785
Q4-12545	1700 x 900	£865
Q4-12550	1800 x 800	£795

### Tray Wastes

Q4-12551	Tray Waste S/Steel Grid Cover	£36
Q4-12552	Tray Waste & Trap	£53



### Cappuccino Shower Trays

Q4-12503	1200 x 800	£585
Q4-12508	1200 x 900	£610
Q4-12513	1400 x 800	£630
Q4-12518	1400 x 900	£685
Q4-12523	1600 x 800	£700
Q4-12529	1600 x 900	£750
Q4-12534	1700 x 700	£745
Q4-12539	1700 x 800	£785
Q4-12544	1700 x 900	£865
Q4-12549	1800 x 800	£795

### Tray Wastes

Q4-12551	Tray Waste S/Steel Grid Cover	£36
Q4-12552	Tray Waste & Trap	£53



### Grey Shower Trays

Q4-12501	1200 x 800	£585
Q4-12506	1200 x 900	£610
Q4-12511	1400 x 800	£630
Q4-12516	1400 x 900	£685
Q4-12521	1600 x 800	£700
Q4-12527	1600 x 900	£750
Q4-12532	1700 x 700	£745
Q4-12537	1700 x 800	£785
Q4-12542	1700 x 900	£865
Q4-12547	1800 x 800	£795

### Tray Wastes

Q4-12551	Tray Waste S/Steel Grid Cover	£36
Q4-12552	Tray Waste & Trap	£53



### Black Shower Trays

Q4-12502	1200 x 800	£585
Q4-12507	1200 x 900	£610
Q4-12512	1400 x 800	£630
Q4-12517	1400 x 900	£685
Q4-12522	1600 x 800	£700
Q4-12528	1600 x 900	£750
Q4-12533	1700 x 700	£745
Q4-12538	1700 x 800	£785
Q4-12543	1700 x 900	£865
Q4-12548	1800 x 800	£795

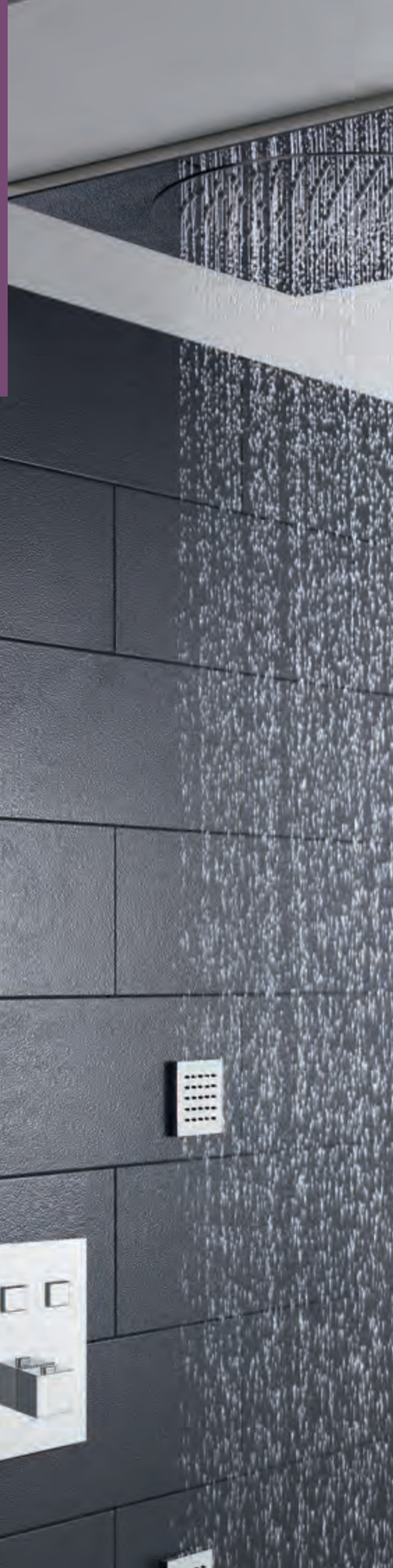
### Tray Wastes

Q4-12551	Tray Waste S/Steel Grid Cover	£36
Q4-12552	Tray Waste & Trap	£53

# 05 Showering

297 Shower Valves

305 Shower Heads & Valves



Jet Stream shown.  
See page 310 for further details.





# Exposed Valves

LineaFlow

From **£149**



## Apollo

Q4-19419	ABS Round Exposed Bar Valve	£89
Q4-19414	Round Slide Rail Shower Set	£60
Thermostatic control		
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR		

## Neptune

Q4-19416	Brass Round Exposed Bar Valve	£120
Q4-19414	Round Slide Rail Shower Set	£60
Thermostatic control		
Low pressure 0.3 BAR		

## Vita

Q4-19418	Minimalist Brass Exposed Bar Valve	£183
Q4-19414	Round Slide Rail Shower Set	£60
Q4-13093	EV Fast Fit Brackets	£19
Thermostatic control		
Low pressure 0.3 BAR		



## Qube

Q4-43113	Brass Square Exposed Bar Valve	£145
Q4-19415	Square slide Rail Shower Set	£67
Q4-13093	EV Fast Fit Brackets	£19
Thermostatic control		
Low pressure 0.3 BAR		

## Exposed Valve Fixing Plate

Q4-23116	In-Wall Exposed Valve Fixing Plate	£36
220x30x340-405		
Wall mounted bath taps		
Surface bar type shower valves		
Adjustable to fit in-wall of 340 to 405mm		

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Slate Grey, page 32.



See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



**30 Years**  
Industry  
Experience

# Exposed Valve Sets

RAK

NEW



**CoolTouch Round**  
**Q4-12422** Thermostatic Exposed Bar Valve inc Shower Set **£169**  
 Thermostatic control  
 Low pressure 0.3 BAR  
 Multi functional handset

NEW



**CoolTouch Square**  
**Q4-12421** Thermostatic Exposed Bar Valve inc Shower Set **£230**

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Tempesta Grey, page 24.



See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
 Delivery**

# Exposed Valve Systems

LineaFlow

**20%  
OFF**  
was £641  
**NOW  
£512**

Minimalist Curved Rigid Riser  
04-19151 Curved Rigid Riser £329  
04-19418 Minimalist Brass Lever Exposed Valve £183  
Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR  
200mm Rain head



From **£252**



**Neptune Drench**

**Q4-43078** Exposed Shower System **£252**  
 Thermostatic control  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
 Built in diverter  
 200mm Rain head  
 Adjustable height

**Matt Black Round Drench**

**Q4-43129** Matt Black Exposed Shower System **£375**  
 Thermostatic control  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
 Built in diverter  
 200mm Rain head  
 Adjustable height



**Qube Drench**

**Q4-43079** Exposed Shower System **£330**  
 Thermostatic control  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
 Built in diverter  
 200mm Rain head  
 Adjustable height

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Slate Grey, page 32.



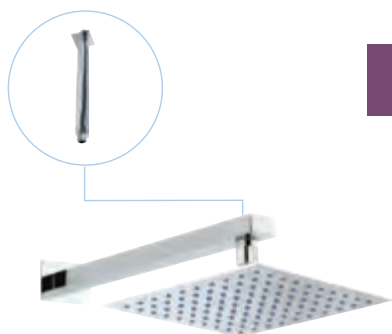
See our full range of **Zaneti** from page 13.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
 Delivery**

# Thermostatic Valve Sets

LineaFlow



From **£321**



## Kubix

Q4-43037	Twin Concealed Thermostatic Valve	£221
Q4-43031	Square Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£100
Q4-43036	Square Rain Shower Head 200mm & Ceiling Arm	£109

Thermostatic control  
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR

## Contact Square

Q4-43060	Square Concealed Valve/ Trim	£330
Q4-43031	Square Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£100
Q4-43036	Square Rain Shower Head 200mm & Ceiling Arm	£109

Thermostatic control  
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
Push button valve



## Eclipse

Q4-43114	Twin Concealed Thermostatic Valve	£219
Q4-43030	Round Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£75
Q4-43039	Round Rain Shower Head 200mm & Ceiling Arm	£88

Thermostatic control  
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
Brass valve

## Contact Round

Q4-43063	Push Button Thermostatic Concealed Valve	£330
Q4-43030	Round Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£75
Q4-43039	Round Rain Shower Head 200mm & Ceiling Arm	£88

Thermostatic control  
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
Brass valve

# Thermostatic Valve Sets

LineaFlow



Kubix		
Q4-43037	Twin Concealed Thermostatic Valve	£221
Q4-19415	Square Slide Rail Shower Set	£67
Q4-19437	Square Outlet Elbow	£17
Thermostatic control		
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR		
Brass valve		



Contact Square		
Q4-43060	Push Button Concealed Valve/ Trim	£330
Q4-19415	Square Slide Rail Shower Set	£67
Q4-19437	Square Outlet Elbow	£17
Thermostatic control		
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR		
Push button valve		



Eclipse		
Q4-43114	Twin Concealed Thermostatic Valve	£219
Q4-19414	Round Slide Rail Shower Set	£60
Thermostatic control		
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR		
Includes outlet elbow		
Brass valve		



Contact Round		
Q4-43063	Push Button Thermostatic Concealed Valve	£330
Q4-19414	Round Slide Rail Shower Set	£60
Thermostatic control		
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR		
Includes outlet elbow		
Brass valve		

# Concealed Valves

LineaFlow

From **£400**



## Minimalist Round System

Q4-43117	Twin Concealed Valve with Diverter	£265
Q4-19414	Round Slide Rail Shower Set	£60
Q4-43030	Round Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£75

Thermostatic control  
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
Includes outlet elbow  
Brass valve

## Minimalist Square System

Q4-43116	Twin Concealed Valve with Diverter	£265
Q4-19415	Square Slide Rail Shower Set	£67
Q4-43031	Square Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£100
Q4-19437	Square Outlet Elbow	£17

Thermostatic control  
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
Brass valve



## Contemporary Square Black

Q4-43119	Square Concealed Valve and Outlet Black	£520
Q4-43118	Round Fixed Head and Arm Black	£125

Thermostatic control  
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR

## Shower Valve Plate

Q4-23118	In-Wall, Concealed Valve Fixing Plate	£50
----------	---------------------------------------	-----

220x360-430  
For securely fitting concealed shower valves  
Adjustable to fit in-wall of 360-430mm

## WE RECOMMEND...

Acrylic Wall Panels, page 395.



See our full range of **Panels** from page 387.

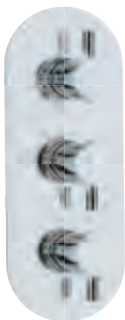


**30 Years**  
Industry  
Experience



# Triple Concealed Valves

LineaFlow



### Eclipse Triple

Q4-26200	Triple Concealed Valve	£294
Q4-19414	Round Slide Rail Shower Set	£60
Q4-43030	Round Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£75
Thermostatic control		
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR		
Includes outlet elbow		
Brass valve		

### Square Triple

Q4-26201	Triple Concealed Valve	£455
Q4-19415	Square Slide Rail Shower Set	£67
Q4-43031	Square Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£100
Q4-19437	Square Outlet Elbow	£17
Thermostatic control		
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR		
Brass valve		

### Kubix Triple

Q4-43038	Triple Concealed Valve	£294
Q4-19415	Square Slide Rail Shower Set	£67
Q4-43031	Square Rain Shower Head 200mm & Wall Arm	£100
Q4-19437	Square Outlet Elbow	£17
Thermostatic control		
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR		
Brass valve		

# Heads & Valves



**Square Head 200x200mm**  
Q4-43031 Square Fixed Head & Wall Mounted Arm £100



**Flush Fit Shower Head 270 x 270mm**  
Q4-43070 Square Flush Fit Ceiling Shower Head £176



**Square Head 200x200mm**  
Q4-43036 Square 200mm Fixed Head & Ceiling Mounted Arm £109



**Ultra Thin Head 430 x 200mm**  
Q4-19204 Ultra Thin Fixed Head £278



**Waterfall Head 430 x 200mm**  
Q4-19205 Waterfall / Diverter Wall Shower Head £375



**Slide Rail Kit**  
Q4-43033 Square Cut Slide Rail Kit 680mm inc Elbow £100



**Fixed Head Plate**  
Q4-23117 In-Wall Fixed Head Fixing Plate £37  
220x30x340-405mm  
Shower heads, shower wall outlets and body jets  
Adjustable to fit in-wall of 340 to 405mm



**Kubix Triple Thermostatic Valve**  
Q4-43038 Triple Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve £294  
Thermostatic control  
Low pressure 0.3 BAR



**Kubix Thermostatic Valve with Diverter**  
Q4-43116 Twin Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve With Diverter £265  
Thermostatic control  
Medium pressure 0.5 BAR



**Kubix Thermostatic Valve**  
Q4-43037 Twin Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve £221  
Thermostatic control  
Low pressure 0.3 BAR

# Heads & Valves

LineaFlow

From **£514**



Kubix  
Twin Shower With Diverter & Outlet, Hose,  
Handset, Plus Fixed Head and Wall Mounted  
Arm  
Q4-43040/43031 **£514**

# Heads & Valves

LineaFlow



**Minimal Round Fixed Head**  
Q4-43030 200mm Fixed Head & Wall Mounted Arm £75



**Large Round Shower Head & Arm**  
Q4-43066 Large Round 300mm Shower Head £142  
Q4-43067 Large Round Shower Wall Arm £49

**NEW**



**Hand Shower & Bracket**  
Q4-12423 Hand Shower & Bracket £55



**Traditional 8 Shower Head 200mm & Arm**  
Q4-43072 Traditional 8 Wall Shower Head and Arm £154



**Round Head & Ceiling Arm**  
Q4-43039 200mm Round Fixed Head & Ceiling Mounted Arm £88



**Slimline Slide Rail Kit**  
Q4-43032 Slimline Slide Rail Kit 600mm inc Outlet Elbow £75



**Fixed Head Plate**  
Q4-23117 In-Wall Fixed Head Fixing Plate £37  
220x30x340-405mm  
Shower heads, shower wall outlets and body jets  
Adjustable to fit in-wall of 340 to 405mm



**NEW**

**Chrome Concealed Valve**  
Q4-12425 Chrome Round Concealed 2 Way Diverter Valve £495



**Contact Round Valve**  
Q4-43065 Contact Round Concealed 3 Way Diverter Valve £414  
Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR



**Contact Round Valve**  
Q4-43064 Contact Round Concealed 2 Way Diverter Valve £358  
Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR



**Contact Round Valve**  
Q4-43063 Contact Round Concealed Valve £330  
Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR

# Heads & Valves

LineaFlow

**NEW**

From **£570**

Round Concealed  
Minimal Round Fixed Head & Arm with  
Chrome 2 Way Diverter Valve  
Q4-12425/43030 **£570**



# Heads & Valves

LineaFlow



## Square Head & Wall Arm

Q4-43068 Large Square 300mm Shower Head £156  
Q4-43069 Large Square Shower Wall Arm £74



## Square Head 200x200mm

Q4-43036 Square 200mm Fixed Head & Ceiling Mounted Arm £109



## Square Head 200x200mm

Q4-43031 Square Fixed Head & Wall Mounted Arm £100

**NEW**



## Square Handset & Bracket

Q4-12424 Square Handset & Bracket £65



## Square Inset Body Jet 92 x 92mm

Q4-43077 Square Inset Body jet £111



## Flush Fit Shower Head 270 x 270mm

Q4-43070 Square Flush Fit Ceiling Shower Head £176



## Contact Square Valve

Q4-43060 Contact Square Concealed Valve/ Trim £330  
Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR



## Contact Square Valve

Q4-43061 Contact Square Concealed 2 Way Diverter Valve £358  
Thermostatic control  
High Pressure 1.0 BAR



## Contact Square Valve

Q4-43062 Contact Square Concealed 3 Way Diverter Valve £414  
Thermostatic control  
High Pressure 1.0 BAR



## Outlet Elbow

Q4-19437 Square Outlet Elbow £17  
Q4-19436 Round Outlet Elbow £17



## Round Overflow Bath Filler

Q4-19431 Waterfall Overflow Bath Filler & Sprung Waste System £71



## Square Overflow Bath Filler

Q4-19430 Waterfall Overflow Bath Filler & Sprung Waste System £71

# Heads & Valves

LineaFlow

From **£978**

## Jet Stream

Contact Square Thermostatic Valve with New push button, 4 Square Inset Body Jets & Flush Fit Shower Head

Q4-43061/43077(x4)/43070

£978



# Heads & Valves

RAK

**NEW**



**Black Square Shower Head & Arm**

Q4-12419	Black Square Shower Head	£129
Q4-12420	Black Square Arm	£75



**Shower Valve Plate**

Q4-23118	In-Wall, Concealed Valve Fixing Plate	£50
----------	---------------------------------------	-----

220x360-430

For securely fitting concealed shower valves  
Adjustable to fit in-wall of 360-430mm

**NEW**



**Black Square Shower Handset & Bracket**

Q4-12418	Black Square Shower Handset & Bracket	£74
----------	---------------------------------------	-----

**NEW**



**Black Round Shower Handset & Bracket**

Q4-12431	Black Round Shower Handset & Bracket	£65
----------	--------------------------------------	-----

**NEW**



**Black Square Valve**

Q4-12417	Black Square Concealed 2 Way Diverter Valve	£319
----------	---	------

Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR

**NEW**



**Black Square Valve**

Q4-12416	Black Square Concealed 2 Way Diverter Valve	£279
----------	---	------

Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR

**NEW**



**Round Black Overflow Bath Filler**

Q4-12430	Waterfall Overflow Bath Filler & Sprung Waste System	£99
----------	--	-----

**NEW**



**Black Round Valve**

Q4-12415	Black Round Concealed 3 Way Diverter Valve	£319
----------	--	------

Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR

**NEW**



**Black Round Valve**

Q4-12414	Black Round Concealed 2 Way Diverter Valve	£279
----------	--	------

Thermostatic control  
High pressure 1.0 BAR



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
Next Day  
Delivery



# Heads & Valves

RAK

From **£557**

Black Concealed Shower System

Black Diverter Valve, Handset and Fixed Head

Q4-12416/18/19/20

£557



# Showering

GROHE



From **£726**



**Euphoria Shower System**

Q4-05203 Euphoria Shower System **£726**  
High pressure 1.0 BAR

**Grohtherm 2000 Euphoria**

Q4-05317 Grohtherm 2 000 with Shower Set 600mm Rail **£450**  
Q4-05316 EasyReach Shower Tray **£52**  
High pressure 1.0 BAR



**G800 Grohmaster EV**  
Q4-05313 Exposed Shower Valve & Kit **£244**  
High pressure 1.0 BAR



**G1000C Grohmaster Cosmos**  
Q4-05201 Exposed Shower Valve & Kit **£341**  
Low pressure 0.1 BAR

**WE RECOMMEND...**

The Grohe Eurostyle Cosmos Basin Mono, See page 380.



See our full range of **Taps** from page 371.



**30 Years  
Industry  
Experience**

# Showering

GROHE

From **£525**

For many consumers, Made in Germany is the only label they need. They know it stands for precision, attention to detail and quality. All of our research & development and design facilities are located in Germany, where we conduct comprehensive product testing before launch and during production. Below are some of our unique technologies that will allow you to enjoy water.



#### COOLTOUCH

No risk of scalding yourself on a hot surface.



#### TURBOSTAT

Always the right temperature. Reacts instantly in changes in water pressure.



#### STARLIGHT

A radiant chrome finish that resists soiling and tarnishing for enduring pristine looks.



#### DREAMSPRAY

Perfectly matched nozzles for a perfect spray pattern.



#### ECOJOY

Water Saving Technology.

Tempesta Shower System

Tempesta Shower System with Built In Diverter

04-05204

£525

# Showering

GROHE



From **£549**



## Grotherm 1000 Pack 1

**Q4-05321** Grotherm 1000 Built in Valve and 3 Mode Shower Set **£549**  
 Thermostatic control  
 High pressure 1.0 BAR

## Eurocube

**Q4-05318** Eurocube Built in Shower Set 230mm Head **£1,270**  
 Thermostatic control  
 High pressure 1.0 BAR



## Grotherm 3000 Cosmo Pack 1

**Q4-05314** Grotherm 3000 Cosmo Set & 162mm Shower Head **£846**  
 Thermostatic control  
 High pressure 1.0 BAR

## Grotherm 3000 Cosmo Pack 2

**Q4-05315** Grotherm 3000 Cosmo Set 210 Shower Head **£968**  
 Thermostatic control  
 High pressure 1.0 BAR

# Showering

GROHE



## INNER WATER GUIDE

Inner water guide for a longer life of the hand shower.



## DREAM SPRAY

Perfectly matched nozzles for a perfect spray pattern.



## SAFE STOP

A thermal cutout helps prevent scaling.



## COOL TOUCH

No risk of scalding yourself on a hot surface.



## STARLIGHT

Radiant long-life shine resistant to soil and tarnishing.



## TURBOSTAT

Always the right temperature. Reacts instantly in changes in water pressure



## ECOJOY

Water saving technology.

With the **SmartControl 360 shower system** you'll enjoy this personalised and luxurious showering experience every day. The new innovative controls offer direct intuitive spray-pattern selection with a personalised volume setting and memory function. Simply push to start and stop then turn to adjust the water flow.

From **£1,721**



### Grohetherm Smart Control Shower System

Q4-05325 Grohetherm Smart Control Shower System  
High pressure 1.0 BAR

£1,721

# 06 Radiators

- 319 Towel Rails
- 327 Column Radiators
- 331 Steel Radiators
- 335 Stainless Steel Radiators
- 339 Aluminium Radiators



Bergamo towel rail shown.  
See pages 321 for further details.



# Luxury Towel Radiator

LineaHeat

From **£120**



## KEY FEATURES:

- 22mm Bars.
- High heat output.
- Multiple bars.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day Delivery**





**Luxury Flat Towel Rail**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	No. of Bars	Price
Q4-08013	Chrome	700 x 450	400	1265	14	£120
Q4-08114	Chrome	700 x 500	450	1321	14	£137
Q4-08014	Chrome	700 x 600	550	1439	14	£152
Q4-08015	Chrome	1150 x 500	450	1710	22	£209
Q4-08016	Chrome	1150 x 600	550	2016	22	£217
Q4-08115	Chrome	1420 x 500	450	2320	28	£218
Q4-08116	Chrome	1420 x 600	550	2456	28	£238
Q4-08017	Chrome	1700 x 500	450	2701	35	£307
Q4-08018	Chrome	1700 x 600	550	3153	35	£319
Q4-08999	Chrome Screw in Towel Hook					£18

**Luxury Curved Towel Rail**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	No. of Bars	Price
Q4-08019	Chrome	700 x 450	400	1265	14	£120
Q4-08117	Chrome	700 x 500	450	1321	14	£137
Q4-08020	Chrome	700 x 600	550	1439	14	£152
Q4-08021	Chrome	1150 x 500	450	1710	22	£209
Q4-08022	Chrome	1150 x 600	550	2016	22	£217
Q4-08118	Chrome	1420 x 500	450	2320	28	£218
Q4-08119	Chrome	1420 x 600	550	2456	28	£238
Q4-08023	Chrome	1700 x 500	450	2701	35	£307
Q4-08024	Chrome	1700 x 600	550	3153	35	£319
Q4-08999	Chrome Screw in Towel Hook					£18

**FREE**

Luxury Flat or Curved  
Towel Rail when  
you buy a full suite

Worth  
up to  
**£218**



Get any size Flat or Curved rail worth up to £218 when you buy a complete suite comprising of Bath & Panel or Tray & Cubicle with Vanity Unit or Basin, Ped, Pan, Cistern & Seat, Taps & Wastes.

# Bergamo Towel Radiator

LineaHeat

From **£103**



## KEY FEATURES:

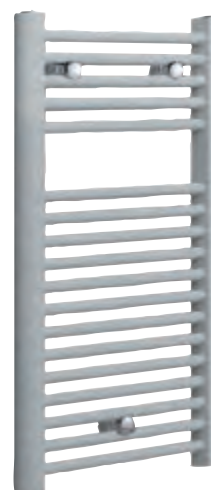
- High heat output.
- Powder coated.
- 25mm thick bars.



Order Before **5PM**  
for **Next Day Delivery**



From **£103**

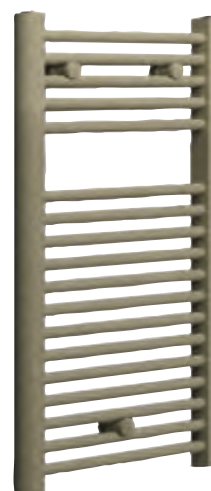


**Bergamo Anthracite**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08135	Anthracite	840 x 500	455	1819	£103
Q4-08132	Anthracite	1230 x 500	455	2597	£127
Q4-08138	Anthracite	1230 x 600	555	3174	£145
Q4-22021	Anthracite - Angled Valves				£34

**Bergamo Silver Sand**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08141	Silver Sand	840 x 500	455	1819	£103
Q4-08142	Silver Sand	1230 x 500	455	2597	£127
Q4-08143	Silver Sand	1230 x 600	555	3174	£145
Q4-19130	Chrome - Angled Valves				£27



**Bergamo Mineral White**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08137	Mineral White	840 x 500	455	1819	£103
Q4-08134	Mineral White	1230 x 500	455	2597	£127
Q4-08140	Mineral White	1230 x 600	555	3174	£145
Q4-08148	Mineral White - Angled Valves				£93

**Bergamo Quartz**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08136	Quartz	840 x 500	455	1819	£103
Q4-08133	Quartz	1230 x 500	455	2597	£127
Q4-08139	Quartz	1230 x 600	555	3174	£145
Q4-08149	Quartz - Angled Valves				£93

# Bologna Towel Radiator

LineaHeat

From **£244**



From **£244**

## Bologna Chrome

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08001	Chrome	720 x 500	450	871	£244
Q4-08002	Chrome	1150 x 500	450	1287	£322
Q4-08003	Chrome	1430 x 500	450	1594	£413



## Bologna Anthracite

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08042	Anthracite	720 x 500	450	871	£184
Q4-08043	Anthracite	1150 x 500	450	1287	£236
Q4-08044	Anthracite	1430 x 500	450	1594	£303

## KEY FEATURES:

- Includes air bleeding valve.
- Wall fixing brackets.

# Catalan & Verso Electric Radiator



From **£327**



#### Verso Electric Chrome

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08046	Chrome	920 x 480	430	1024	£231

\*Electric only radiators come pre filled with 300w standard element.



#### Verso Electric Anthracite

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08045	Anthracite	920 x 480	430	1706	£188

\*Electric only radiators come pre filled with 300w standard element.

#### KEY FEATURES:

- High BTU.
- Wall fixing brackets.
- Pre-filled.
- Thermostatic control.

#### Catalan

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08111	Chrome	840 x 500	450	1024	£327
Q4-08112	Chrome	1375 x 480	430	1706	£380

Electric Pre- Filled Radiator cw Thermostatic Control

# Quadra Towel Radiator

LineaHeat

From **£289**



## KEY FEATURES:

- High BTU.
- Powder coated.
- Hidden fixings.

## Quadra Anthracite

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08144	Anthracite	823 x 500	450	1686	£289
Q4-08145	Anthracite	1230 X 500	450	2512	£314

# Sahara Towel Radiator

LineaHeat

From **£458**



#### Sahara Chrome

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08037	Chrome	780 x 550	50	1970	£458
Q4-08039	Chrome	1080 x 550	50	2629	£576
Q4-08041	Chrome	1380 x 550	50	2889	£689



#### Sahara Black

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-08036	Anthracite	780 x 550	50	2462	£399
Q4-08038	Anthracite	1080 x 550	50	3285	£425
Q4-08040	Anthracite	1380 x 550	50	3609	£461

#### KEY FEATURES:

- High BTU.
- Wall fixing brackets.
- Includes air bleeding valve.

# Milan Radiator



From **£255**



## KEY FEATURES:

- High BTU.
- Reversible.
- Wall fixing brackets.

### Milan White

Ref	Finish	Size	BTU	Price
Q4-08102	White	1800 x 305	2410	£255
Q4-08103	White	1800 x 455	3611	£322

### Milan Anthracite

Ref	Finish	Size	BTU	Price
Q4-08104	Anthracite	1800 x 305	2410	£280
Q4-08105	Anthracite	1800 x 455	3611	£354



# Statement Radiator

LineaHeat

From **£392**



Statement Vertical Double

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-26231	White	1500 x 354	430	4758	£392
Q4-26232	Anthracite	1500 x 354	430	4520	£411
Q4-26227	White	1800 x 354	430	5786	£426
Q4-26228	Anthracite	1800 x 354	430	5496	£459



Statement Compact Double

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	BTU	Price
Q4-26229	White	1800 x 236	312	4100	£291
Q4-26230	Anthracite	1800 x 236	312	3895	£313

# VESSI®

Introducing Vessi, uniting innovation and design to bring a range of heating solutions that look great and are easy to use.

Vessi products are an exquisite example of how today's heating solutions have evolved to become increasingly elegant and even more functional.

Browse the pages which follow to discover Vessi's full range of aluminium and steel radiators, heating units and towel rails - the different models, sizes, and colours providing endless solutions.



Vessi aluminium radiators. Page 339.



Vessi steel radiators. See page 331.



Vessi stainless steel radiators. See page 335.

# Chrome Steel Radiators

**VESSI**

**NEW**

From **£299**



**NEW**



Futura							
Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24001	800 x 500	100	63-83	6	280	956	£299
Q4-24002	1000 x 500	100	63-83	8	370	1263	£362
Q4-24003	1200 x 500	100	63-83	10	467	1594	£425

Nesta							
Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24004	800 x 500	100	69-84	6	328	1119	£310
Q4-24005	1200 x 500	100	69-84	9	492	1678	£390

## KEY FEATURES:

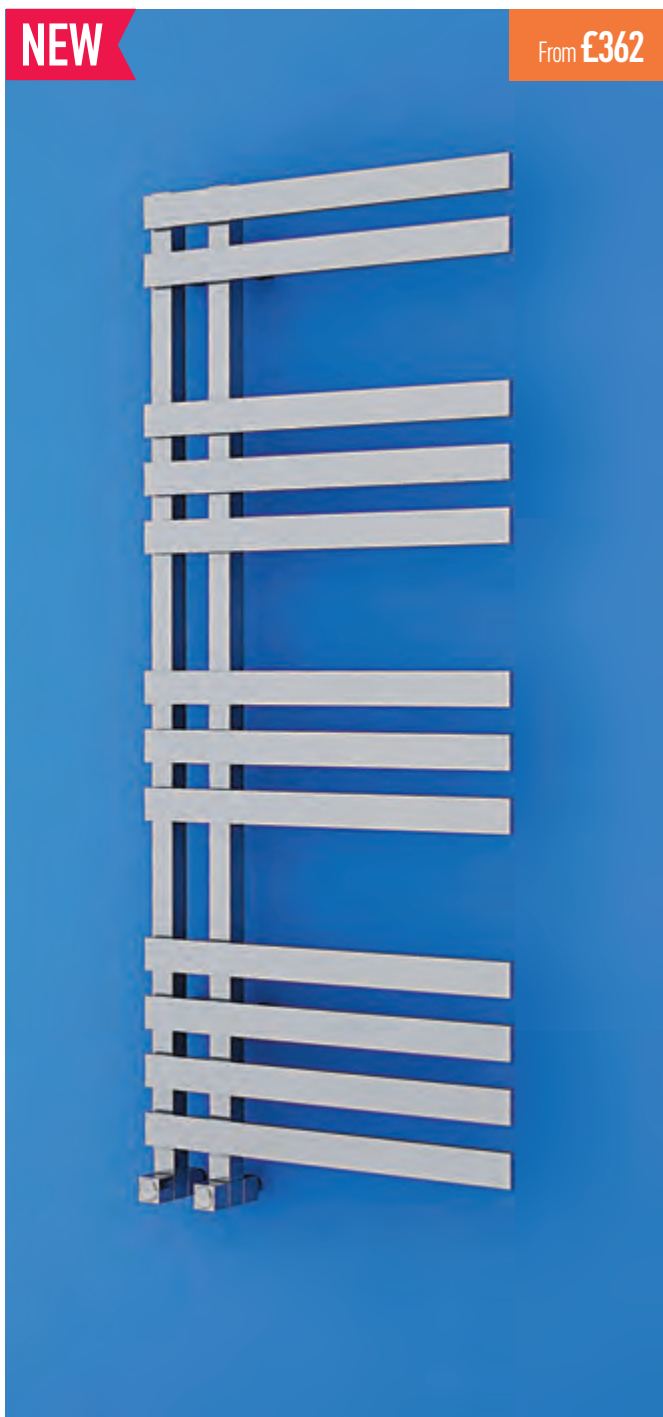
- Chrome.
- Hidden fixings.
- Can be mounted left hand side and right hand side.
- Vertical installation.

## KEY FEATURES:

- Chrome.
- Hidden fixings.
- Can be mounted left hand side and right hand side.
- Vertical installation.

NEW

From £362



## Verto

Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24010	800 x 500	100	68-83	9	219	749	£362
Q4-24011	1150 x 500	100	68-83	12	330	1124	£470

## KEY FEATURES:

- Chrome.
- Hidden fixings.
- Can be mounted left hand side and right hand side.
- Vertical installation.

NEW



## Tuson

Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24012	500 x 300	470	65-80	5	145	495	£310

## KEY FEATURES:

- Chrome.
- Hidden fixings.
- Vertical installation.

# Chrome Steel Radiators

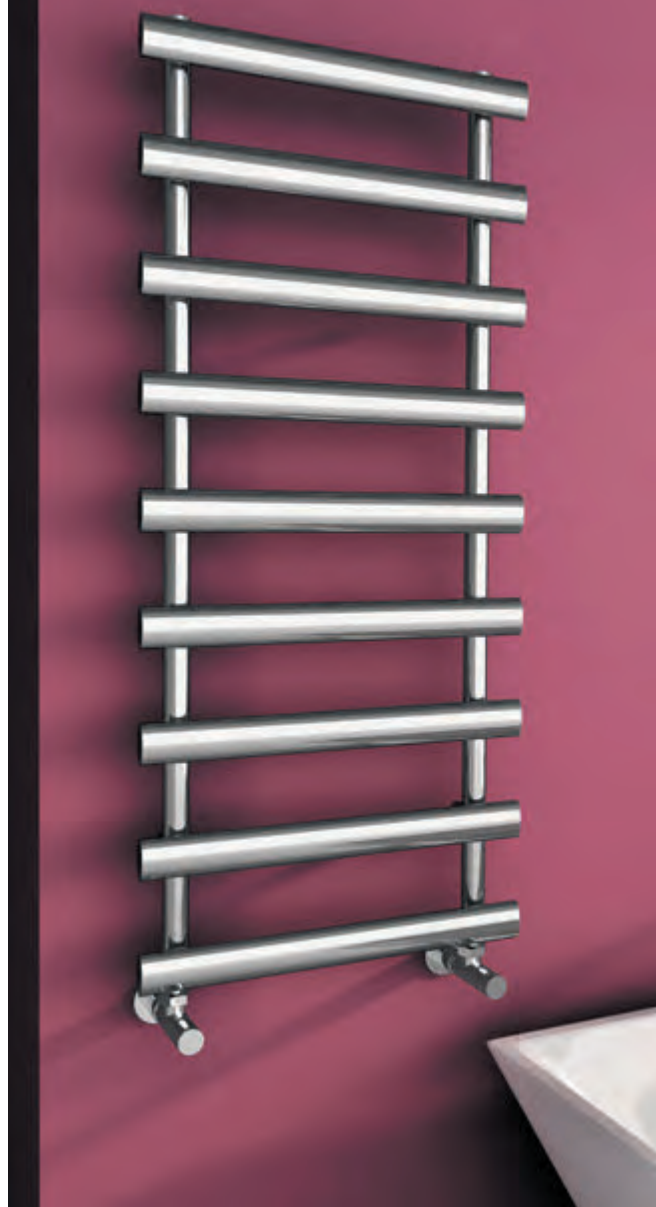
**VESSI**

**NEW**

From **£296**



**NEW**



Varo	Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
	Q4-24008	800 x 500	470	68-83	9	219	749	£296
	Q4-24009	1150 x 500	470	68-83	12	330	1124	£455

Aline	Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
	Q4-24006	800 x 500	440	69-84	6	328	1119	£296
	Q4-24007	1200 x 500	440	69-84	9	492	1678	£377

## KEY FEATURES:

- Chrome.
- Vertical installation.
- Hidden fixings.

## KEY FEATURES:

- Chrome.
- Vertical installation.
- Hidden fixings.

NEW



## KEY FEATURES:

- High heat output.
- Vertical installation.
- Light grey steel.
- Hidden fixings.

## Spring

Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24040	1800 x 390	480	66	4	942	3391	£599

# Stainless Steel Radiators

VESSI

**NEW**

From **£663**



**NEW**



Blok	Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
	Q4-24021	1720 X 400	50	65	3	709	2419	£663

Tune	Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
	Q4-24013	1500 x 240	50	80-100	2	289	1201	£775

## KEY FEATURES:

- Brushed finish.
- Hidden fixings.
- Vertical installation.
- High heat output.
- 100% stainless steel.

## KEY FEATURES:

- Brushed finish.
- Hidden fixings.
- Vertical installation.
- 100% stainless steel.



NEW



## KEY FEATURES:

- Brushed finish.
- Hidden fixings.
- Vertical installation.
- Can be mounted left and right side
- 100% stainless steel.

Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24019	1130 x 500	50	65	7	544	1864	£749

# Stainless Steel Radiators

VESSI

NEW

From **£879**



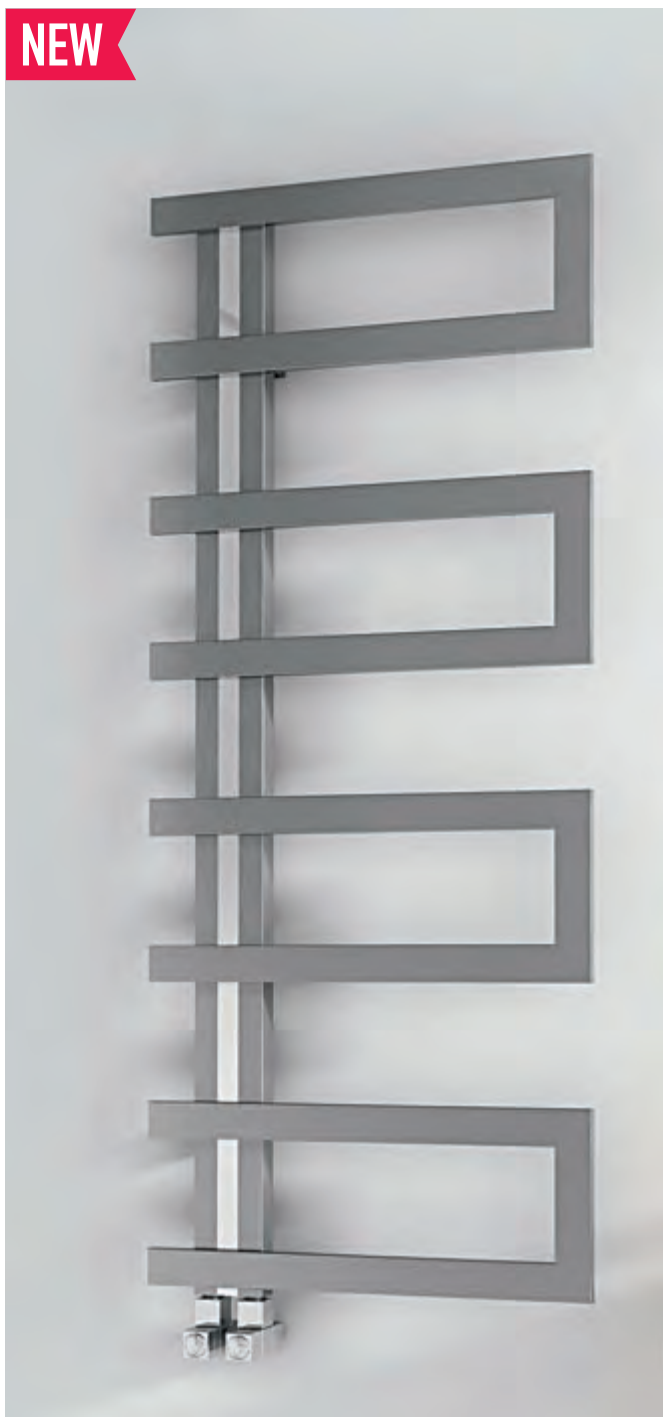
## KEY FEATURES:

- Brushed finish.
- Hidden fixings.
- Vertical installation.
- Can be mounted left and right side
- 100% stainless steel.

## Lupo

Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24017	1000 x 500	50	25-45	15	529	1806	£879

NEW



Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24015	1000 x 500	50	65	8	526	1800	£665

**KEY FEATURES:**

- Brushed finish.
- Hidden fixings.
- Vertical installation.
- Can be mounted left and right side.
- 100% stainless steel.

NEW



Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24016	1000 x 500	50	40-55	12	445	1517	£769

**KEY FEATURES:**

- Brushed finish.
- Hidden fixings.
- Vertical installation.
- Can be mounted left and right side.
- 100% stainless steel.

# Aluminium Radiators

**VESSI**

**NEW**

From **£228**



**NEW**



Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24050	700 x 500	475	75	10	470	1693	£228
Q4-24051	1220 x 500	475	75	15	706	2540	£339
Q4-24052	1460 x 500	475	75	19	894	3217	£410

Ref	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24053	1225 x 500	475	75	11	493	1776	£258
Q4-24054	1480 x 500	475	75	13	583	2099	£299

## KEY FEATURES:

- Silver anodized coating.
- Vertical installation.
- High heat output.

## KEY FEATURES:

- Silver anodized coating.
- Vertical installation.
- High heat output.



## Angle

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24033	White	1800 x 280	370	3	766	2757	£284
Q4-24034	Grey	1800 x 280	370	3	766	2757	£284
Q4-24035	White	1800 x 375	465	4	1021	3676	£365
Q4-24036	Grey	1800 x 375	465	4	1021	3676	£365
Q4-24041	White	1800 x 470	560	5	1277	4595	£446
Q4-24042	Grey	1800 x 470	560	5	1277	4595	£446

## KEY FEATURES:

- Wall to pipe 30-50.
- High heat output.
- Anodized coating.
- Vertical/ horizontal installation.



## Targa

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24024	White	1800 x 350	440	6	1007	3627	£399
Q4-24026	Silver	1800 x 350	440	6	1007	3627	£399
Q4-24025	Matt Black	1800 x 350	440	6	1007	3627	£399
Q4-24027	White	1800 x 470	560	8	1343	4836	£525
Q4-24029	Silver	1800 x 470	560	8	1343	4836	£525
Q4-24028	Matt Black	1800 x 470	560	8	1343	4836	£525

## KEY FEATURES:

- Wall to pipe 55.
- High heat output.
- Anodized coating.
- Vertical/ horizontal installation.

# Aluminium Radiators

**VESSI**

**NEW**

From **£350**



**NEW**



Neon								
Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price	
Q4-24043	White	1800 x 375	465	4	1052	3787	£350	
Q4-24044	Black	1800 x 375	465	4	1052	3787	£350	
Q4-24045	White	1800 x 470	560	5	1315	4733	£430	
Q4-24046	Black	1800 x 470	560	5	1315	4733	£430	

Moto								
Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price	
Q4-24047	White	1800 X 375	465	4	1199	4317	£375	
Q4-24048	Black	1800 x 375	465	4	1199	4317	£375	
Q4-24049	Silver	1800 x 375	465	4	1199	4317	£375	

## KEY FEATURES:

- Wall to pipe 30-50.
- High heat output.
- Anodized coating.
- Vertical/ horizontal installation.

## KEY FEATURES:

- Wall to pipe 30-50.
- High heat output.
- Anodized coating.
- Vertical/ horizontal installation.

NEW

From **£538**

## KEY FEATURES:

- Wall to pipe 30-50.
- High heat output.
- Anodized coating.
- Vertical/ horizontal installation.

Tube Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24022	Anthracite	1800 x 390	480	5	1353	4871	£538
Q4-24023	Anthracite	1800 x 550	640	7	1894	6819	£635

# Valves



From **£44**



## Chrome Cubic Valves

Chrome Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-22008	Chrome Angle Valve	£44
Q4-22009	Chrome Straight Valve	£44
Q4-22029	Chrome Corner Valve	£51



## Chrome Select Valves

Chrome Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-19130	Chrome Angled Valve	£27
Q4-19131	Chrome Straight Valve	£27
Q4-19123	Chrome Corner Valve	£37



## Anthracite Select Valves

Anthracite Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-22021	Anthracite Angled Valve	£34
Q4-22022	Anthracite Straight Valve	£34
Q4-22033	Anthracite Corner Valve	£44



## Anthracite Square Valves

Anthracite Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-22027	Anthracite Angled Valve	£44
Q4-22026	Anthracite Straight Valve	£46
Q4-22028	Anthracite Corner Valve	£55



## Anthracite Thermostatic Valves

Anthracite Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-22023	Anthracite Angled Valve	£53
Q4-22025	Anthracite Straight Valve	£55
Q4-22024	Anthracite Corner Valve	£55



# Valves



**NEW**



### Matt Black Thermostatic Valves

Matt Black Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-22035	Matt Black Angle Vales	£53
Q4-22037	Matt Black Straight Valves	£55
Q4-22036	Matt Black Corner Valves	£55



### Chrome Thermostatic Valves

Chrome Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-19379	Chrome Angled Thermostatic Valve	£58
Q4-19380	Chrome Straight Thermostatic Valve	£58
Q4-22012	Chrome Corner Thermostatic Valve	£62



### Chrome Cross Head Valve

Chrome Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-22010	Chrome Angle Valve	£44
Q4-22034	Chrome Straight Valve	£44



### Pipes & Shrouds

Anthracite Finish  
Chrome Finish

Q4-22032	Anthracite 180mm	£28
Q4-22030	Chrome 300mm	£17



2.

All Electric Elements come with a T-Piece and Blanking Plug.  
Thermostatic Element has 2 hour boost control.



3.

1.



### Electric Elements & Cable Cover

Ref	Desc	Finish	Watts	Price
Q4-22005	2.Electric Element Inc. T Piece	Chrome	300w	£74
Q4-22006	2.Electric Element Inc. T Piece	Chrome	600w	£91
Q4-22001	1.Thermostatic Electric Element Inc. T Piece	Chrome	300w	£131
Q4-22002	1.Thermostatic Electric Element Inc. T Piece	Chrome	600w	£142
* Thermostatic Element has a 2 hour boost control.				
Q4-22014	3.Element Cable Cover	Chrome	15mm	£59

# Under Floor Heating



From **£139**



#### Programmable Thermostat

86 x 86 x 53mm.  
7 day programmable.  
Ip20 Rated.

Multiple modes for better flexibility.  
Simple to set up.  
Easy to use.

**Q4-20065** Programmable Thermostat White **£74**



#### Touch Screen Thermostat

89 x 89 x 49mm.  
7 day programmable.  
Ip20 Rated.

Clear interface.  
Compatible with central &  
underfloor heating.  
Easy to use.

**Q4-20066** Touch Screen Thermostat White **£119**



#### Touch Screen Thermostat

89 x 89 x 45mm.  
7 day programmable.  
Ip20 Rated.

Sits 15mm off the wall.  
Quick and easy to program.  
Flush Mounting.

**Q4-20068** Touch Screen Thermostat Black **£129**

Ceramic Tiles or Stone

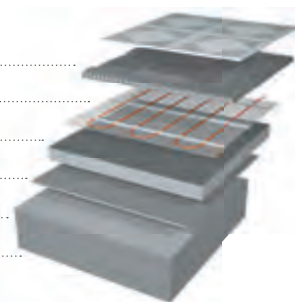
Flexible Tile Adhesive

Linea Heating Mat

Insulation Board

Flexible Tile Adhesive

Concrete Subfloor



#### Mat Systems

##### High Power Dual Conductor Under Tile 150W/ m2 Heating Mats

<b>Q4-20059</b>	150W - 1.0m2	£65
<b>Q4-20060</b>	300W - 2.0m2	£129
<b>Q4-20061</b>	450W - 3.0m2	£194
<b>Q4-20062</b>	600W - 4.0m2	£238
<b>Q4-20063</b>	750W - 5.0m2	£312



#### Heating Cables

##### Space Between Cables Can Be Varied For Different Heat Output

<b>Q4-20053</b>	150W - 1.0m2	£71
<b>Q4-20054</b>	300W - 2.0m2	£146
<b>Q4-20055</b>	450W - 3.0m2	£178
<b>Q4-20056</b>	600W - 4.0m2	£215
<b>Q4-20057</b>	750W - 5.0m2	£243

**NEW**



#### Insulation Boards

<b>Q4-20069</b>	1200 x 600 x 10mm Board (Pack of 6)	£129
<b>Q4-20070</b>	Board Tape, 1 roll per 25 Boards	£6

# Under Floor Heating

Warmup



NEW



#### Tempo Thermostat

With the Tempo you can simply program your settings to suit your requirements and it will help avoid wasting energy and achieve savings on your utility bills.

Its proportional adaptive functions ensure the room does not over heat, reducing waste energy whilst also protecting the elements inside. The early start algorithm learns how long it takes to warm the room and activates the heaters so it's up to temperature at the right time.

Q4-20072	Tempo Thermostat – Onyx Black	£153
Q4-20071	Tempo Thermostat – Porcelain White	£153



#### 4iE Smart WiFi Thermostat

Controlled from a smart phone, tablet or computer, the 4iETM Smart WiFi thermostat learns how you use your heating and the unique way your house reacts. It automatically suggests ways for you to save energy, like what temperature you should set for when you're not home and times you can turn the heating off early.

The smart ways the 4iETM finds to heat your home more efficiently could save you up to £200 on the average UK energy bill. Warmup are independent from the energy suppliers so the 4iETM also works in the background to find better energy tariffs for you, which could save you up to £380 in addition to the savings you get from your lower energy usage.

Q4-20051	Smart WiFi Thermostat – Onyx Black	£298
Q4-20052	Smart WiFi Thermostat – Porcelain White	£298



Piano Black



Silver Grey



Classic Cream

#### 3iE Programmable Thermostat

2.4" Full colour touch screen control, with easy to use interface.  
Active Energy Management™ - saving up to 10% on energy bills.  
Accurate floor temperature control - no waste energy.  
3 Year Warranty.  
Graphics based energy monitor, shows exactly how much energy you are using.  
Choice of display styles/ colour.  
Programming functions: 10 events and 10 temperatures / day.  
Dimensions: h90mm x w113mm x d19mm (flush fit).  
Installation Depth: 30mm.

Q4-20019	Touch Screen Thermostat – Black	£226
Q4-20025	Touch Screen Thermostat – Cream	£226
Q4-20023	Touch Screen Thermostat – Silver	£240



#### Warmup Insulation Boards

Q4-20026	1250 x 600 x 10mm Board	£38
Q4-20027	1250 x 600 x 20mm Board	£43
Q4-20029	Joining Tape	£8

#### Warmup Loose Wire Heaters

Ultra thin dual-core heating elements won't raise floor levels.  
Thinnest wire you can buy: 1mm multi-strand core & double-insulated.  
Quick installation: single connection lead for fewer steps.  
Average output rating: 150w/ m<sup>2</sup>.  
BEAB approved heating element meets the highest safety standards.  
Operating voltage 230V: 50Hz.  
Flexible and ideal for quick and easy installation in irregular shaped areas.



#### Loose Wire Systems

Q4-20015	300watt Covers Between 1.5m <sup>2</sup> – 2.4m <sup>2</sup>	£188
Q4-20016	400watt Covers Between 2.5m <sup>2</sup> – 3.4m <sup>2</sup>	£222
Q4-20017	600watt Covers Between 3.5m <sup>2</sup> – 4.4m <sup>2</sup>	£323
Q4-20018	800watt Covers Between 4.5m <sup>2</sup> – 5.9m <sup>2</sup>	£420




#### Warmup Mat Systems

Perfect for heating up a large or regular -shaped room

Q4-20001	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 1m <sup>2</sup>	£150
Q4-20002	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 1.5m <sup>2</sup>	£188
Q4-20003	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 2m <sup>2</sup>	£212
Q4-20004	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 3m <sup>2</sup>	£307
Q4-20005	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 4m <sup>2</sup>	£384
Q4-20006	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 5m <sup>2</sup>	£466
Q4-20007	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 6m <sup>2</sup>	£552
Q4-20008	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 7m <sup>2</sup>	£631
Q4-20009	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 8m <sup>2</sup>	£691
Q4-20010	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 9m <sup>2</sup>	£749
Q4-20011	150watt Undertile Heating Matt – 10m <sup>2</sup>	£805

# 07 Accessories

- 349 Mirrors
- 355 Mirror Cabinets
- 357 Lighting
- 359 Accessories



Equate Mirror shown.  
See page 354 for further details.



# Mirrors

LineaPlus



From **£269**

## Star LED

60 Cool white high power LED's  
Infrared on/ off sensor  
Demister pad  
IP44 Rated  
High quality 5mm clear glass

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Shaver socket  
Slimline LED mirror

**Q4-33001**                      H700 x W500 x D55                      **£269**

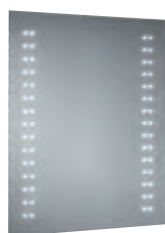


## Soma LED

48 Natural white high power LED's  
Infra red on/off sensor  
Demister pad  
IP44 Rated  
High quality 5mm clear glass

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Shaver socket  
Compact LED mirror

**Q4-33005**                      H500 x W390 x D55                      **£250**

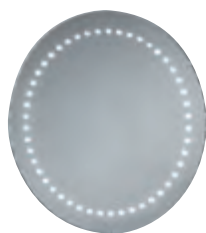


## Ischia LED

60 Cool white high power LED's  
Infra red on/off sensor  
Demister pad  
IP44 Rated  
High quality 5mm clear glass

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Rocker switch for the demister  
Slimline LED mirror

**Q4-33002**                      H600 x W500 x D30                      **£230**



## Hypia Round

48 Cool white high power LED's  
Infra red on/off sensor  
Demister pad  
IP44 Rated  
High quality 5mm clear glass

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Slimline LED mirror

**Q4-33004**                      W500 D40                      **£238**

**NEW**



## Sense LED

Diffused LED points  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/ off sensor  
IP44 Rated

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom

**Q4-33079**                      W500 x D30                      **£229**

# Mirrors

LineaPlus

50%  
OFF

was £238

NOW  
£119

Vita

48 Cool energy saving LED's and chrome pull cord  
Q4-33058 H600 x W500 x D30 RRP £238 £119

# Mirrors

LineaPlus



From **£252**

## Halton

2 LED light strips  
Infra red on/off sensor  
Demister pad  
IP44 Rated  
High quality 5mm glass

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Easy to install Hang & Lock System  
Can be hung landscape or portrait

Q4-03228

H700 x W500 x D30

£252



## Oaken

Full frame LED lights  
Infra red on/off sensor  
Demister pad  
IP44 Rated  
High quality 5mm glass

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Easy to install Hang & Lock System  
Can be hung landscape or portrait

Q4-03229

H700 x W500 x D30

£296



## G500

Dimmable cool white LED's  
Diffused LED points  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/ off sensor  
IP44 Rated

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Rocker switch for demister pad  
Can be hung landscape or portrait

Q4-33060

H600 x W500 x D43

£391



## G900

Dimmable cool white LED's  
Diffused LED points  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/ off sensor  
IP44 Rated

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Rocker switch for demister pad  
Can be hung landscape or portrait

Q4-33066

H600 x W900 x D40

£426



## G1200

Dimmable cool white LED's  
Diffused LED points  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/ off sensor  
IP44 Rated

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Rocker switch for demister pad  
Can be hung landscape or portrait

Q4-33065

H600 x W1200 x D40

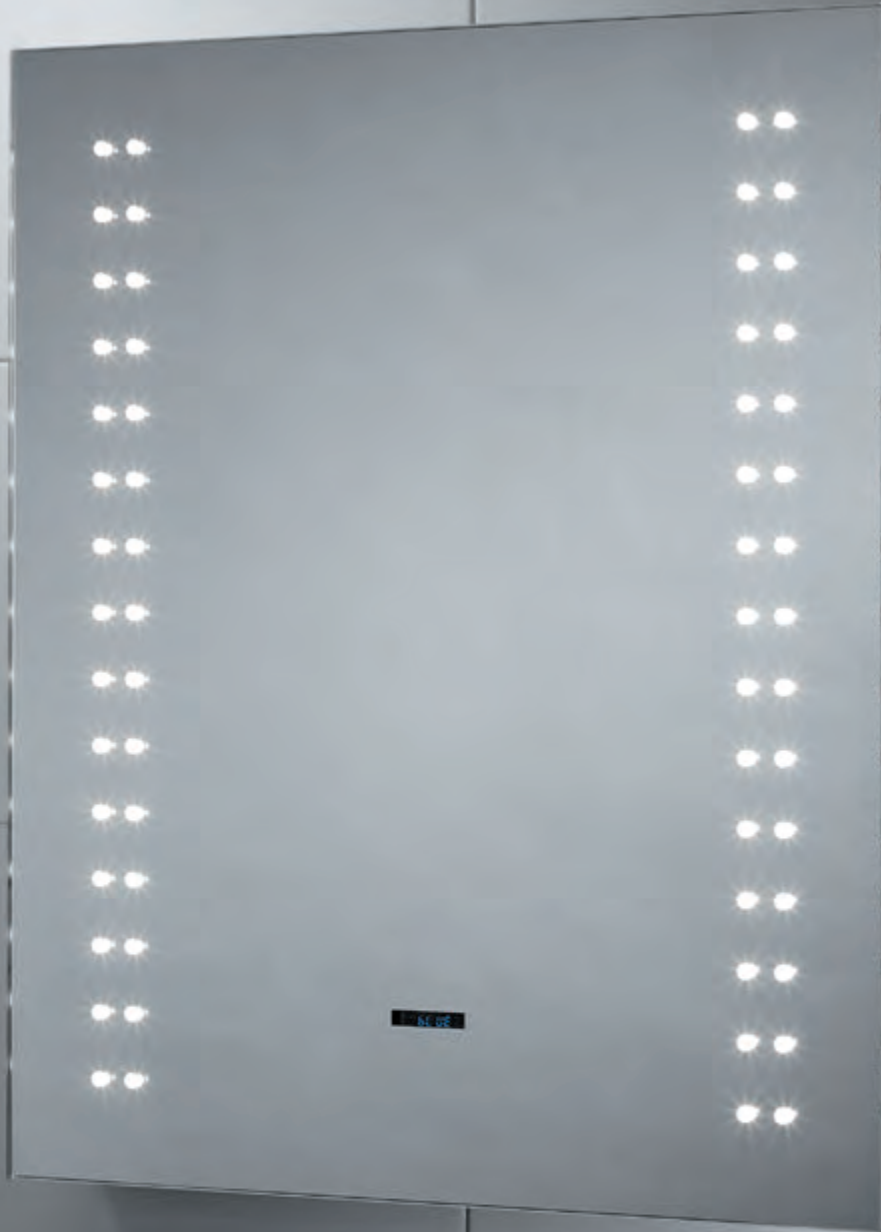
£534



# Mirrors

LineaPlus

From **£427**



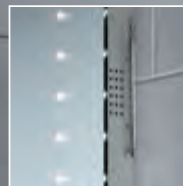
Infra Red On/Off Sensor



Play music or listen to the radio via Bluetooth



Remote control



Built-in speakers

## Ethos

Bluetooth LED Mirror. Add a little luxury. Listen to the radio or your own music via this audio Bluetooth illuminated LED mirror. 60 High Power LED's, Infra Red On/Off Sensor, Full Sized Demister Pad, Shaver Socket IP44 Rated

Q4-33013 H600 x W500 x D55 £427

# Mirrors

LineaPlus



From **£323**

## Skate LED

Backlit ambient LED lighting  
Diffused LED point  
138 LED's integrated  
Cool white/ warm white colour change  
IP44 Rated

On / off touch sensor  
Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom

**Q4-33061**                      H700 x W500 x D43                      **£323**



## Nitrus Battery Powered LED

48 Cool white LED's  
Battery operated  
Suitable for use with rechargeable batteries  
Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom

Rocker switch  
IP44

**Q4-33067**                      H500 x W390 x D30                      **£109**



## Strata Battery Powered LED

60 Cool white LED's  
Battery operated  
Suitable for use with rechargeable batteries  
Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
High quality 5mm clear glass

Rocker switch  
IP44

**Q4-33068**                      H700 x W500 x D30                      **£173**

**NEW**



## Vitro Battery Powered LED

Diffused LED's  
Battery operated  
Rocker switch  
IP44 Rated

**Q4-33078**                      H700 x W500 x D35                      **£145**

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Stratos Basin Mono, see page 372.



See our full range of **Taps** from page 371.

The Profile Single Ended Bathtub, also available Double Ended, see page 193.



See our full range of **Baths** from page 171.



**Over 300  
Different  
Product Lines**

# Mirrors

LineaPlus

**NEW**



From **£275**

## Grade LED

Diffused LED points  
Demister pads  
Infra red on/ off sensor  
IP44 Rated

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Shaver socket

Q4-33080	H700 x W500 x D55	£275
Q4-33083	H800 x W600 x D55	£340

**NEW**



## Sloane LED

Diffused LED's  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/off sensor  
IP44 Rated

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Shaver socket

Q4-33081	H700 x W500 x D55	£275
----------	-------------------	------

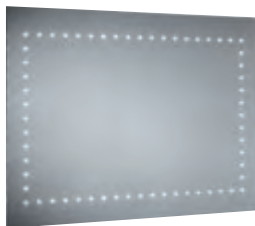


## Studio LED

40 Natural white high power LED's  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/off sensor  
IP44 Rated  
High quality 5mm clear glass

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Rocker switch for demister pad  
Integrated glass shelf depth 90mm  
Shaver socket

Q4-33007	H600 x W500 x D35	£307
----------	-------------------	------



## Lupo LED

60 Cool white high power LED's  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/off sensor  
IP44 Rated  
High quality 5mm clear glass

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
Can be hung landscape or portrait

Q4-33006	H600 x W800 x D30	£305
----------	-------------------	------

**NEW**



## Equate LED Mirror

Backlit LED's  
Infra red on/ off sensor  
Demister pad

IP44 Rated  
Shaver Socket

Q4-33084	H600 x W900 x D40	£389
----------	-------------------	------

# Mirror Cabinets

LineaPlus



From **£134**

## Mistral Single

Stainless steel  
Adjustable shelf  
120 Degree hinges  
Easy to install  
Chrome plated pin handle

Q4-03221	H550 x W300 x D120	£134
Q4-03238	H600 x W400 x D100	£139



## Mistral Double

Stainless steel  
2 Adjustable shelves  
120 Degree hinges  
Chrome plated pin handles

Q4-03222	H670 x W500 x D120	£219
Q4-03237	H600 x W670 x D120	£215



## Spirit White

2x Halogen down lighters  
IP24 Rated  
White coated steel cabinet with mirrored doors  
1 Fixed internal shelf  
Shaver socket

Soft close doors  
Easy to install

Q4-03201	H530 x W450 x D230	£330
----------	--------------------	------



## Spirit Stainless Steel

2x Halogen down lighters  
IP24 Rated  
Steel cabinet with mirrored doors  
1 Fixed internal shelf  
Shaver socket

Soft close doors  
Easy to install

Q4-03200	H530 x W450 x D230	£412
----------	--------------------	------



## Urban Double

White gloss finish  
2 Internal shelf  
Soft close doors  
Easy to install

Q4-19530	H650 x W600 x D110	£157
----------	--------------------	------

# Mirrors Cabinets

LineaPlus

NEW



From **£399**

## Room LED Single

2 Glass shelves  
Pull chord  
IP44 Rated

Q4-33086

H600 x W650 x D105

£399

NEW



## Beta LED Single

Under cabinet lighting  
Diffused LED's  
2 Glass shelves  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/ off sensor

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
IP44 Rated  
Mirrored internal doors  
Shaver socket

Q4-33090

H700 x W500 x D138

£599

NEW



## Beta LED Double

Under cabinet lighting  
Diffused LED's  
2 Glass shelves  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/ off sensor

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
IP44 Rated  
Mirrored internal doors  
Shaver socket

Q4-33089

H700 x W600 x D138

£699

NEW



## Delta LED Single

Under cabinet lighting  
Diffused LED's  
2 Glass shelves  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/ off sensor

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
IP44 Rated  
Mirrored internal doors  
Shaver socket

Q4-33087

H700 x W500 x D138

£599

NEW



## Delta LED Double

Under cabinet lighting  
Diffused LED's  
2 Glass shelves  
Demister pad  
Infra red on/ off sensor

Suitable for use in zone 2 of the bathroom  
IP44 Rated  
Mirrored internal doors  
Shaver socket

Q4-33088

H700 x W600 x D138

£699

# Lighting

LineaPlus



From **£32**



## Dual Shaver Socket

Q4-33057 H145 x W85, 110v & 240v, IP20 Rated – Chrome £32

## Cirrus Double Tube LED

Q4-33077 W355 x D171 x H135, IP44, 240v

£101

## Knight Single LED

Q4-33071 W100 x D110

£60

IP44  
240v  
Class 2



## Knight Triple LED

Q4-33074 W250 x D110

£180

IP44  
240v  
Class 2

## Ergo Single LED

Q4-33075 W64 x D100 x H215

£69

IP44  
240v  
Class 2

## Focus Round

Q4-33070 D290 x P70

£164

IP44  
240v  
Class 2

## Cosmos Dome

Q4-33069 D248 x P100mm

£134

IP44  
240v  
Class 2



## LED Plinth & Panel Light Pack

Q4-33041 LED Round 6 Light Pack – IP67 Rated £62

22.8 Lumens  
Stainless steel  
Wattage: 6x 0.3W  
Beam Angle 30deg  
LED Colour: Cool white  
Diameter: 30mm  
Contains 6 fittings for integration in any zone of the bathroom. These fittings are daisy chained and connected back to the driver via IP67 rated connectors.

Kelvin: (5500k)  
Cable length 1m (pre fitting) & 1.5m mains cable.  
Maximum walk over pressure: 100kg  
Cut-out 24mm



## Status COB LED Lighting

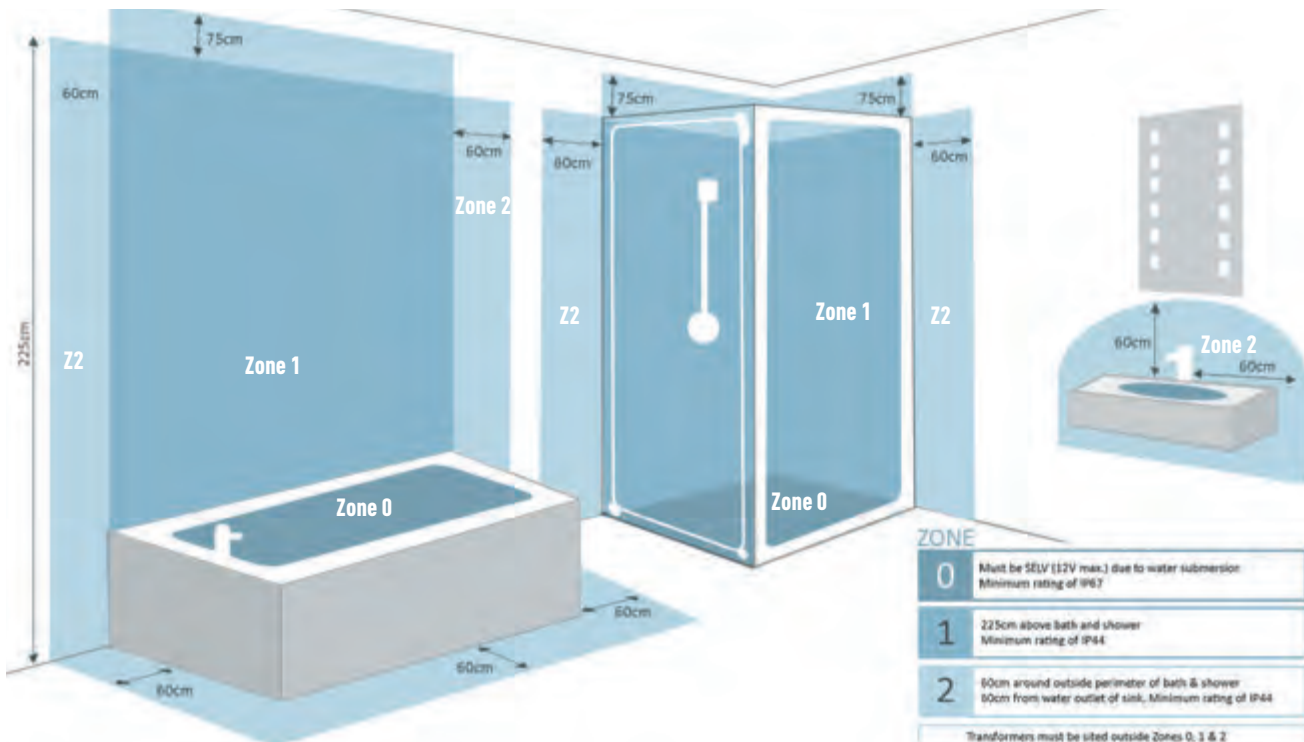
Q4-33033 COB LED Over Mirror Light – Cool White £84

Q4-33034 COB LED Over Mirror Light – Warm White £84

Q4-33035 LED Driver 12w 700mA £36

W300 D30 H53  
Finish: Chrome  
Wattage: 5W  
Beam Angle 120deg

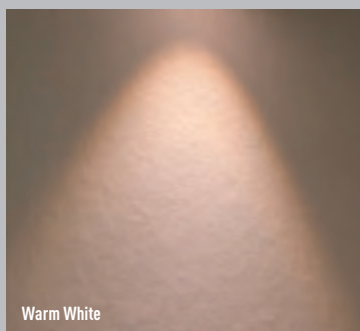
LED Qty: 4pcs  
LED Colours:  
Cool & Warm White  
Cable Length: 1m



# Lighting



## LED Colour Types



## COB LED Benefits

- Enhanced efficiency
- Higher light output than SMD LED chips
- Longer lifespan
- Uniform appearance
- Achieve the same light output as you would from a halogen lamp with a fraction of the energy usage, meaning considerable savings on energy bills if you switch from halogen to LED.



**Style LED Downlight**  
**Q4-33021** GU10 Fire Rated Down Light – IP65 Rated £29  
 Chrome  
 D86 (75mm Cutout)  
 IP65  
 Up 90 minuets fire rated (Part B/ C/ E compliant)



**Style LED Downlight**  
**Q4-33020** GU10 Fire Rated Down Light – IP65 Rated £29  
 White  
 D86 (75mm Cutout)  
 IP65  
 Up 90 minuets fire rated (Part B/ C/ E compliant)



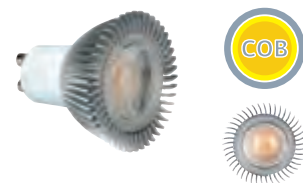
**High Output LED Lamps**  
**Q4-33024** GU10 LED Lamp Cool White – 360 Lumens £8  
**Q4-33025** GU10 LED Lamp Warm White – 290 Lumens £8  
 Lifespan 25,000 hours  
 240v GU10  
 Wattage 5W  
 Beam Angle 30deg  
 LED Qty 4pcs  
 Overall length 55mm  
 LED Colour Cool White & Warm White  
 Lumens: 360Lm (Cool White)  
 290Lm (Warm White)



**Luxor Round Glass Downlight**  
**Q4-33022** Round Glass & Chrome Down Light – IP65 Rated £47  
 D105 (68mm Cutout)  
 IP65



**Luxor Square Glass Downlight**  
**Q4-33023** Square Glass & Chrome Down Light – IP65 Rated £47  
 D105 (68mm Cutout)  
 IP65



**High Output Dimmable COB LED Lamp**  
**Q4-33026** GU10 COB LED Lamp Cool White – 330 Lumens £17  
**Q4-33027** GU10 COB LED Lamp Warm White – 310 Lumens £17  
 Lifespan 25,000 hours  
 240v GU10  
 Wattage 5W  
 Beam Angle 30deg  
 LED Qty 4pcs  
 Overall length 55mm  
 LED Colour Cool White & Warm White  
 Lumens: 360Lm (Cool White)  
 290Lm (Warm White)

# Kosmos Black

LineaPlus

**NEW**

From **£45**



**Soap Dispenser - Black**  
Q4-01120 H166 x W53 x D99

£65



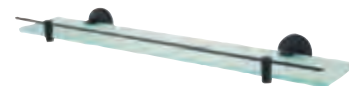
**Double Glass Holder - Black**  
Q4-01118 H96 x W134 x D117

£36



**Double Robe Hook - Black**  
Q4-01119 H53 x W90 x D50

£19



**Glass Shelf - Black**  
Q4-01121 H53 x W600 x D127

£59



**Straight Toilet Roll Holder - Black**  
Q4-01117 H53 x W140 x D82

£24



**Toilet Roll Holder - Black**  
Q4-01115 H106 x W140 x D50

£29



**Toilet Brush & Holder - Black**  
Q4-01122 H359 x W150 x D115

£99



**Towel Rail - Black**  
Q4-01114 H53 x W613 x D73

£45



# Kosmos Chrome



**Soap Dispenser**

Q4-01056 H166 x W53 x D99

£56



**Tumbler & Holder**

Q4-01057 H96 x W67 x D117

£21



**Robe Hook**

Q4-01058 H53 x W90 x D50

£19



**Robe Hook/ Pegs**

Q4-01259 H53 x W158 x D54

£22



**Soap Dish**

Q4-01061 H53 x W111 x D139

£30



**Toilet Brush & Holder**

Q4-01102 H359 x W150 x D115

£21



**Towel Ring**

Q4-01060 H126 x W210 x D50

£29



**Bottle Holder**

Q4-01059 H134 x W347 x D134

£78



**Toilet Roll Holder**

Q4-01055 H106 x W140 x D50

£25



**Straight Toilet Roll Holder**

Q4-01260 H53 x W140 x D82

£25



**Towel Rack with Bar**

Q4-01258 H116 x W613 x D195

£149



**Spare Toilet Roll Holder**

Q4-01261 H306 x W53 x D127

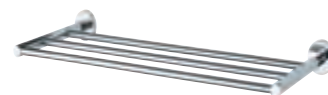
£33



**Glass Shelf**

Q4-01063 H53 x W600 x D127

£49



**Towel Rack**

Q4-01257 H53 x W613 x D195

£114



**Single Towel Rail**

Q4-01062 H53 x W613 x D73

£41

# Mezzo

LineaPlus

From **£27**



**Toilet Roll Holder**

Q4-01094 H50 x W145 x D107

£27



**Spare Toilet Roll Holder**

Q4-01263 H53 x W53 x D130

£21



**Robe Hook**

Q4-01095 H53 x W55 x D50

£21



**Soap Dispenser**

Q4-01100 H160 x W53 x D99

£61



**Towel Ring**

Q4-01101 H166 x W162 x D50

£30



**Bath Grip**

Q4-01262 H53 x W300 x D75

£33



**Glass Shelf**

Q4-01099 H53 x W600 x D124

£54



**Towel Bar**

Q4-01097 H53 x W613x D72

£45



**Tumbler & Holder**

Q4-01096 H96 x W67 x D118

£25

# Westminster

LineaPlus



Toilet Roll Holder

Q4-03124 H100 x W165 x D60

£26



Soap Dispenser

Q4-03118 H160 x W60 x D110

£39



Robe Hook

Q4-03116 H57 x W62 x D60

£16



Tumbler & Toothbrush Holder

Q4-03126 H93 x W120 x D105

£30



Towel Rail

Q4-03122 H57 x W520 x D80

£41



Swivel Mirror

Q4-03120 H400 x W300 x D85

£78



Double Towel Rail

Q4-03123 H70 x W510 x d140

£59



Toilet Brush & Holder

Q4-03121 H390 x W110 x D135

£56



Glass Shelf

Q4-03119 H57 x W500 x D115

£57



Soap Dish

Q4-03117 H57 x W120 x D105

£26



Towel Ring

Q4-03125 H180 x W160 x D60

£26



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Edge

LineaPlus



**Soap Dispenser**  
Q4-01088 H157 x W58 x D93

£83



**Robe Hook**  
Q4-01089 H54 x W54 x D46

£21



**Glass Shelf**  
Q4-01090 H54 x W625 x D150

£83



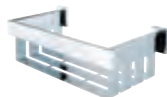
**Straight Toilet Roll Holder**  
Q4-01264 H54 x D74

£32



**Toilet Roll Holder**  
Q4-01091 H107 x W128 x D46

£41



**Bottle Holder**  
Q4-01092 H109 x W328 x D170

£97



**Toilet Brush & Holder**  
Q4-01093 H397 x W98 x D96

£159



**Towel Rail Double**  
Q4-01265 H54 x W625 x D129

£97

# Cheadle



**Toilet Roll Holder**  
Q4-03040 H54 x W190 x D66

£50



**Towel Ring**  
Q4-03041 H156 x W225 x D58

£59



**Soap Dish & Holder**  
Q4-03037 H54 x W115 x D102

£56



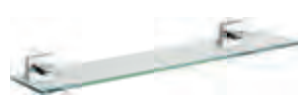
**Tumbler & Holder**  
Q4-03042 H98 x W80 x D102

£56



**Robe Hook**  
Q4-03036 H54 x W87 x D48

£38



**Shelf**  
Q4-03038 H54 x W590 x D135

£79



**Towel Rail**  
Q4-03039 H54 x W672 x D66

£79



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
Next Day  
Delivery

# Aline Black

LineaPlus

**NEW**

From **£48**



**Tumbler & Holder**

Q4-01128 H110 x W75 x D78

£48



**Robe Hook**

Q4-01125 H87 x W36 x D27

£29



**Towel Ring**

Q4-01127 H36 x W261 x D75

£48



**Towel Rail**

Q4-01123 H36 x W611 x D75

£75



**Toilet Roll Holder**

Q4-01124 H36 x W160 x D77

£37

# Aline Chrome

LineaPlus



**Toilet Roll Holder**  
Q4-01106 H36 x W160 x D77

£32



**Towel Ring**  
Q4-01110 H36 x W261 x D75

£35



**Soap Dish**  
Q4-01113 H62 x W82 x L126

£35



**Tumbler & Holder**  
Q4-01112 H110 x W75 x D78

£35



**Robe Hook**  
Q4-01107 H87 x W36 x D27

£24



**Toilet Brush & Holder**  
Q4-01111 H377 x W76 x D76

£57



**Soap Dispenser**  
Q4-01108 H177 x W75 x D78

£44



**Towel Rail**  
Q4-01109 H36 x W611 x D75

£55

# Aline Gold

NEW



**Tumbler & Holder**  
Q4-01135 H110 x W75 x D78

£49



**Robe Hook**  
Q4-01133 H87 x W36 x D27

£31



**Towel Ring**  
Q4-01134 H36 x W261 x D75

£49



**Towel Rail**  
Q4-01131 H36 x W611 x D75

£78



**Toilet Roll Holder**  
Q4-01132 H36 x W160 x D77

£39

# Aluminium Range

LineaPlus



**Cosmetic Basket**  
Q4-03202 H80 x W300 x D141 £54



**Corner Basket**  
Q4-03203 H60 x W132 x D205 £54



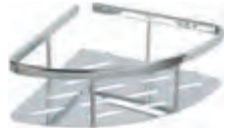
**Large Basket**  
Q4-03206 H140 x W260 x D125 £51



**Large Two Tier Corner Basket**  
Q4-03204 H385 x W310 x D205 £91



**Large Two Tier Basket**  
Q4-03207 H390 x W225 x D130 £91



**Chrome Corner Basket**  
Q4-03220 H80 x W275 x D190 £54

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Zaneti 600 Wall Hung Basin Unit in Tempesta Grey, page 24.



# Stainless Steel Range



**Small Two Tier Corner Basket**  
Q4-03138 H285 x W230 x D135 £54



**Large Two Tier Corner Basket**  
Q4-03136 H305 x W275 x D165 £72



**Over Hook Three Tier Basket**  
Q4-03137 H635 x W250 x D130 £98



**Cosmetic Basket**  
Q4-03134 H65 x W250 x D120 £38



**Two Tier Basket**  
Q4-03209 H315 x W250 x D125 £70



**Three Tier Corner Basket**  
Q4-03208 H490 x W275 x D165 £98



**Corner Basket**  
Q4-03135 H60 x W280 x D165 £38

# Baucosmos

GROHE



Robe Hook

Q4-05337 H54 x W54 x D55

£21



Toilet Brush Holder

Q4-05338 H374 x W62 x D138

£49



Towel Ring

Q4-05336 H231 x W210 x D58

£36



Toilet Roll Holder

Q4-05334 H104 x W152 x D58

£39



Towel Rail

Q4-05335 H54 x W522 x D55

£45

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Eurostyle  
Cosmos basin mono,  
see page 380.



# Selection

GROHE



Robe Hook

Q4-05340 H46 x W90 x D108

£39



Towel Ring

Q4-05341 H34 x W316 x D69

£73



Toilet Roll Holder & Cover

Q4-05339 H58 x W225 x D130

£107



Towel Rail

Q4-05342 H35 x W568 x D70

£137



Spare Toilet Roll Holder

Q4-05343 L188 x W100 x H46

£51

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Eurosmart  
Cosmo basin mono,  
see page 379.





# Assisted Bathing



**600mm Angled Single Grab Bar**  
Q4-03226 H600 x D82

£63



**600mm Straight Single Grab Bar**  
Q4-03225 H600 x D82

£58



**300mm Straight Single Grab Bar**  
Q4-03223 H300 x D82

£49



**450mm Straight Single Grab Bar**  
Q4-03224 H450 x D82

£53



**32mm Diameter Bar**  
Q4-03215 300mm Grab Bar – Anti Slip Grip  
Q4-03216 600mm Grab Bar – Anti Slip Grip

£46

£54



**32mm Diameter Bar**  
Q4-03217 600mm Angled Grab Bar

£58



**White/Chrome Shower Seat**  
Q4-03213 H425-525 x W420 x D415

£142



**White/Chrome Shower Seat**  
Q4-03227 H475-510 x W498 x D495

£109



**Fold Away Hand Rail**  
Q4-03214 H300 x W100 x D850

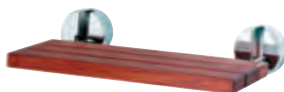
£198



**Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer**  
Q4-26255 Thermostatic BSM

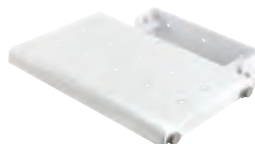
£168

1.0 Bar Pressure  
Shower kit not included



**Wood Shower Seat (Chrome Hinges)**  
Q4-19208 H50 x W500 x D345

£333



**White Fold Away Shower Seat**  
Q4-03210 H50 x W370 x D360

£86



**White/Chrome Fold Away Shower Seat**  
Q4-03211 H50 x W360 x D250

£138

# 08 Taps

**371** Taps

**382** Freestanding Taps

**383** Wastes



H2 range shown.  
See page 364 for further details.



# Taps

LineaFlow



From **£56**



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43112	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£56
Q4-43111	Deck Bath Filler	MP	£122



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Wall Mounted Basin Mixer



4 Hole Deck Bath Shower Mixer



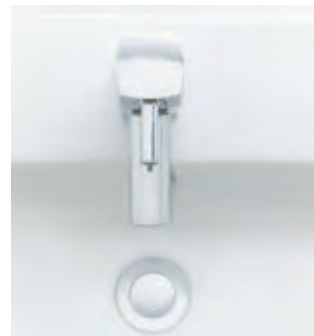
Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43080	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£89
Q4-43081	3 Hole Wall Mounted Basin Mixer (no waste)	LP2	£129
Q4-43082	Basin Taps	LP2	£87
Q4-43083	Bath Taps	LP2	£105
Q4-43085	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	MP	£132
Q4-43086	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£160
Q4-43087	4 Hole Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer	MP	£287

# Taps

LineaFlow



Basin Mono



Mini Basin Mono



Bath Shower Mixer



Bath Filler



## Style

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43088	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£95
Q4-43089	Mini Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£87
Q4-43090	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	MP	£156
Q4-43091	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£185



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



Tall Basin Mono



## Stratos

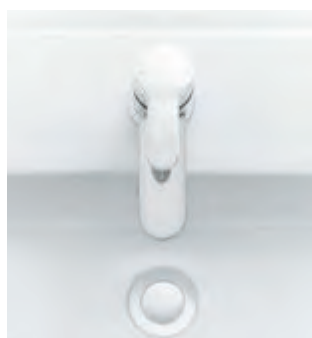
Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43011	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£105
Q4-43012	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	LP2	£160
Q4-43013	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£182
Q4-43014	Tall Basin Mono (No Waste)	LP2	£138

# Taps

LineaFlow



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Event

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43015	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£109
Q4-43016	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	LP2	£149
Q4-43017	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit) MP	MP	£171



Mini Basin Mono



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Portal

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43099	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£116
Q4-43100	Mini Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£106
Q4-43101	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	MP	£164
Q4-43102	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit) MP	MP	£191

# Taps

LineaFlow



Basin Mono



Wall Mounted Filler



Bath Filler



## Tensa

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43120	Basin Mono (Without Waste)	LP2	£115
Q4-43122	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	MP	£165
Q4-43127	Wall Mounted Basin/ Bath Filler	MP	£199



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Zone

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43001	Basin Mono (Includes Waste)	LP2	£127
Q4-43002	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	LP2	£153
Q4-43003	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£177

# Taps

LineaFlow



From **£122**



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



Tall Basin Mono



## Jota

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43103	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£122
Q4-43104	Tall Basin Mono	LP2	£182
Q4-43105	Deck Bath Filler	MP	£195
Q4-43106	Deck Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£230



Basin Mono



Bath Shower Mixer



Wall Bath Shower Mixer



Tall Basin Mono



## H2

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43004	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£120
Q4-43107	Tall Basin Mono (No Waste)	LP2	£215
Q4-43108	Wall Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£199
Q4-43005	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	LP2	£219
Q4-43006	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£264



# Taps

RAK



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Compact

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-12408	Basin Mono	0.1	£122
Q4-12409	Deck Bath Filler	0.1	£155
Q4-19628	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	0.2	£185



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



4 Hole Mixer



Tall Basin Mono



## Moon

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-12400	Basin Mono	0.1	£125
Q4-12402	Deck Bath Filler	0.1	£169
Q4-12403	4 Hole Bath Shower Mixer (includes Shower Kit)	0.2	£295
Q4-12401	Tall Basin Mono	0.1	£169

# Taps

LineaFlow



From **£129**



Basin Mono



Waterfall Basin Mono



Bath Shower Mixer



## Atom

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43093	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£129
Q4-43094	Waterfall Basin Mono (includes sprung waste)	LP2	£164
Q4-43095	4 Hole Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	HP1	£335



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Vision

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43096	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£124
Q4-43097	Deck Bath Filler	LP2	£169
Q4-43098	Deck Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	LP2	£201

# Taps

LineaFlow



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Pure

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43007	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£142
Q4-43008	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	LP2	£198
Q4-43009	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit) MP		£230



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Hydro

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43034	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£142
Q4-43035	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	LP2	£232
Q4-43010	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit) MP		£296

# Taps

LineaFlow



Bath Filler



Wall Basin Mixer



Valve



Bath Spout



## Zeta

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43050	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£153
Q4-43051	Wall Mounted Single Lever Basin Mixer	LP2	£208
Q4-43053	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	MP	£274
Q4-43054	Manual Valve Single Lever	MP	£193
Q4-43055	Bath Spout	MP	£93

## GROHE



Basin Mono



Basin Mixer



Bath Filler



Bidet Mono



## Eurosmart Cosmo

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-05304	Smooth Basin Mono (no waste)	MP	£107
Q4-05301	3 Hole Basin Mixer	HP1	£292
Q4-05302	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	HP1	£280
Q4-05300	Bidet Mono (Includes Pop Up Waste)	MP	£157

# Taps

GROHE



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



## Eurostyle Cosmos

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-05305	Smooth Basin Mono (No Waste)	MP	£160
Q4-05306	Deck Bath Filler	HP1	£280



Basin Mono



Small Basin Mono



Tall Basin Mono



Wall Valve & Cover Plate



## Lineare

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-05328	Basin Mono (Includes Sprung Waste)	LP2	£275
Q4-05329	Small Basin Mono (Includes Click Waste)	LP2	£258
Q4-05330	Tall Basin Mono (No Waste)	LP2	£322
Q4-05332/33	Manual Wall Valve and Cover Plate	LP2	£355
Q4-05331	Bath Spout	LP2	£223

# Taps

RAK



**NEW**

From **£155**

Basin Mono



Bath Filler



4 Hole Mixer



Tall Basin Mono



## Moon Black

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-12404	Basin Mono	0.1	£149
Q4-12406	Deck Bath Filler	0.1	£195
Q4-12407	4 Hole Bath Shower Mixer (includes Shower Kit)	0.2	£365
Q4-12405	Tall Basin Mono	0.1	£185



LineaFlow

Basin Mono



Wall Mounted Filler



Bath Filler



## Tensa Black

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43121	Basin Mono (Without Waste)	LP2	£145
Q4-43123	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	MP	£175
Q4-43128	Wall Mounted Filler	MP	£249
Q4-43125	Sprung Basin Waste Black		£30
Q4-43126	Sprung Bath Waste & Over Flow Black		£70

# Freestanding Taps

LineaFlow

From **£475**



**Trend Black**  
Q4-43124 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £599



**Trend**  
Q4-43109 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £475



**Square**  
Q4-43110 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £573



**Balmoral**  
Q4-43075 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £550



**Stylus**  
Q4-43076 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £573

# Wastes

## Basin Wastes



Q4-19389 Basin Waste with Brass Plug & Chain £16



Q4-43125 Sprung Basin Waste Black £30



Q4-19432 White Ceramic Slotted Waste £25



Q4-19387 Flip Plug Slotted Basin Waste £34  
Q4-19388 Flip Plug Un-Slotted Basin Waste £34

### Professional Basin Waste



Professional Basin Waste, suitable for basins with and without an overflow. This basin waste can also be adapted to be freeflow

#### Basin Waste

Q4-23201 Professional Basin Waste £22

## Bath Wastes



Q4-13069 Round Bath Pop-Up Waste £43



Q4-13066 Easy Clean Sprung Bath Waste £44



Q4-19383 Bath Waste with Brass Plug & Chain £32



Q4-19381 Exposed Bath Waste £102



Q4-19384 Square Bath Pop Up Waste £49



Q4-19385 Roll Top Bath Pack Inc. Standpipes, Exposed Waste & Bath Trap £332



Q4-43126 Sprung Bath Waste & Overflow Black £70

## Bottle Traps



Standard  
Q4-19394 Bottle Trap with 190mm Extension Tube £39



Contemporary  
Q4-19393 Bottle Trap with 300mm Extension Tube £69



Square  
Q4-19395 Bottle Trap with 300mm Extension Tube £84



# 09 Flooring & Panels

**385** Bathroom Flooring

**389** Ceiling Panels

**390** Wall Panels



Karndean Range Shown.  
See page 385 for further details.

Visit [www.q4bathrooms.com](http://www.q4bathrooms.com) or call 0845 500 4010

# Karndean Stone Flooring

**PALIO CLIC**



## KEY FEATURES:

- Quick and easy to install.
- Click locking system.
- No need for adhesive or underlay.
- Durable and easy to clean.
- Warm underfoot.
- Compatible with underfloor heating.



Ref	Finish	Tile Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42308	Cetona	600mmx307mm	1.842m <sup>2</sup>	£99



Ref	Finish	Tile Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42310	Volterra	600mmx307mm	1.842m <sup>2</sup>	£99



Ref	Finish	Tile Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42309	Pienza	600mmx307mm	1.842m <sup>2</sup>	£99



Ref	Finish	Tile Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42311	Murlo	600mmx307mm	1.842m <sup>2</sup>	£99

# Karndean Wood Flooring

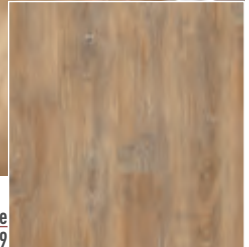
 PALIO CLIC



Ref	Finish	Plank Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42300	Sorano	1220mm x 179mm	2.184m <sup>2</sup>	£119



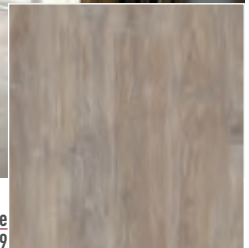
Ref	Finish	Plank Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42301	Montieri	1220mm x 179mm	2.184m <sup>2</sup>	£119



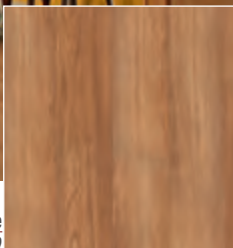
Ref	Finish	Plank Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42302	Asciano	1220mm x 179mm	2.184m <sup>2</sup>	£119



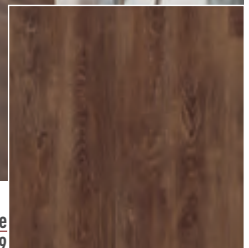
Ref	Finish	Plank Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42303	Arezzo	1220mm x 179mm	2.184m <sup>2</sup>	£119



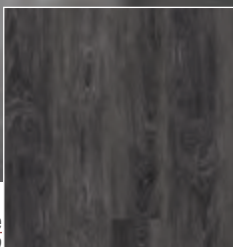
Ref	Finish	Plank Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42304	Crespina	1220mm x 179mm	2.184m <sup>2</sup>	£119



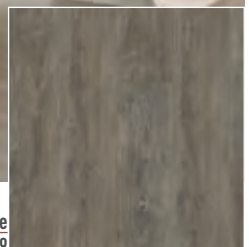
Ref	Finish	Plank Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42305	Vetralla	1220mm x 179mm	2.184m <sup>2</sup>	£119



Ref	Finish	Plank Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42306	Lucca	1220mm x 179mm	2.184m <sup>2</sup>	£119



Ref	Finish	Plank Size	Coverage	Pack Price
Q4-42307	Bolsena	1220mm x 179mm	2.184m <sup>2</sup>	£119



# Ceiling & Wall Panels

LineaPlan

**NEW**

Our range of high performance interior decorative cladding is suitable for any room throughout your home and is ideal for bathrooms, wet rooms and shower enclosures.

Whether you want to create a calm relaxing space or opt for a more dramatic contemporary effect, you're sure to find the right look.

Available in a variety of widths with varying lengths, on average it is at least 50% faster, and cheaper to install our panels than it is traditional tiles. Fitting is extremely easy and very quick providing a seamless finish and removing the risk of mould formation.

Easy clean finish and low maintenance - no more cleaning and maintaining grout

Quick  
easy





Waterproof

Wide choice of colours and effects

Transforms any room in the home

Quick and easy to install

Installs over existing surfaces

# Ceiling Panels

LineaPlan

**NEW**

From **£59**



## High Performance Ceiling Cladding – Packs of 4

Ref	Desc	Size	Thickness	Pack Price
Q4-14522	Ceiling Panel – White Gloss	250 x 2600	7.5mm	£59
Q4-14523	Ceiling Panel – White Ash	250 x 2600	7.5mm	£65
Q4-14524	Ceiling Panel – White & Chrome	250 x 2600	8.5mm	£59
Q4-14525	Ceiling Panel – White Matt	250 x 2600	7.5mm	£59
Q4-14526	Ceiling Panel – White Clad	250 x 2600	8.5mm	£59
Q4-14527	Ceiling Panel – White Gloss	250 x 4000	7.5mm	£85
Q4-14530	Ceiling Panel – White Ash	250 x 4000	7.5mm	£99
Q4-14528	Ceiling Panel – White & Chrome	250 x 4000	8.5mm	£85
Q4-14531	Ceiling Panel – White Matt	250 x 4000	7.5mm	£85
Q4-14529	Ceiling Panel – White Clad	250 x 4000	8.5mm	£85
Q4-14535	End/ Cover Trim – White	2700		£20



White Gloss



White Ash



White & Chrome



White Matt



White Clad



Order Before  
**5PM** for **Next Day**  
**Delivery**

# Wall Panels

LineaPlan



Grey Concrete Shown



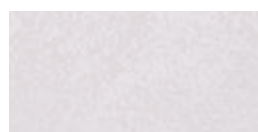
White Gloss



Natural Concrete



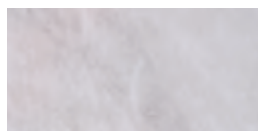
Black Sparkle



Frosty White



Grey Concrete



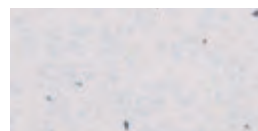
Grey Marble



Retro Metallic



Silver Pearl



White Sparkle

## High Performance Wall Cladding

Ref	Desc	Size	Thickness	Panel Price
Q4-14500	Wall Panel – White Gloss	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90
Q4-14502	Wall Panel – Natural Concrete	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90
Q4-14505	Wall Panel – Black Sparkle	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90
Q4-14507	Wall Panel – Frosty White	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90
Q4-14501	Wall Panel – Grey Concrete	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90
Q4-14503	Wall Panel – Grey Marble	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90
Q4-14506	Wall Panel – Retro Metallic	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90
Q4-14508	Wall Panel – Silver Pearl	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90
Q4-14504	Wall Panel – White Sparkle	1000 x 2400	10mm	£90

## 10mm Wall Panel Trims

Ref	Desc	Size	Price
Q4-14542	Wall Panel End/ Edge Trim – Aluminium	2400	£14
Q4-14543	Wall Panel Internal Corner Trim – Aluminium	2400	£26
Q4-14546	Wall Panel External Corner Trim – Aluminium	2400	£32
Q4-14544	Wall Panel End/ Edge Trim – Chrome	2700	£14
Q4-14545	Wall Panel Internal Corner Trim – Chrome	2700	£9
Q4-14541	Wall Panel External Corner Trim – Chrome	2700	£14

## Accessories

Ref	Desc	Price
Q4-14532	Panel Adhesive 310ml	£5
Q4-14533	Panel Sealant White 310ml	£7
Q4-14534	Panel Sealant Clear 310ml	£7

# Wall Panels

---

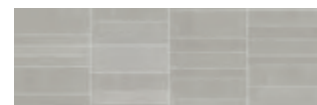
LineaPlan







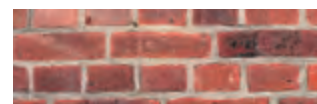
Graphite Decor Tile



Light Grey Decor



Loft Brick



Red Brick 3D



Light Grey Tile



Light Grey Wood



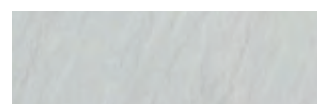
Marble Mosaic Tile



Grey Brick



Anthracite Brick



Natural Slate



Bronze Metallic



Grey Slate



Silver Metallic



High Performance T&G Wall Cladding – Packs of 4

Ref	Desc	Size	Thickness	Panel Price
Q4-14518	Wall Panel – Graphite Decor Tile	250 x 2650	8mm	£95
Q4-14514	Wall Panel – Loft Brick	250 x 2650	8mm	£95
Q4-14517	Wall Panel – Light Grey Decor	250 x 2650	8mm	£95
Q4-14516	Wall Panel – Light Grey Tiles	250 x 2650	8mm	£95
Q4-14513	Wall Panel – Light Grey Wood	250 x 2650	8mm	£95
Q4-14519	Wall Panel – Marble Mosaic Tile	250 x 2650	8mm	£95
Q4-14515	Wall Panel – Red Brick 3D	250 x 2650	8mm	£110

High Performance T&G Wall Cladding – Packs of 2

Ref	Desc	Size	Thickness	Panel Price
Q4-14512	Wall Panel – Natural Slate	600 x 2400	7.5mm	£80
Q4-14510	Wall Panel – Bronze Metallic	600 x 2400	7.5mm	£80
Q4-14509	Wall Panel – Grey Slate	600 x 2400	7.5mm	£80
Q4-14511	Wall Panel – Silver Metallic	600 x 2400	7.5mm	£80

High Performance T&G Wall Cladding – Packs of 3

Ref	Desc	Size	Thickness	Panel Price
Q4-14520	Wall Panel – Grey Brick	400 x 2800	7.5mm	£90
Q4-14521	Wall Panel – Anthracite Brick	400 x 2800	7.5mm	£90

7/8mm Wall Panel Trims

Ref	Desc	Size	Price
Q4-14536	Wall Panel End/ Edge Trim – White	2700	£8
Q4-14537	Wall Panel Internal Corner Trim – White	2700	£15
Q4-14538	Wall Panel External Corner Trim – White	2700	£18
Q4-14539	Wall Panel End/ Edge Trim – Chrome	2700	£14
Q4-14540	Wall Panel Internal Corner Trim – Chrome	2700	£10
Q4-14541	Wall Panel External Corner Trim – Chrome	2700	£14

# Plywood Wall Panels



## Plywood Wetwall 900 Panels

Ref	Description	Colour	Price
Q4-37001	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	White Gloss	£235
Q4-37002	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Copper Sky Gloss	£264
Q4-37003	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Arctic Marble Gloss	£235
Q4-37004	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Carara Marble Gloss	£235
Q4-37005	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Caspian Marble Gloss	£235
Q4-37006	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	White Frost Gloss	£235
Q4-37007	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Galaxy White Gloss	£235
Q4-37008	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Galaxy Black Gloss	£235
Q4-37009	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Travertine Gloss	£235
Q4-37010	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Byzantine Marble Gloss	£264
Q4-37011	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Black Statuario	£395
Q4-37012	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Grey Statuario	£395
Q4-37013	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	White Statuario	£395
Q4-37014	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Sicilian Slate Natural	£264
Q4-37015	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Ponente Sand Matt	£264
Q4-37016	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Rossano Sand Matt	£264
Q4-37017	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Modern Stone Matt	£264
Q4-37018	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Blue Swirl Matt/Gloss	£350
Q4-37019	Wetwall Plywood 2420x900, 11mm Thick	Hazel Linen Matt	£350

## Plywood Wetwall 590 T&G Panel

Ref	Description	Colour	Price
Q4-37201	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	White Gloss	£158
Q4-37202	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Copper Sky Gloss	£171
Q4-37203	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Arctic Marble Gloss	£158
Q4-37204	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Carara Marble Gloss	£158
Q4-37205	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Caspian Marble Gloss	£158
Q4-37206	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	White Frost Gloss	£158
Q4-37207	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Galaxy White Gloss	£158
Q4-37208	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Galaxy Black Gloss	£158
Q4-37209	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Travertine Gloss	£158
Q4-37210	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Byzantine Marble Gloss	£171
Q4-37211	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Black Statuario	£256
Q4-37212	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Grey Statuario	£256
Q4-37213	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	White Statuario	£256
Q4-37214	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Sicilian Slate Natural	£171
Q4-37215	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Ponente Sand Matt	£171
Q4-37216	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Rossano Sand Matt	£171
Q4-37217	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Modern Stone Matt	£171
Q4-37218	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Blue Swirl Matt/Gloss	£244
Q4-37219	T&G Wetwall Plywood 2420x590, 11mm Thick	Hazel Linen Matt	£244

## End Caps

Ref	Description	Price
Q4-36409	End Stop / Cap White	£17
Q4-36413	End Stop / Cap Black Silk	£18
Q4-36405	End Stop / Cap Polished Chrome	£27
Q4-36401	End Stop / Cap Satin Silver	£13

## External Corners

Ref	Description	Price
Q4-36412	External Corner White	£30
Q4-36416	External Corner Black Silk	£32
Q4-36408	External Corner Polished Chrome	£41
Q4-36404	External Corner Satin Silver	£30

## Internal Corner

Ref	Description	Price
Q4-36411	Internal Corner White	£27
Q4-36415	Internal Corner Black Silk	£28
Q4-36407	Internal Corner Polished Chrome	£37
Q4-36403	Internal Corner Satin Silver	£26

## Continuous Joint

Ref	Description	Price
Q4-36410	Continuous Joint / H Join White	£24
Q4-36414	Continuous Joint / H Join Black Silk	£25
Q4-36406	Continuous Joint / H Join Polished Chrome	£32
Q4-36402	Continuous Joint / H Join Satin Silver	£18

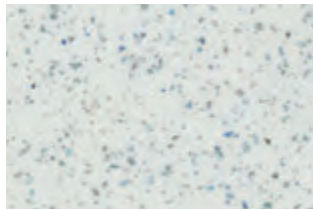
## Plywood Wetwall 1200 Panels

Ref	Description	Colour	Price
Q4-37101	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	White Gloss	£272
Q4-37102	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Copper Sky Gloss	£299
Q4-37103	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Arctic Marble Gloss	£272
Q4-37104	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Carara Marble Gloss	£272
Q4-37105	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Caspian Marble Gloss	£272
Q4-37106	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	White Frost Gloss	£272
Q4-37107	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Galaxy White Gloss	£272
Q4-37108	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Galaxy Black Gloss	£272
Q4-37109	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Travertine Gloss	£272
Q4-37110	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Byzantine Marble Gloss	£299
Q4-37111	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Black Statuario	£415
Q4-37112	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Grey Statuario	£415
Q4-37113	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	White Statuario	£415
Q4-37114	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Sicilian Slate Natural	£299
Q4-37115	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Ponente Sand Matt	£299
Q4-37116	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Rossano Sand Matt	£299
Q4-37117	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Modern Stone Matt	£299
Q4-37118	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Blue Swirl Matt/Gloss	£369
Q4-37119	Wetwall Plywood 2420x1200, 11mm Thick	Hazel Linen Matt	£369

# Plywood Wall Panels



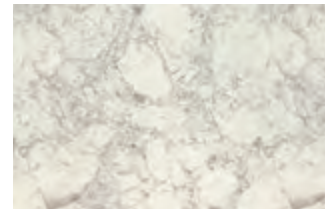
White Gloss



Galaxy White Gloss



White Frost Gloss



White Statuario



Artic Marble Gloss



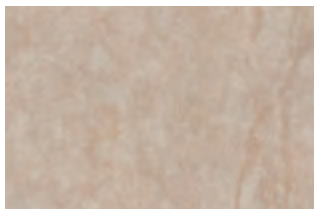
Carara Marble Gloss



Caspian Marble Gloss



Grey Statuario



Travertine Gloss



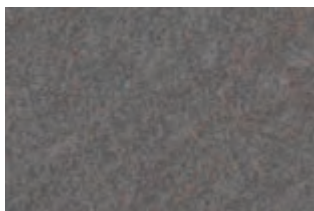
Byzantine Marble Gloss



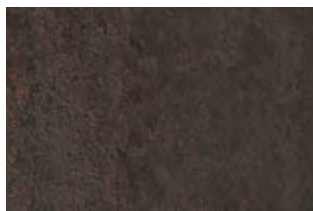
Hazel Linen Matt



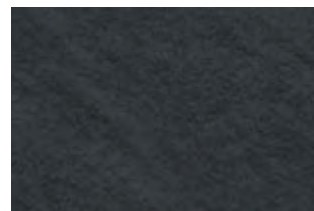
Rossano Sand Matt



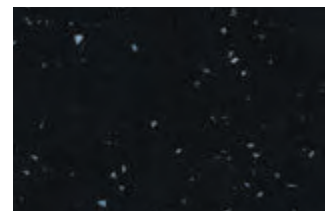
Ponente Sand Matt



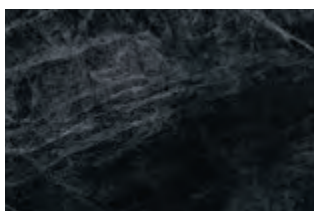
Copper Sky Gloss



Sicilian Slate Natural



Galaxy Black Gloss



Black Statuario



Blue Swirl Matt/ Gloss



Modern Stone Matt

## The Benefit of Marine Plywood

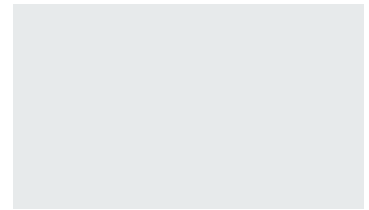
Marine plywood is primarily used in numerous marine applications, boat-building being the most crucial one. Constructed out of the finest grade of wood, this plywood is known to have an abundance of advantages over the other types available in the market. The major difference between marine plywood and standard plywood is that the former consists of a binder meant for water submersion. Marine plywood has twice as many layers compared to the other types.

## Water Resistant

One of the greatest advantages of marine plywood is its water resistance property. While there are various other types of water-resistant plywood variants available, most of them fail to rightly handle wet conditions. Generally, water enters the core of wood which results in the plywood to expand. This causes the wood to rot. However, if you opt for marine plywood, such situations will never arise, as it consists of a special glue layer meant to prevent moisture from settling on the surface.



# Acrylic Wall Panels



Arctic White Gloss 2.



Sky Blue Gloss 4.



Lime Green Gloss 9.

## Acrylic Wetwall 900 Panels

Ref	Description	Colour	Price
Q4-37501	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Jet Black Gloss	£449
Q4-37502	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Arctic White Gloss	£449
Q4-37503	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Light Grey Gloss	£449
Q4-37504	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Sky Blue Gloss	£449
Q4-37505	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Green Mist Gloss	£449
Q4-37506	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Sunshine Gloss	£449
Q4-37507	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Pink Gloss	£449
Q4-37508	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Jewel Gloss	£449
Q4-37509	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x900, 4mm Thick	Lime Green Gloss	£449



Pink Gloss 7.



Green Mist Gloss 5.

## Acrylic Wetwall 600 Panels

Ref	Description	Colour	Price
Q4-37511	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Jet Black Gloss	£299
Q4-37512	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Arctic White Gloss	£299
Q4-37513	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Light Grey Gloss	£299
Q4-37514	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Sky Blue Gloss	£299
Q4-37515	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Green Mist Gloss	£299
Q4-37516	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Sunshine Gloss	£299
Q4-37517	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Pink Gloss	£299
Q4-37518	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Jewel Gloss	£299
Q4-37519	Wetwall Acrylic 2400x600, 4mm Thick	Lime Green Gloss	£299



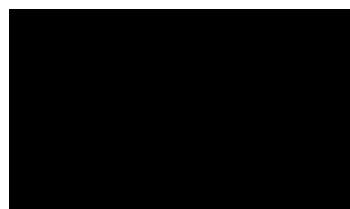
Jewel Gloss 8.



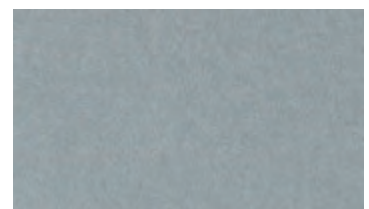
Sunshine Gloss 6.

Ref	Description	Price
Q4-3752.	Wetwall Acrylic End Cap - Colour Matched	£21
Q4-3753.	Wetwall Acrylic Internal Corner - Colour Matched	£31
Q4-3754.	Wetwall Acrylic External Corner - Colour Matched	£32
Q4-3755.	Wetwall Acrylic Continuous Join - Colour Matched	£24

\* Add colour code ie. Q4-3752(1)



Jet Black Gloss 1.



Light Grey Gloss 3.

# Tile Composite Wall Panels



## Tile Effect Wetwall 1200 Panels

Ref	Description	Colour	Price
Q4-37601	Wetwall Vertical Tile Effect 1200 Panel 3mm	White	£199
Q4-37602	Wetwall Vertical Tile Effect 1200 Panel 3mm	Black	£199
Q4-37603	Wetwall Vertical Tile Effect 1200 Panel 3mm	Grey	£199
Q4-37604	Wetwall Vertical Tile Effect 1200 Panel 3mm	Coffee	£199

\*Horizontal effect available to special order.

## End Caps

Ref	Description	Price
Q4-36419	Wetwall End Stop / Cap White	£17
Q4-36413	Wetwall End Stop / Cap Black	£18
Q4-37605	Wetwall Composite End Cap Grey	£21
Q4-37606	Wetwall Composite End Cap Coffee	£21

## Internal Corners

Ref	Description	Price
Q4-36420	Wetwall Internal Corner White	£27
Q4-36415	Wetwall Internal Corner Black Silk	£28
Q4-37607	Wetwall Internal Corner Grey	£31
Q4-37608	Wetwall Internal Corner Coffee	£31

## External Corners

Ref	Description	Price
Q4-37542	Wetwall External Corner White	£30
Q4-36416	Wetwall External Corner Black Silk	£32
Q4-37609	Wetwall External Corner Grey	£32
Q4-37610	Wetwall External Corner Coffee	£32



White



Black



Grey



Coffee



# Traditional



**399** Furniture  
**409** Suites  
**415** Baths

**425** Showering  
**427** Taps

**430** Accessories  
**431** Radiators



# Hadley & Stone<sup>®</sup>

England

Introducing Q4's new Hadley & Stone range of traditional bathroom furniture. Encapsulating a warmth and reassurance that is relaxed in style and comfortable to use, Hadley & Stone works well in traditional as well as classic design themed bathrooms.

Proudly made in Great Britain, Hadley & Stone has been designed by industry specialists, built by expert craftsmen, and finished with the highest quality fittings.

From the hand painted look and exposed hinges, through to the tongue and groove side panels, every detail exudes traditional quality and craftsmanship. The result is a range of bathroom furniture which is beautifully designed, well considered and full of thoughtful details - a modern day classic, sure to attract admiring glances

Available in two colours



Suffolk White



Flagstone Grey



Available in fitted or freestanding options.



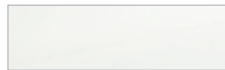
**Fitted - See page 401**

Hadley & Stone's fitted range provide you the opportunity to stylishly combine side by side Vanity Units, WC Units, Drawer Units and Continuous Worktops. Choose your colour finish, worktop and handle style to create your own unique fitted design.

**Choose Your Worktop**



Grey Marble



White



Black Granite

**Choose Your Handles**



Cracked White



Gun Metal

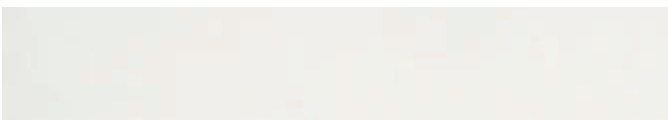


**Freestanding - See page 405**

Hadley & Stone's freestanding units are designed to be placed independently in the room.

# Hadley & Stone Fitted - Suffolk White

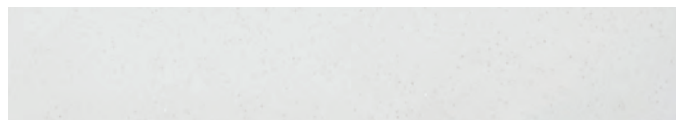
Hadley & Stone  
England



**Laminate Worktop**

Q4-21464WH 1500x345 White Gloss

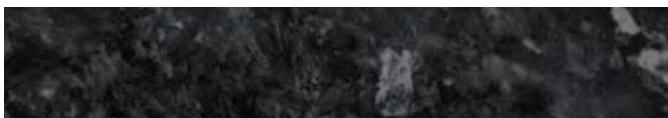
£99



**Solid Surface Worktop**

Q4-21721C 1520x345 Ice White Worktop - Cut to size

£373



**Laminate Worktop**

Q4-21464BG 1500x345 Black Granite

£99



**Solid Surface Worktop**

Q4-21721BG 1520x345 Black Galaxy - Cut to size

£373



H860 W590 D335		
Q4-44014	600 Basin Unit	£399
Q4-16518	Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£186
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6
* Worktop Sold Separately		
* Units Include Gun Metal Handles		



H860 W400 D335		
Q4-44016	400 Base Unit	£357
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6
* Worktop Sold Separately		
* Units Include Gun Metal Handles		



H860 W500 D335		
Q4-44012	500 BTW WC Unit	£315
Q4-12160	BTW WC Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£114
* Worktop Sold Separately		



H1475 D310 W390		
Q4-44022	Column Unit	£449
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6
* Units Include Gun Metal Handles		



Q4-44027	600x800 Mirror Frame	£147
Q4-44025	900x700 Mirror Frame	£160
Q4-44030	700x500 LED Mirror	£347
Q4-44029	800x600 LED Mirror	£378



H610 W632 D153		
Q4-44018	600 Mirrored Wall Unit	£252

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Charlestone Basin Mono,  
See page 427.



See our full range of **Taps** from page 427.



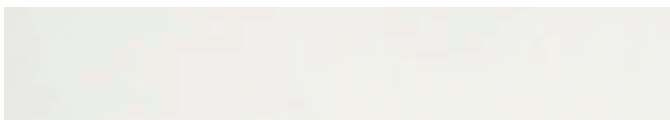
Height Adj 450-580		
Q4-21728	1700 Front Bath Panel	£171
Q4-21730	700 End Bath Panel	£104



Handle		
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

# Hadley & Stone Fitted - Flagstone Grey

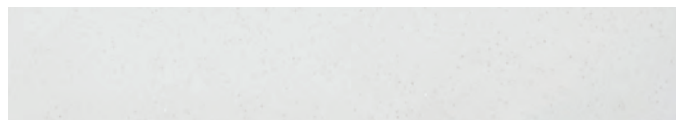
Hadley & Stone  
England



#### Laminate Worktop

Q4-21464WH 1500x345 White Gloss

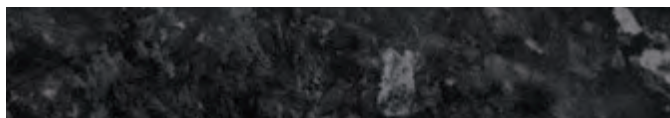
£99



#### Solid Surface Worktop

Q4-21721C 1520x345 Ice White Worktop - Cut to size

£373



#### Laminate Worktop

Q4-21464BG 1500x345 Black Granite

£99



#### Solid Surface Worktop

Q4-21721BG 1520x345 Black Galaxy - Cut to size

£373



H860 W590 D335		
Q4-44015	600 Basin Unit	£399
Q4-16518	Semi Recessed Basin 1TH	£186
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6
* Worktop Sold Separately		
* Units Include Gun Metal Handles		



H860 W400 D335		
Q4-44017	400 Base Unit	£357
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6
* Worktop Sold Separately		
* Units Include Gun Metal Handles		



H860 W500 D335		
Q4-44013	500 BTW WC Unit	£315
Q4-12160	BTW WC Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£114
* Worktop Sold Separately		



H1475 D310 W390		
Q4-44051	Column Unit	£449
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6
* Units Include Gun Metal Handles		



Q4-44028	600x800 Mirror Frame	£147
Q4-44026	900x700 Mirror Frame	£160
Q4-44030	700x500 LED Mirror	£347
Q4-44029	800x600 LED Mirror	£378



H610 W632 D153		
Q4-44019	600 Mirrored Wall Unit	£252

## WE RECOMMEND...

The Charlestone Basin Mono,  
See page 427.



See our full range of **Taps** from page 427.



Height Adj 450-580		
Q4-21727	1700 Front Bath Panel	£171
Q4-21729	700 End Bath Panel	£104



Handle		
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

# Hadley & Stone - Suffolk White

---

Hadley & Stone<sup>®</sup>  
England





### H960 W600 D460

Q4-44031	600 Vanity Unit	£399
Q4-44033	600 Solid Top White	£314
Q4-44036	600 Solid Upstand White	£62
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



### H960 W600 D460

Q4-44031	600 Vanity Unit	£399
Q4-44035	600 Solid Top Black	£341
Q4-44038	600 Solid Upstand Black	£68
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



### H960 W600 D460

Q4-44031	600 Vanity Unit	£399
Q4-44034	600 Solid Top Carrara Marble	£314
Q4-44037	600 Solid Upstand Carrara Marble	£62
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



### H960 W900 D460

Q4-44040	900 Vanity Unit	£693
Q4-44042	900 Solid Top White	£341
Q4-44045	900 Solid Upstand White	£72
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



### H960 W900 D460

Q4-44040	900 Vanity Unit	£693
Q4-44044	900 Solid Top Black	£378
Q4-44046	900 Solid Upstand Black	£83
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



### H960 W900 D460

Q4-44040	900 Vanity Unit	£693
Q4-44043	900 Solid Top Carrara Marble	£341
Q4-44047	900 Solid Upstand Carrara Marble	£72
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



### H910 W605 D485

Q4-44048	600 Basin Unit	£399
Q4-44050	600x485 Basin 1TH	£126
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



### H1475 D310 W390

Q4-44022	Column Unit	£449
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\*Units Include Gun Metal Handles



### H610 W632 D153

Q4-44018	600 Mirrored Wall Unit	£252
----------	------------------------	------



### H860 W500 D335

Q4-44012	500 BTW WC Unit	£315
Q4-44052	WC Unit Top - White	£63
Q4-12160	BTW WC Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£114



Q4-44027	600x800 Mirror Frame	£147
Q4-44025	900x700 Mirror Frame	£160
Q4-44030	700x500 LED Mirror	£347
Q4-44029	800x600 LED Mirror	£378



### Handle

Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6
----------	------------------------------	----

# Hadley & Stone - Flagstone Grey

---

Hadley & Stone<sup>®</sup>  
England







**H960 W600 D460**

Q4-44032	600 Vanity Unit	£399
Q4-44033	600 Solid Top White	£314
Q4-44036	600 Solid Upstand White	£62
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



**H960 W600 D460**

Q4-44032	600 Vanity Unit	£399
Q4-44035	600 Solid Top Black	£341
Q4-44038	600 Solid Upstand Black	£68
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



**H960 W600 D460**

Q4-44032	600 Vanity Unit	£399
Q4-44034	600 Solid Top Carrara Marble	£314
Q4-44037	600 Solid Upstand Carrara Marble	£62
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



**H960 W900 D460**

Q4-44041	900 Vanity Unit	£693
Q4-44042	900 Solid Top White	£341
Q4-44045	900 Solid Upstand White	£72
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



**H960 W900 D460**

Q4-44041	900 Vanity Unit	£693
Q4-44044	900 Solid Top Black	£378
Q4-44046	900 Solid Upstand Black	£83
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



**H960 W900 D460**

Q4-44041	900 Vanity Unit	£693
Q4-44043	900 Solid Top Carrara Marble	£341
Q4-44047	900 Solid Upstand Carrara Marble	£72
Q4-44039	Under Mounted Basin	£116

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



**H910 W605 D485**

Q4-44049	600 Basin Unit	£399
Q4-44050	600x485 Basin 1TH	£126
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



**H1475 D310 W390**

Q4-44051	Column Unit	£449
Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6

\* Units Include Gun Metal Handles



**H610 W632 D153**

Q4-44019	600 Mirrored Wall Unit	£252
----------	------------------------	------



**H860 W500 D335**

Q4-44013	500 BTW WC Unit	£315
Q4-44053	Wc Unit Top - Grey	£63
Q4-12160	BTW WC Pan	£137
Q4-12170	Soft Close Seat	£98
Q4-16277/78	Cistern & Square Button	£114



Q4-44028	600x800 Mirror Frame	£147
Q4-44026	900x700 Mirror Frame	£160
Q4-44030	700x500 LED Mirror	£347
Q4-44029	800x600 LED Mirror	£378



**Handle**

Q4-44023	White Cracked Ceramic Handle	£6
----------	------------------------------	----

# Washington

RAK

Washington is an elegant and timeless piece, perfect for period homes.

The Victorian style makes this suite perfect for larger bathrooms and will ensure you continue your authentic look throughout the whole of your house.



W360 D580		
Q4-12316	Low & High Level WC Pan	£248
Q4-12318	High Level Lever Cistern	£215
Q4-12326	High Level Fittings & Pipe	£279
Q4-12320	Wooden White Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12322	Wooden Black Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12323	Wooden Cappuccino Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12321	Wooden Grey Soft Close Seat	£89



W360 D580		
Q4-12316	Low & High Level WC Pan	£248
Q4-12317	Low Level Cistern	£185
Q4-12319	Low Level Fittings & Pipe	£75
Q4-12320	Wooden White Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12322	Wooden Black Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12323	Wooden Cappuccino Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12321	Wooden Grey Soft Close Seat	£89



W360 D705		
Q4-12309	Closed Coupled Pan	£191
Q4-12310	Lever Cistern	£140
Q4-12320	Wooden White Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12322	Wooden Black Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12323	Wooden Cappuccino Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12321	Wooden Grey Soft Close Seat	£89



W360 D560		
Q4-12312	Wall Hung Pan	£181
Q4-12320	Wooden White Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12322	Wooden Black Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12323	Wooden Cappuccino Soft Close Seat	£89
Q4-12321	Wooden Grey Soft Close Seat	£89



W360 D580		
Q4-12311	Bidet	£149



W560 D420		
Q4-12314	560 Basin 1 Tap Hole	£64
Q4-12315	Full Pedestal	£86



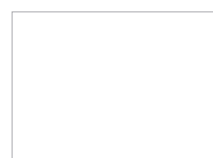
Grey



Cappuccino



Black



White

From **£420**



### KEY FEATURES:

- Traditional styling, perfect for the classic look.
- Traditional cistern Lever to add the finishing touches.
- High & low Level cistern options.
- Four wooden seats, to choose from.

### WE RECOMMEND...

The Traditional Hatfield Radiator, see page 431.



See our full range of **Radiators** from page 431.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
**Next Day  
Delivery**

# Chancery

Linea Ceramics

The Chancery suite adds stunning curves and details to the traditional bathroom look.

This stunning range ensures you are covering all traditional bases by providing a basin with one or two tap holes and free standing bath. Why not complete the bathroom with our Hatfield radiator?



H865 W490 D725

Q4-19117	Std. WC Pan	£150
Q4-19116	Cistern with Ceramic Lever	£120
Q4-26236	White Wood Soft Close Seat	£61



W600 D495

Q4-19121	600x495 Basin - 1 TH	£121
Q4-19122	600x495 Basin - 2 TH	£121
Q4-19118	Full Pedestal	£41



W500 D380

Q4-19120	500x380 Cloak Basin - 2 TH	£84
Q4-19118	Full Pedestal	£41



H880 W830 D580

Q4-12180	Basin with Ceramic Legs 1TH	£609
----------	-----------------------------	------



Basin Taps

Q4-43024	Balmoral Basin Taps	£93
Q4-43025	Balmoral Bath Taps	£116



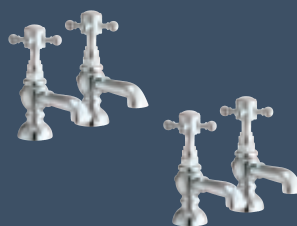
Hatfield

Ref	Finish	Size	BTU	Price
Q4-19095	Chrome / White	945 x 640	1778	£524



## KEY FEATURES:

- Matching Upstand, for traditional styling continuity.
- Cistern with ceramic lever for true authenticity.
- White Wooden Seat, to complete the look.
- Two tap hole basin option for inclusion of traditional pillar taps.



**5000**  
Bathroom  
Products  
Available

From **£331**



### WE RECOMMEND...

The Traditional Freestanding Double Ended Bath, see page 422.



See our full range of **Bathtubs** from page 415.

The Hadley & Stone Mirror Cabinet, page 402.



See our full range of **Furniture** from page 399.



**Award  
Winning  
Products &  
Services**

# Richmond

Linea Ceramics

This beautifully crafted bathroom suite brings an early Edwardian feel into today's bathrooms.

The clean white lines across all products shows just how elegant these traditional suites look with modern day plumbing.



<b>H2000(Adj.) W510 D670</b>	
Q4-31014 High / Low Level Pan	£163
Q4-31017 High Level Cistern	£122
Q4-31074 High Level Pipe/Bracket set	£342
Q4-31016 White Wood Soft Close Seat	£149
Q4-31012 Walnut Wood Soft Close Seat	£149



<b>H1150 W510 D670</b>	
Q4-31014 High / Low Level Pan	£163
Q4-31015 Low Level Cistern	£157
Q4-31073 Low Level Flush Pipe	£80
Q4-31016 White Wood Soft Close Seat	£149
Q4-31012 Walnut Wood Soft Close Seat	£149



<b>H820 W470 D690</b>	
Q4-31018 Close Coupled Pan	£163
Q4-31019 Cistern with Ceramic Lever	£122
Q4-31016 White Wood Soft Close Seat	£149
Q4-31012 Walnut Wood Soft Close Seat	£149



<b>H410 W360 D520</b>	
Q4-31011 BTW WC Pan	£170
Q4-31016 White Wood Soft Close Seat	£149
Q4-31012 Walnut Wood Soft Close Seat	£149



<b>H405 W390 D565</b>	
Q4-31013 Bidet - 1 Tap Hole	£236



<b>H855</b>	
Q4-31002 500x350 Basin 2 Tap Hole	£103
Q4-31004 560x450 Basin 2 Tap Hole	£117
Q4-31006 600x470 Basin 2 Tap Hole	£130
Q4-31071 Full Pedestal	£76



<b>H900</b>	
Q4-31002 500x350 Basin 2 Tap Hole	£103
Q4-31004 560x450 Basin 2 Tap Hole	£117
Q4-31072 Chrome Basin Stand	£255



<b>W560 D450</b>	
Q4-31005 560 Basin - 3 Tap Hole	£117
Q4-31071 Full Pedestal	£76



<b>W420 D450</b>	
Q4-31010 Corner Basin - 1 Tap Hole	£129



## WE RECOMMEND...

The Traditional Hatfield Radiator, see page 431.



From **£412**



### WE RECOMMEND...

The Balmoral Basin Taps, see page 427.



### KEY FEATURES:

- Traditional Styling, perfect for the classic look.
- Cistern with Ceramic Lever, for true authenticity.
- Two tap hole basin option for inclusion of traditional pillar taps.
- Two wooden seat options to choose from.



Orders **Triple  
Checked  
Before  
Distribution**

# Camden SE

carron

From **£313**



**50% OFF** RRP **£48**  
**SALE**  
**£24**

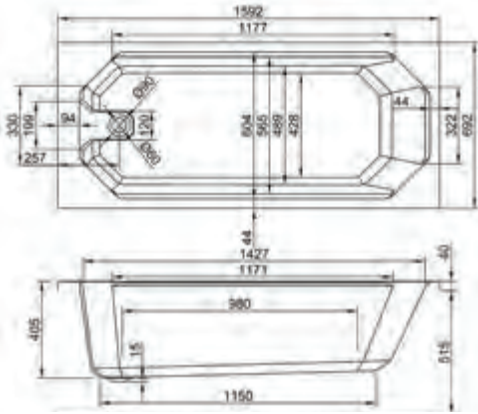
Easy Clean Push Button Bath Waste when purchased with ANY Carron Bath. Use code Q4-13066.

carron5 carronite™

For further details see page 169



1600



carron<sup>5</sup>

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 405

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **192** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02555	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02316	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91

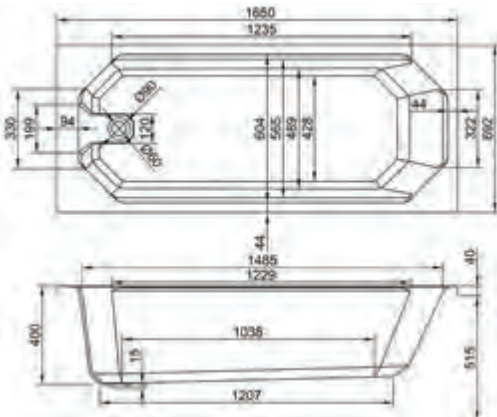
carronite™

1600 x 700mm H 515mm D 405

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **192** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02556	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02317	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120

1650



carron<sup>5</sup>

1650 x 700mm H 515mm D 405

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **200** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02557	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02282	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91

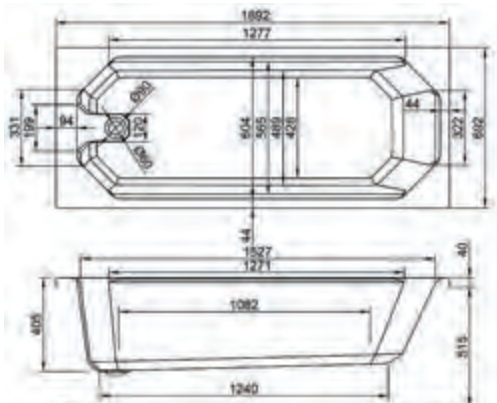
carronite™

1650 x 700mm H 515mm D 405

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **200** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02558	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02268	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120

1700



carron<sup>5</sup>

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 405

**5** YEARS WARRANTY **209** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02559	£313
Front Panel	Q4-02320	£115
End Panel	Q4-02285	£91

carronite™

1700 x 700mm H 515mm D 405

**30** YEARS WARRANTY **209** LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	Q4-02560	£581
Front Panel	Q4-02321	£166
End Panel	Q4-02271	£120

KEY FEATURES:

- Made in the UK.
- Premium strength.
- Built to last.
- Art deco design.
- L-Panel option available.

WE RECOMMEND...

The Traditional Hatfield Radiator, see page 431.



See our full range of Radiators from page 431.



Order Before  
**5PM** for  
Next Day  
Delivery

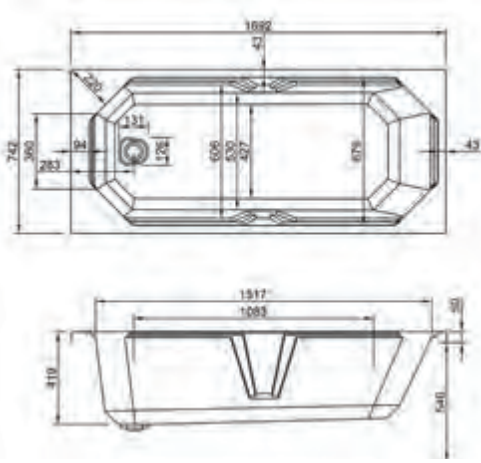
# Highgate SE & DE

carron

From **£994**



1700



**carronite™**

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430



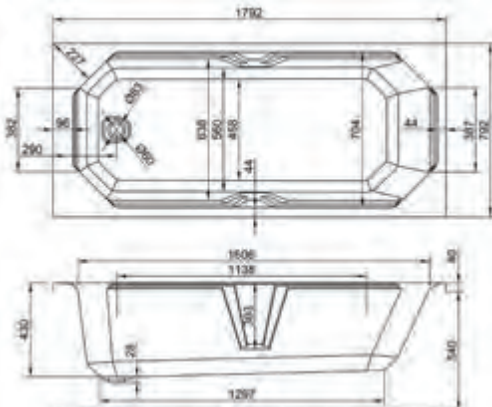
30 YEARS WARRANTY

216 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02535	£994
Front Panel	Q4-02543	£199
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02545	£337

Comes with Waste & Grips

1800



**carronite™**

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 430



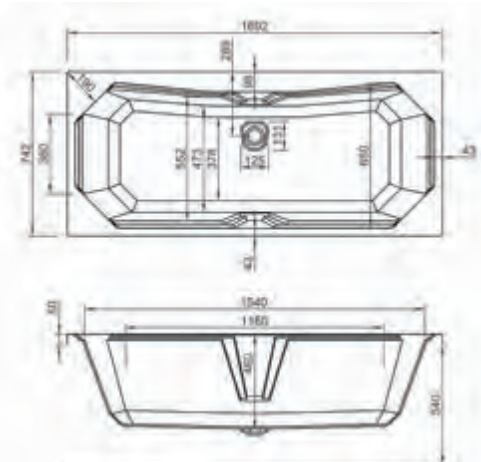
30 YEARS WARRANTY

268 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02580	£1,306
Front Panel	Q4-02544	£215
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02546	£337

Comes with Waste & Grips

1700



**carronite™**

1700 x 750mm H 540mm D 430



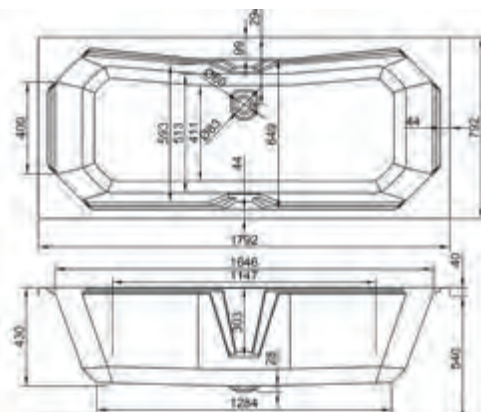
30 YEARS WARRANTY

210 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02536	£994
Front Panel	Q4-02543	£199
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02545	£337

Comes with Waste

1800



**carronite™**

1800 x 800mm H 540mm D 430



30 YEARS WARRANTY

264 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathtub	Q4-02537	£1,306
Front Panel	Q4-02544	£215
L-Shaped Panel	Q4-02546	£337

Comes with Waste

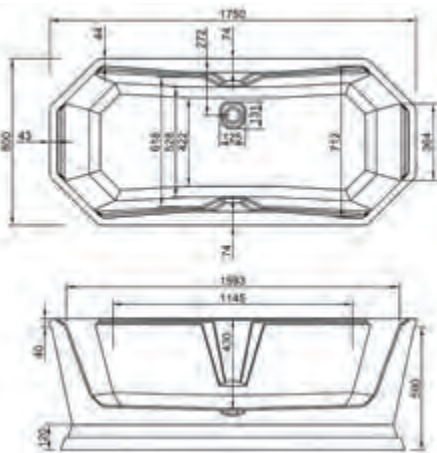
# Highgate Freestanding

carron

From **£2,315**



1750



**carronite™**

1750 x 800mm White H 630mm D 440

Variant  
Bathub



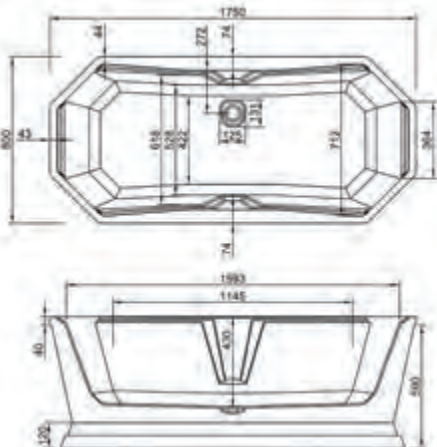
**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

**265**  
LITRES

Product Code  
Q4-02541

Price  
£2,315

1750



**carronite™**

1750 x 800mm Colour H 630mm D 440

Variant  
Bathub



**30**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

**265**  
LITRES

Product Code  
Q4-02542

Price  
£3,508

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

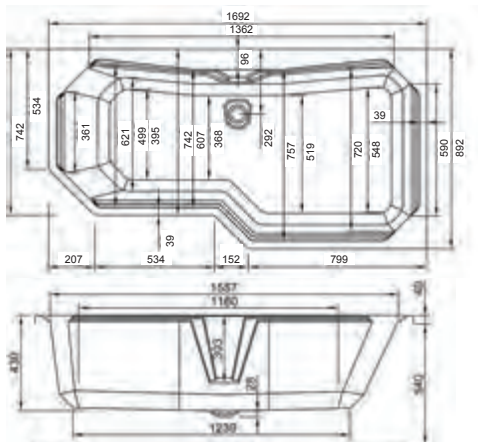
All we need is a Ral code to colour match.

# Highgate Shower Bath



From **£1,235**

1700



**carronite**™

1700 x 900-750mm RH H 540mm D 430

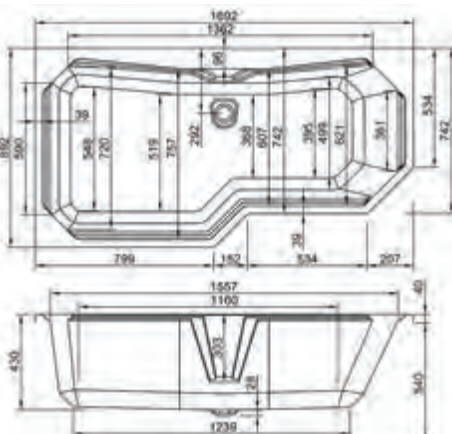


30 YEARS WARRANTY

272 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02539	£1,235
L-Shaped Panel	04-02540	£499
Etched Shower Screen Right Hand	04-02582	£312

1700



**carronite**™

1700 x 900-750mm LH H 540mm D 430



30 YEARS WARRANTY

272 LITRES

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bathub	04-02538	£1,235
L-Shaped Panel	04-02540	£499
Etched Shower Screen Left Hand	04-02581	£312

# Traditional Freestanding Baths

**NEW**

From **£805**



REQUIRES  
FEET

**10**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

WASTE  
NOT  
INCLUDED

1500 x 750mm White H 426/570mm D 355

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-44001	£640
White Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44011	£165
Black Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44010	£165
Chrome Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44009	£165



REQUIRES  
FEET

**10**  
YEARS  
WARRANTY

WASTE  
NOT  
INCLUDED

1500 x 750mm Grey H 426/570mm D 355

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-44002	£765
White Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44011	£165
Black Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44010	£165
Chrome Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44009	£165

**NEW**

From **£805**



REQUIRES FEET

**10**  
YEARS WARRANTY

WASTE NOT INCLUDED

1700 x 750mm White H 450mm D 400

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-44003	£640
White Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44011	£165
Black Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44010	£165
Chrome Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44009	£165



REQUIRES FEET

**10**  
YEARS WARRANTY

WASTE NOT INCLUDED

1700 x 750mm Grey H 450mm D 400

Variant	Product Code	Price
Bath tub	Q4-44004	£765
White Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44011	£165
Black Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44010	£165
Chrome Traditional Bath Feet	Q4-44009	£165

# Freestanding Taps

LineaFlow



**Trend Black**  
Q4-43124 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £599



**Trend**  
Q4-43109 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £475



**Square**  
Q4-43110 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £573



**Balmoral**  
Q4-43075 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £550



**Stylus**  
Q4-43076 Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer £573



# Bath Screens



**Luxury 8 Hinged Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Description	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38059	1000W x 1500H	Hinged Bath Screen	8mm	15mm	£315

Easy clean  
 Opens outwards  
 Fully reversible  
 Includes support bar



From **£156**

**Square Bath Screen**

Ref	Size	Desc	Glass	Adj	Price
Q4-38034	770W x 1500H	Square Bath Screen	6mm	20mm	£156

Easy clean  
 Opens in & out  
 Polished silver frame  
 Fully reversible

# Traditional Exposed Valves

LineaFlow

From **£660**

Traditional Rigid Riser  
Traditional Exposed Shower  
System High Pressure 1.0 BAR  
Q4-43115      £660

# Traditional Exposed Showers

**NEW**



**Bayliss White Lever Exposed Shower**  
**Q4-19644** Traditional White Exposed Shower Set **£999**  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
 Including Bath Spout

**NEW**



**Bayliss White Lever Exposed Shower Set**  
**Q4-19648** Traditional White Exposed Riser Shower Set **£634**  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
 Requires Valve

**NEW**



**Bayliss White Lever Twin Exposed Valve**  
**Q4-19646** Traditional White Twin Exposed Valve **£377**  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR

**NEW**



**Bayliss Black Lever Exposed Shower**  
**Q4-19643** Traditional Black Exposed Shower Set **£1,024**  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
 Including Bath Spout

**NEW**



**Bayliss Black Lever Exposed Shower Set**  
**Q4-19647** Traditional Black Exposed Riser Shower Set **£665**  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR  
 Requires Valve

**NEW**



**Bayliss Black Lever Twin Exposed Valve**  
**Q4-19645** Traditional Black Twin Exposed Valve **£399**  
 Medium pressure 0.5 BAR

# Taps

LineaFlow



From **£116**



Basin Mono



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Charlestone

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43018	Basin Mono (No Waste)	LP2	£116
Q4-43019	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	LP2	£166
Q4-43020	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£191



Basin Mono



Basin Taps



Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Balmoral

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-43021	Basin Mono (Includes Click Waste)	LP2	£108
Q4-43022	Deck Mounted Bath Filler	LP2	£164
Q4-43023	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	MP	£242
Q4-43024	Basin Taps	LP2	£93
Q4-43025	Bath Taps	LP2	£116

# Taps

LineaFlow



Basin Mono



3 Tap Hole Basin Mixer

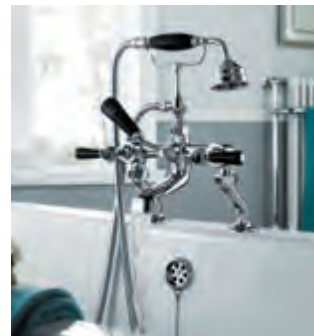


3 Hole Bath Filler



## Bayliss White Lever

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-19624	Wall Mounted 3Hole Bath Filler	0.1	£455
Q4-19628	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	0.2	£557
Q4-19626	Bath Taps	0.1	£134
Q4-19635	3 Hole Basin Mixer	0.1	£365
Q4-19627	Basin Mono	0.1	£256
Q4-19625	Basin Taps	0.1	£102
Q4-19650	Cistern Lever		£19



Basin Taps



Basin Mono



3 Tap Hole Basin Mixer



Bath Shower Mixer



## Bayliss Black Lever

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-19623	Wall Mounted 3Hole Bath Filler	0.1	£481
Q4-19622	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	0.2	£583
Q4-19619	Bath Taps	0.1	£141
Q4-19621	3 Hole Basin Mixer	0.1	£381
Q4-19618	Basin Taps	0.1	£109
Q4-19620	Basin Mono	0.1	£271
Q4-19649	Cistern Lever		£50

# Taps

LineaFlow



Bath Taps



3 Hole Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Bayliss Black X-Head

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-19633	Wall Mounted 3Hole Bath Filler	0.1	£484
Q4-19632	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	0.2	£586
Q4-19630	Bath Taps	0.1	£142
Q4-19634	3 Hole Basin Mixer	0.1	£383
Q4-19631	Basin Mono	0.1	£272
Q4-19629	Basin Taps	0.1	£109



Basin Taps



3 Tap Hole Basin Mixer



Bath Shower Mixer



## Bayliss White X-Head

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-19642	Wall Mounted 3Hole Bath Filler	0.1	£459
Q4-19639	Deck Mounted Bath Shower Mixer (Includes Shower Kit)	0.2	£560
Q4-19638	Bath Taps	0.1	£135
Q4-19641	3 Hole Basin Mixer	0.1	£365
Q4-19640	Basin Mono	0.1	£258
Q4-19637	Basin Taps	0.1	£102

# Taps & Accessories

LineaFlow



Basin Mono



Deck Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



## Washington

Ref	Description	Pressure	Price
Q4-12411	Basin Mono	0.1	£199
Q4-12412	Deck Bath Filler	0.1	£374
Q4-12413	Bath Shower Mixer Including Kit	0.1	£499



Vintage Luxury Toilet Roll Holder

Q4-01250 H22 x W120 x D145 £55



Vintage Standard Toilet Roll Holder

Q4-01256 H78 x W145 x D162 £43



Vintage Soap Dispenser

Q4-01253 H185 x W115 x D100 £56



Vintage Robe Hook

Q4-01251 H50 x W20 x D45 £30



Vintage Toilet Brush & Holder

Q4-01252 H375 x W93 x D109 £71



Vintage Double Towel Rail

Q4-01255 H45 x W600 x D32 £129

# Hatfield

LineaHeat

From **£524**





# Hatfield & Hampton



From **£576**



**Hatfield Dual Fuel**

Ref	Finish	Size	BTU	Price
Q4-22011	Chrome	945 x 640	1778	£576
Q4-22006	Electric Element Inc. T Piece	600w		£91

**Element Cable Cover**

Ref	Finish	Desc	Price
Q4-22014	Chrome	15mm	£59



**Hatfield Black**

Ref	Finish	Size	BTU	Price
Q4-19614	Black/ Chrome	960 x 675	1775	£619



**Hatfield**

Ref	Finish	Size	BTU	Price
Q4-19095	Chrome / White	945 x 640	1778	£524



**Hampton**

Ref	Finish	Size	BTU	Price
Q4-19093	Chrome	965 x 540	1246	£449

# Traditional Towel Rails

VESSI

**NEW**

From **£462**



# Traditional Towel Rails

**VESSI**

**NEW**



From **£462**

**NEW**



**Bayford Towel Rail**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24037	Chrome	950 x 650	506	141	3+5	281	959	£462

**Marford Towel Rail**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24038	Chrome	800 x 650	575	141	3+5	296	1012	£462

**NEW**



**Cayton Towel Rail**

Ref	Finish	Size	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe	Sections	WATT	BTU	Price
Q4-24039	Chrome	1340 x 500	365	141	7	273	932	£629



**Cross Head Valve**

Chrome Finish  
15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-22010	Chrome Angle Valve	£44
Q4-22034	Chrome Straight Valve	£44



**Chester Angled Thermostatic Valves**

15mm pipe diameter  
Pack of 2

Q4-22015	Chrome Angled Thermostatic Valve	£95
Q4-22016	Brass Angled Thermostatic Valve	£95
Q4-22017	Brushed Nickel Angled Thermostatic Valve	£95



Q4 Bathrooms  
Rudgate  
Tockwith  
Wetherby  
YO26 7DW



Sales Line 1  
**0845 500 40 10**

Sales Line 2  
**0844 412 22 33**

Local Rate  
**01423 357 630**



Fax  
**0845 500 40 11**



Email  
[sales@q4bathrooms.com](mailto:sales@q4bathrooms.com)



Website  
[www.q4bathrooms.com](http://www.q4bathrooms.com)



[facebook.com/q4bathrooms](https://facebook.com/q4bathrooms)



[twitter.com/q4bathrooms](https://twitter.com/q4bathrooms)